

July 17, 2013

Mr. Chris Eustice Senior Environmental Engineer Mining and Minerals Division Wendell Chino Building, Third Floor 1220 South St. Francis Drive Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505

RE: Baseline Data Report Amendment, Copper Flat Mine, Sierra County, New Mexico

Dear Mr. Eustice,

New Mexico Copper Corporation (NMCC), a wholly owned subsidiary of THEMAC Resources Group, Ltd. is pleased to submit six copies of the Baseline Data Report Amendment for the Copper Flat Mine in Sierra County, New Mexico. This document contains responses to agency comments dated February 18, 2013, on the Baseline Data Report dated June 29, 2012. Per our discussion, one hard copy and a CD with an electronic copy is enclosed and the same are being mailed to the CC list below.

This document presents additional data on vegetation, wildlife, soils, geology, surface water and groundwater, cultural resources, and present and historic land use at Copper Flat in Sierra County, New Mexico. A table presenting comments on the June 2012, Baseline Data Report from the Mining and Minerals Division (MMD), New Mexico Game and Fish, and the New Mexico Office of the State Engineer is attached. This table refers the reader to where each comment is addressed within the Baseline Data Report Amendment, which you will find is divided into six sections by topic and contributor. This report was prepared by NMCC with significant contributions from Geosystems Analysis, Inc., Golder Associates Inc., John Shomaker & Associates, Inc., and M3. The responses to some comments are in reports that have been or will be submitted to the MMD under separate cover. Specifically, the Geochemical Characterization Report for the Copper Flat Project, prepared by SRK Consulting was submitted in June 2013. We anticipate submitting Predictive Geochemical Modeling of the Pit Lake Water Quality at the Copper Flat Project, New Mexico in August or September 2013. Similarly we expect the Model of Groundwater Flow in the Animas Uplift and Palomas Basin, Copper Flat Project, Sierra County, New Mexico, prepared by John Shomaker & Associates, Inc., to be ready for submission in August 2013.

In addition to data requested in specific comments, as previously agreed, we are including reports on the foundation evaluations conducted by M3 at Copper Flat in October 2011 and January 2013.

RECEIVED JUL 1 9 2013 MINING & MINERALS DIVISION A revised version of the Mine Operation and Reclamation Plan will be prepared for submission at a later date. As such, none of the agency comments on the previously submitted Mine Operation and Reclamation Plan are addressed in this submission.

A number of MMD comments addressed the Order 1 Soil Survey presented in the June 2012 Baseline Data Report. Rather than update the Order 1 Soil Survey, which did not fully address the requirements of the mine plan, NMCC elected to have Golder complete a Supplemental Soils Investigation to characterize the potential soils resources at Copper Flat. This report supersedes the report prepared by Stetson Engineers, Inc. regarding soil suitability criteria and information regarding potential salvage. The response to comments prepared by Golder does not make specific changes to Stetson's report; however, the responses address MMD's comments regarding the soils at Copper Flat with supplemental data provided.

Any questions or comments regarding this Baseline Data Report Amendment may be directed to me at <u>ideichmann@themacresourcesgroup.com</u>; or by phone at 505.681.2536.

Best fega

Jens Deichmann Project Manager

CC: Douglas Haywood, Bureau of Land Management, Las Cruces District Office David Henney, Mangi Environmental Group (electronic transmission only) Rachel Jankowitz, New Mexico Game and Fish Brad Reid and Kurt Vollbrecht, New Mexico Environment Department Kevin Myers, New Mexico Office of the State Engineer

2: E

Agency no.	NMCC #	Comment	Resolution
MMD Comments			
		These comments address the identified Sections of the BDR. The corresponding	
602.D.13 Baseline Data Report		section of the Part 6 reg is also identified.	
Section 4 Vegetation, 602.D(13)(c)			
		Section 4.3.1.5: Please replace "beside the arroyo" with a word of clarity (parallel to,	
	1	1 physically next to, in addition to, etc.)	
		Section 4.4.1.5. Please revise to clearly describe which areas were adequately	See GSA Addendum to Section 4,
		sampled through stratified sampling and which were not. Give reasoning. Provide a	Vegetation
		discussion of the # of transects statistically required for sample size adequacy and	
	2	2 the # of transects actually conducted.	
Section 5, Wildlife, 602.D(13) (d)	1		
	+		See GSA Addendum Section 5,
	1	3 Correct or remove sentence (pg 18 MORP) that refers to a coachwhip as a lizard.	Wildlife
Section 6 - Topsoil Survey and Sampl	ing Results, 60		
Section 1, Introduction			
		Provide a geo-referenced map, 1:6,000 scale (or better) to identify the individual soil	
		units, 21 soil pits and 183 log sites of the soil survey. Give a supplementary table to	
		identify the location of pits/log sites of the soft survey. Give a supperior and tash to be identify the location of pits/log sites was brief description of family-level taxonomy	1
		at each. Include any notes that identify special characteristics such as CaCO3+	
	1		
0	4	4 content, rock content, induration or gradation of character from one soil to another. In Table 5: Provide constituent concentrations of Na+, Mg++, Ca++ from paste	4
	1		
	2	5 extracts that were used to calculate SAR	See Golder Technical Memorandun
		Provide a clarifying discussion fo the methods cited to conduct hydrometer & seive	
		tests. it is not clear if pretreatment methods were employed to remove carbonates	
	3	6 from samples before dispersion or sieving.	_
		Note whether during sieving fine and very fine sand fractions were separated and	
		accounted for and provide more discussion. Note: the only indication fo sand size	
	4	7 partitioning was for tailings substrate, pg. 44.	
		Pg. 3 of the intro. The scale for 1:6,000 is equivalent to 1 inch = 500' rather than 0.5	
	5	8 inches=1,000'. Please update.	
Section 2.2 Criterial for Topdressing	Suitability		
		Table 1. MMD agrees w the observation, pg7: soils dominated by coarse grained	
		materials (up to 70% rock content) can produce vigorous vegetation if the remaining	
		fine earth fraction is sufficiently loamy. Please include stone w the cobble+gravel	
		component for a maximum content of rock in the "fair" limit to range of 35-70%.	
		Note: MMD regards "good", "fair" and "unsuitable" as qualifying characteristics in	
		general, but "fair" materials, such as relatively high rock content may be more	1
	6	9 appropriate for steep slopes.	
		Table 1. Hot-water extractable boron should be limited to no more than 5ppm for	-
	7	10 suitable materials. Correct Table 1 to demonstrate.	
		Table 1. Calcium carbonate limits for "good" material is listed as 15% CaCo3	1
		equivalent and for "fair" materials as 15-40%. These limits are not judged	
		appropriate for topdressing. CaCO3 content should not be above 10% equivalent in	See Golder Technical Memorandur
		the upper 6-12" in a reconstructed soil profile. Adjust CaCO3 limits for "good"	See Golder Technical Memoralida
		materials to less than 10% and for "fair" materials to 10-40%. No suitable materials	
		should be salvaged from indurated horizons that are continuously cemented,	
	8	11 regardless of CaCO3 content.	
	1	Table 1. MMD views available water holding capacity (AWHC) as a critical	1
	1	component in evaluating soil suitability. Please define AWHC as bulk volumetric	
	1	water holiding capacity of soil materiais to hold water between -0.033 and -1.5 Mpa	
	9	12 of tension, corrected for rock content.	
<u>10 - 1</u>	-		4
		Either as part of Table 1, or a separate tabie: estimate a range of vaiues of a bulk	
		value for each of the criteria listed in Table 1 for each soil unit &, if variation exists,	1
		for depth phases of soil units. AWHC & the method used to estimate it should be	
		13 included as part of this table and discussion.	1

(a) (a)

Agency no.	NMCC #	Comment	Resolution
Section 2.2 Criterial for Topdressing S	uitability Contin	ued In reference to Section 3.1, with map units 102, 101 and 109 NMCC has	
1:	14	differentiated several depth phases to estimate the median thickness of suitable salvage within individual soil unit phases. Please describe how these depth phases were determined among soil units w multiple depth phases & units which were not described by backhoe pits.	See Golder Technical Memorandun
ection 7- Geology 602.D(13)(f):			
		After recipt of recent information from NMCC re: the "coarsely crystalline porphyry" rock-type, it appears that NMCC's conclusion is that this is not a unique rock-type as originally hypothesized, but is instead part of the quartz monzanite. MMD recommends modification of Table 7.2 in the BDR to reflect this updated hypothesis as it relates to the major material types in the proposed project area. Pg 7-10, Section 7.5.2.7 states a conceptual model will describe predicted geochemical trends of reactivity from waste management facilities, final pit walls (pit lake chemistry) & the TSF. This model will be used to provide quantitative numerical predictions of the potential impacts of seepage or runoff from mining facilities to regional groundwater. Because these models should meet MMD requires submittal of this information prior to MMD being able to deem the PAP technically approvable.	
		Pg 7-11, Section 7.5.1.3 states that a single comprehensive report of the complete geochemical testing program, including both static and kinetic testing analysis, and results will be provided when completed. MMD requires this document to be submitted prior to MMD being able to deem the BDR/PAP as technically approvable. Appendix 7-D, pg 6 states a geologic block model is required to determine the relative percentages of each material type & determine if the # of samples selected for each material type is adequate for the characterization program. MMD will require this evaluation to be submitted prior to MMD being able to deem the BDR/PAP as technically approvable.	See THEMAC Memorandum
		Appendix 7-E, Section 5 states that the 1997 & 2010 geochemical databases are comparable although the 1997 data show a trend toward having a generally greater acid generating potential than the 2010 data. A possible explanation in the appendix is there may be a bias in the '97 sample collection toward high sulfide/highly weathered materials. The opposite is also a possible explanation: there may be a bias in the 2010 sample collection toward materials that are low sulfide/low weathered materials. MMD is looking to block model analysis to shed light on the overall adequacy of the characterization program.	
ection 8 - Surface Water and GW Inf	ormation 602.D	IS (IS): 100 8-3, Section 8.1.2.1.2 states that the NMED SWQB has collected flow data along	
		Las Animas Creek. These data should be available. Aithough the historical and baseline flow data (quantity data) presented appear to adequately document Las Animas flow, MMD recommends incorporation of any added quantity data form NMED SWQB related to Las Animas creek as further documentation of historic flow variability. Section 8.2.4.1. The crystalline bedrock aquifer appears adequately characterized for the BDR. MMD recommends submittal of GW quality data for GWQ-5R, GWQ11-24 A&B and GWQ11-25A&B as further documentation of GW quality within the crystalline bedrock aquifer.	-
		Pg 8-21, Section 8.2.4.1 states 9 wells were used for water elevations, however only 8, or 12 depending on how you count, were measured. Please correct. Pg 8-22 Section 8.2.4.1.1 refers to GWQ-5 as a crystalline bedrock aquifer well, Fig 8- 20 refers to it as a crystalline bedrock well. However reviewer is sceptical, thinks its representative of Grayback alluvial based on completion data and location. Please correct. (Or clarify)	See JSAI Memorandum
		Section 8.2.4.3 (Quaternary Alluvium), GW quality within the alluviai aquifer of Las Animas Creeek appears adequately characterized in the BDR w MW-11. However, the water quality of the alluvium aquifers within Percha Creek, Grayback, Hunkidori Gulch & Greenhorn Arroyo appear under characterized for the BDR. a. Percha Creek alluvium: Provide any historic or recent GW quality data for the alluvium.	-

.....

*

Agency no.	NMCC #	Comment	Resolution
Section 8 - Surface Water and GW Inf	ormation 602.D	13)(g) Continued:	
	26	b. Grayback alluvium: Historic water quality data for GWQ-1, GWQ-3 and GWQ-8 is provided, this may be adequate. Please provide any historic or recent GW quality data for the alluvium within the Grayback. MMD recommends providing the completion data for these 3 wells/sample locations.	
С	27	c. Hunkidori Gulch allubium & Greenhorn alluvium: Currently no wells in these? MMD recommends installation of at least one shallow alluvial well downgradient of the proposed TSF w/in each of these alluvial systems to characterize the potential alluvial aquifer for the BDR. Or provide any historic or recent GW quality data for the alluvium w/in these systems. Table 8-9 identifies well "UNKNOWN" as being in the Qal aquifer system, however	- See JSAi Memorandum
	6 28	this well is shown in Fig 8-20 to be in the SFG aquifer. Table 8-9 or Fig 8-20 should be corrected. This well appears to be identified as "15.6.31.431" in Table 8-11. Correct name for this well between tables/figures and if 15.6.31.431 is the same as UNKNOWN please clarify.	
section 9 - Prior Mining Operations, (MMD knows results of the aquifer test and associated studies (geochemical, hydrologic modesl) are on-going. MMD withholds comments on these that will help to define the probable hydrological consequences of the proposed operation until they are complete and integrated into the PAP.	
	1 30	The last sentence of Section 9.1 "Mining History" indicates that "More detail about copper explaration can be found in Section 11.3" However Section 11.3 is a soil survey w no such info. Please correct.	See THEMAC Memorandum
ection 10 - Cultural Resources Sumr	nary, 602.D(13)(•	
	1 31	Throughout Section 10 authors describe the permit area as being within the "Hillsboro Mining District" and/or/also the "Las Animas Historic District". Confusing. Seems intent is to describe the permit area as in the "Hillsboro Mining District" which is situated inside a larger "Las Animas Historic District" that is yet to be delineated or defined. Please clarify.	
		MMD previously provided comments Please provide an updated Figure 10-1 (from the SAP) w the locations of the four referenced cultural resource surveys depicted. Describe any cultural surveys that have been conducted in the areas of the water supply pipeline and associated well field and update Figure 10-1 of the SAP to include those survey locations and submit.	See THEMAC Memorandum
	4 34	Section 10.2 "Eligibility and Management Summary" indicates that "detailed management recommendations will be presented in a future CR report" and "avoidance will most likely not be feasible for all of these resources, it is recommended that they be included in a testing and data recovery plan" This testing and data recovery plan should be provided.	-
Section 11 Present & Historic Land U	se, 602.D(13)(j)		
	1 35	Section 11.3 Section 11.3 "Soils Survey" seems irrelevant and out of place under "Present and Historic Land Use". This information would be better presented w/in Sect 6 "Soils Survey". Please provide clarification.	
	2 36	Please update this section to include a description (present & historic land use) of the water supply pipeline, associated well field, and the electrical power supply lines. Provide a description of land capability & productivity based on Soil Conservation	See THEMAC Memorandum
	3 37	Service, land use capability classes or similar classification.	
Game and Fish Comments			
BDR Chapter 4			
	117	Review Table 4-9 to verify that values were copied over correctly from Table 4-10 Jurisdictional status of the Gooddings willow-dominated wetland in Grayback Arroyo	See GSA Addendum to Section 4
	118	is unclear; G&F states "We know that NMED considers this wetland jurisdictional under state standards. Please note state status in the final BDR, and clarify whether it is USACE jurisdictional."	Vegetation

-

. .

Agency no.	NMCC #	Comment	Resolution
DR Chapter 5			
		Section 5.2.3 states isolated springs and seeps were "nearly all on private land and	
		inaccessible," and thus were not examined. However, all these springs were sampled	
		for flow as reported in BDR Chapter 8. Clarify that all springs are on private land and	
		access was, and is, denied, or conduct biological resource surveys using	
	119	photographs.	
		Tables 5-2 and 5-3: Show relative abundance (for example, using terms like	See GSA Addendum Section 5
	120	"abundant," "common," "uncommon," "rare")	Wildlife
		Incorporate winter observations from Appendix 5-B, Winter Bird Survey Report, into	vvildiire
	121	summary Tables 5-2 and 5-3	
		Migratory seasons should be covered by monitoring of migrating waterfowl and	·
	122	other birds at the pit lake, in addition to winter and summer surveys	
		Table 5-6 Bat Species Detected by Habitat: Include relative activity level (as indicated	•
	172	by calls per unit time), possibly as separate table	
DR Chapter 5 continued	125	by calls per unit time), possibly as separate table	
ok chapter 5 continued			
		Annu alternation of the state o	
		Any abandoned historic mine features comprising of more than a shallow blind shaft	
	_	should be evaluated to determine use by roosting or hibernating bats, especially if	
	124	the features are expected to be disturbed or destroyed by future mining	
		Section 5.4.1.3: Report in text or tabular form the relative abundance of large- or	
		medium-size mammal sightings/sign by location or habitat type. Include a	See GSA Addendum Section 5
	125	comparison to the reference plots.	Wildlife
-		Conduct a survey for raptor nests in all suitable habitat within one mile of any	1
	126	potential mine-related disturbance.	
		Conduct focused monitoring of wildlife use of the pit lake. This might include	4
		camera traps, diurnal and nocturnal passive observation sessions, track counts, or	
	127	spot-lighted surveys.	
OSE Comments		apor "Brico surveys.	I
(UVU Accordiv D (DDD)	Ĩ		1
NUKP Appendix B (BDR)			
IURP Appendix B (BDR)		Table 7.1, Figures 7.1 and 7.2: Reference BLM (1999), but it would be useful to	
лОКР Appendix B (BDR)	148	reference original authors for maps.	See THEMAC Memorandum
אטאא Appendix B (BDR)		reference original authors for maps. Figure 7.5: Add description of fault systems in legend beneath label for fault (e.g.,	See THEMAC Memorandum
лике Appendix B (BDR)	149	reference original authors for maps. Figure 7.5: Add description of fault systems in legend beneath label for fault (e.g., Hunter fault system N20E, Patten Fault system N50W)	See THEMAC Memorandum
иик Appendix B (BDR)	149	reference original authors for maps. Figure 7.5: Add description of fault systems in legend beneath label for fault (e.g.,	See THEMAC Memorandum
лике Appendix B (BDR)	149	reference original authors for maps. Figure 7.5: Add description of fault systems in legend beneath label for fault (e.g., Hunter fault system N20E, Patten Fault system N50W)	See THEMAC Memorandum
лике Appendix B (BDR)	149	reference original authors for maps. Figure 7.5: Add description of fault systems in legend beneath label for fault (e.g., Hunter fault system N20E, Patten Fault system N50W) Table 8-1: Reported temperature of 81.5 deg C appears to be incorrect	See THEMAC Memorandum
лике Appendix B (BDR)	149	reference original authors for maps. Figure 7.5: Add description of fault systems in legend beneath label for fault (e.g., Hunter fault system N20E, Patten Fault system N50W) Table 8-1: Reported temperature of 81.5 deg C appears to be incorrect Figure 8-17: Cross-section lacks control points east of GWQ-21B	See THEMAC Memorandum
лике Appendix B (BDR)	149	reference original authors for maps. Figure 7.5: Add description of fault systems in legend beneath label for fault (e.g., Hunter fault system N20E, Patten Fault system N50W) Table 8-1: Reported temperature of 81.5 deg C appears to be incorrect Figure 8-17: Cross-section lacks control points east of GWQ-21B Section 8.2.4.1.5, Figures 8-22 and 8-24, Table 8-11: GWQ96-22A and -23A 2010-	
лик ^и Appendix B (BDR)	149	reference original authors for maps. Figure 7.5: Add description of fault systems in legend beneath label for fault (e.g., Hunter fault system N20E, Patten Fault system N50W) Table 8-1: Reported temperature of 81.5 deg C appears to be incorrect Figure 8-17: Cross-section lacks control points east of GWQ-21B Section 8.2.4.1.5, Figures 8-22 and 8-24, Table 8-11: GWQ96-22A and -23A 2010- 2011 sulfate values drop unexpectedly compared to 1996-1997 TDS and specific conductance values; lab error, typographical error or water quality has not stabilized	
лике Appendix B (BDR)	149 150 151	reference original authors for maps. Figure 7.5: Add description of fault systems in legend beneath label for fault (e.g., Hunter fault system N20E, Patten Fault system N50W) Table 8-1: Reported temperature of 81.5 deg C appears to be incorrect Figure 8-17: Cross-section lacks control points east of GWQ-21B Section 8.2.4.1.5, Figures 8-22 and 8-24, Table 8-11: GWQ96-22A and -23A 2010- 2011 sulfate values drop unexpectedly compared to 1996-1997 TDS and specific conductance values; lab error, typographical error or water quality has not stabilized from mixing? Further review of data needed since sulfate, TDS and specific	
лике Appendix B (BDR)	149 150 151	reference original authors for maps. Figure 7.5: Add description of fault systems in legend beneath label for fault (e.g., Hunter fault system N20E, Patten Fault system N50W) Table 8-1: Reported temperature of 81.5 deg C appears to be incorrect Figure 8-17: Cross-section lacks control points east of GWQ-21B Section 8.2.4.1.5, Figures 8-22 and 8-24, Table 8-11: GWQ96-22A and -23A 2010- 2011 sulfate values drop unexpectedly compared to 1996-1997 TDS and specific conductance values; lab error, typographical error or water quality has not stabilized	
лике Appendix B (BDR)	149 150 151	reference original authors for maps. Figure 7.5: Add description of fault systems in legend beneath label for fault (e.g., Hunter fault system N20E, Patten Fault system N50W) Table 8-1: Reported temperature of 81.5 deg C appears to be incorrect Figure 8-17: Cross-section lacks control points east of GWQ-21B Section 8.2.4.1.5, Figures 8-22 and 8-24, Table 8-11: GWQ96-22A and -23A 2010- 2011 sulfate values drop unexpectedly compared to 1996-1997 TDS and specific conductance values; lab error, typographical error or water quality has not stabilized from mixing? Further review of data needed since sulfate, TDS and specific conductance typically show strong correlation.	
иикР Appendix B (BDR)	149 150 151	reference original authors for maps. Figure 7.5: Add description of fault systems in legend beneath label for fault (e.g., Hunter fault system N20E, Patten Fault system N50W) Table 8-1: Reported temperature of 81.5 deg C appears to be incorrect Figure 8-17: Cross-section lacks control points east of GWQ-21B Section 8.2.4.1.5, Figures 8-22 and 8-24, Table 8-11: GWQ96-22A and -23A 2010- 2011 sulfate values drop unexpectedly compared to 1996-1997 TDS and specific conductance values; lab error, typographical error or water quality has not stabilized from mixing? Further review of data needed since sulfate, TDS and specific conductance typically show strong correlation. Section 8.2.5.2.5, Appendix 8-G Figures G through J: Text asserts no discernible	
иик Appendix B (BDR)	149 150 151	reference original authors for maps. Figure 7.5: Add description of fault systems in legend beneath label for fault (e.g., Hunter fault system N2OE, Patten Fault system N5OW) Table 8-1: Reported temperature of 81.5 deg C appears to be incorrect Figure 8-17: Cross-section lacks control points east of GWQ-21B Section 8.2.4.1.5, Figures 8-22 and 8-24, Table 8-11: GWQ96-22A and -23A 2010- 2011 sulfate values drop unexpectedly compared to 1996-1997 TDS and specific conductance values; lab error, typographical error or water quality has not stabilized from mixing? Further review of data needed since sulfate, TDS and specific conductance typically show strong correlation. Section 8.2.5.2.5, Appendix 8-G Figures G through J: Text asserts no discernible trends in hydrographs for MW-2, -5, -6 and -8, but more effort would be needed to	
лике Appendix B (BDR)	149 150 151	reference original authors for maps. Figure 7.5: Add description of fault systems in legend beneath label for fault (e.g., Hunter fault system N20E, Patten Fault system N50W) Table 8-1: Reported temperature of 81.5 deg C appears to be incorrect Figure 8-17: Cross-section lacks control points east of GWQ-21B Section 8.2.4.1.5, Figures 8-22 and 8-24, Table 8-11: GWQ96-22A and -23A 2010- 2011 sulfate values drop unexpectedly compared to 1996-1997 TDS and specific conductance values; lab error, typographical error or water quality has not stabilized from mixing? Further review of data needed since sulfate, TDS and specific conductance typically show strong correlation. Section 8.2.5.2.5, Appendix 8-G Figures G through J: Text asserts no discernible trends in hydrographs for MW-2, -5, -6 and -8, but more effort would be needed to understand hydrographs in order to adequately simulate Upper Santa Fe Group. MW	
иик Appendix B (BDR)	149 150 151	reference original authors for maps. Figure 7.5: Add description of fault systems in legend beneath label for fault (e.g., Hunter fault system N20E, Patten Fault system N50W) Table 8-1: Reported temperature of 81.5 deg C appears to be incorrect Figure 8-17: Cross-section lacks control points east of GWQ-21B Section 8.2.4.1.5, Figures 8-22 and 8-24, Table 8-11: GWQ96-22A and -23A 2010- 2011 sulfate values drop unexpectedly compared to 1996-1997 TDS and specific conductance values; lab error, typographical error or water quality has not stabilized from mixing? Further review of data needed since sulfate, TDS and specific conductance typically show strong correlation. Section 8.2.5.2.5, Appendix 8-G Figures G through J: Text asserts no discernible trends in hydrographs for MW-2, -5, -6 and -8, but more effort would be needed to understand hydrographs in order to adequately simulate Upper Santa Fe Group. MW 5 is active stock well that shows 50 ft or more drawdown when pumped for a short	
иике Appendix B (BDR)	149 150 151	reference original authors for maps. Figure 7.5: Add description of fault systems in legend beneath label for fault (e.g., Hunter fault system N20E, Patten Fault system N50W) Table 8-1: Reported temperature of 81.5 deg C appears to be incorrect Figure 8-17: Cross-section lacks control points east of GWQ-21B Section 8.2.4.1.5, Figures 8-22 and 8-24, Table 8-11: GWQ96-22A and -23A 2010- 2011 sulfate values drop unexpectedly compared to 1996-1997 TDS and specific conductance values; lab error, typographical error or water quality has not stabilized from mixing? Further review of data needed since sulfate, TDS and specific conductance typically show strong correlation. Section 8.2.5.2.5, Appendix 8-G Figures G through J: Text asserts no discernible trends in hydrographs for MW-2, -5, -6 and -8, but more effort would be needed to understand hydrographs in order to adequately simulate Upper Santa Fe Group. MW 5 is active stock well that shows 50 ft or more drawdown when pumped for a short duration, then water levels fully recover as showing in 2012 transducer data; Figure	
лике Appendix B (BDR)	149 150 151	reference original authors for maps. Figure 7.5: Add description of fault systems in legend beneath label for fault (e.g., Hunter fault system N20E, Patten Fault system N50W) Table 8-1: Reported temperature of 81.5 deg C appears to be incorrect Figure 8-17: Cross-section lacks control points east of GWQ-21B Section 8.2.4.1.5, Figures 8-22 and 8-24, Table 8-11: GWQ96-22A and -23A 2010- 2011 sulfate values drop unexpectedly compared to 1996-1997 TDS and specific conductance values; lab error, typographical error or water quality has not stabilized from mixing? Further review of data needed since sulfate, TDS and specific conductance typically show strong correlation. Section 8.2.5.2.5, Appendix 8-G Figures G through J: Text asserts no discernible trends in hydrographs for MW-2, -5, -6 and -8, but more effort would be needed to understand hydrographs in order to adequately simulate Upper Santa Fe Group. MW 5 is active stock well that shows 50 ft or more drawdown when pumped for a short duration, then water levels fully recover as showing in 2012 transducer data; Figure H has mix of USGS and other data and 1980s data may represent pumping levels or	
иикР Appendix B (BDR)	149 150 151	reference original authors for maps. Figure 7.5: Add description of fault systems in legend beneath label for fault (e.g., Hunter fault system N20E, Patten Fault system N50W) Table 8-1: Reported temperature of 81.5 deg C appears to be incorrect Figure 8-17: Cross-section lacks control points east of GWQ-21B Section 8.2.4.1.5, Figures 8-22 and 8-24, Table 8-11: GWQ96-22A and -23A 2010- 2011 sulfate values drop unexpectedly compared to 1996-1997 TDS and specific conductance values; lab error, typographical error or water quality has not stabilized from mixing? Further review of data needed since sulfate, TDS and specific conductance typically show strong correlation. Section 8.2.5.2.5, Appendix 8-G Figures G through J: Text asserts no discernible trends in hydrographs for MW-2, -5, -6 and -8, but more effort would be needed to understand hydrographs in order to adequately simulate Upper Santa Fe Group. MW 5 is active stock well that shows 50 ft or more drawdown when pumped for a short duration, then water levels fully recover as showing in 2012 transducer data; Figure H has mix of USGS and other data and 1980s data may represent pumping levels or recent pumping. Additional effort should be undertaken to evaluate data quality,	
лике Appendix B (BDR)	149 150 151	reference original authors for maps. Figure 7.5: Add description of fault systems in legend beneath label for fault (e.g., Hunter fault system N20E, Patten Fault system N50W) Table 8-1: Reported temperature of 81.5 deg C appears to be incorrect Figure 8-17: Cross-section lacks control points east of GWQ-21B Section 8.2.4.1.5, Figures 8-22 and 8-24, Table 8-11: GWQ96-22A and -23A 2010- 2011 sulfate values drop unexpectedly compared to 1996-1997 TDS and specific conductance values; lab error, typographical error or water quality has not stabilized from mixing? Further review of data needed since sulfate, TDS and specific conductance typically show strong correlation. Section 8.2.5.2.5, Appendix 8-G Figures G through J: Text asserts no discernible trends in hydrographs for MW-2, -5, -6 and -8, but more effort would be needed to understand hydrographs in order to adequately simulate Upper Santa Fe Group. MW 5 is active stock well that shows 50 ft or more drawdown when pumped for a short duration, then water levels fully recover as showing in 2012 transducer data; Figure H has mix of USGS and other data and 1980s data may represent pumping levels or	
иик ^µ Аррепdix B (BDR)	149 150 151	reference original authors for maps. Figure 7.5: Add description of fault systems in legend beneath label for fault (e.g., Hunter fault system N20E, Patten Fault system N50W) Table 8-1: Reported temperature of 81.5 deg C appears to be incorrect Figure 8-17: Cross-section lacks control points east of GWQ-21B Section 8.2.4.1.5, Figures 8-22 and 8-24, Table 8-11: GWQ96-22A and -23A 2010- 2011 sulfate values drop unexpectedly compared to 1996-1997 TDS and specific conductance values; lab error, typographical error or water quality has not stabilized from mixing? Further review of data needed since sulfate, TDS and specific conductance typically show strong correlation. Section 8.2.5.2.5, Appendix 8-G Figures G through J: Text asserts no discernible trends in hydrographs for MW-2, -5, -6 and -8, but more effort would be needed to understand hydrographs in order to adequately simulate Upper Santa Fe Group. MW 5 is active stock well that shows 50 ft or more drawdown when pumped for a short duration, then water levels fully recover as showing in 2012 transducer data; Figure H has mix of USGS and other data and 1980s data may represent pumping levels or recent pumping. Additional effort should be undertaken to evaluate data quality,	
иик Appendix B (BDR)	149 150 151	reference original authors for maps. Figure 7.5: Add description of fault systems in legend beneath label for fault (e.g., Hunter fault system N20E, Patten Fault system N50W) Table 8-1: Reported temperature of 81.5 deg C appears to be incorrect Figure 8-17: Cross-section lacks control points east of GWQ-21B Section 8.2.4.1.5, Figures 8-22 and 8-24, Table 8-11: GWQ96-22A and -23A 2010- 2011 sulfate values drop unexpectedly compared to 1996-1997 TDS and specific conductance values; lab error, typographical error or water quality has not stabilized from mixing? Further review of data needed since sulfate, TDS and specific conductance typically show strong correlation. Section 8.2.5.2.5, Appendix 8-G Figures G through J: Text asserts no discernible trends in hydrographs for MW-2, -5, -6 and -8, but more effort would be needed to understand hydrographs in order to adequately simulate Upper Santa Fe Group. MW 5 is active stock well that shows 50 ft or more drawdown when pumped for a short duration, then water levels fully recover as showing in 2012 transducer data; Figure H has mix of USGS and other data and 1980s data may represent pumping levels or recent pumping. Additional effort should be undertaken to evaluate data quality, well construction details, lithology and other potential factors for disparate	
иик Appendix B (BDR)	149 150 151	reference original authors for maps. Figure 7.5: Add description of fault systems in legend beneath label for fault (e.g., Hunter fault system N20E, Patten Fault system N50W) Table 8-1: Reported temperature of 81.5 deg C appears to be incorrect Figure 8-17: Cross-section lacks control points east of GWQ-21B Section 8.2.4.1.5, Figures 8-22 and 8-24, Table 8-11: GWQ96-22A and -23A 2010- 2011 sulfate values drop unexpectedly compared to 1996-1997 TDS and specific conductance values; lab error, typographical error or water quality has not stabilized from mixing? Further review of data needed since sulfate, TDS and specific conductance typically show strong correlation. Section 8.2.5.2.5, Appendix 8-G Figures G through J: Text asserts no discernible trends in hydrographs for MW-2, -5, -6 and -8, but more effort would be needed to understand hydrographs in order to adequately simulate Upper Santa Fe Group. MW 5 is active stock well that shows 50 ft or more drawdown when pumped for a short duration, then water levels fully recover as showing in 2012 transducer data; Figure H has mix of USGS and other data and 1980s data may represent pumping levels or recent pumping. Additional effort should be undertaken to evaluate data quality, well construction details, lithology and other potential factors for disparate responses shown in hydrographs. Table 8-9, Table J1 and Figure I (Appendix 8-G): Discrepancies between elevations	
MORP Appendix B (BDR)	149 150 151	reference original authors for maps. Figure 7.5: Add description of fault systems in legend beneath label for fault (e.g., Hunter fault system N20E, Patten Fault system N50W) Table 8-1: Reported temperature of 81.5 deg C appears to be incorrect Figure 8-17: Cross-section lacks control points east of GWQ-21B Section 8.2.4.1.5, Figures 8-22 and 8-24, Table 8-11: GWQ96-22A and -23A 2010- 2011 sulfate values drop unexpectedly compared to 1996-1997 TDS and specific conductance values; lab error, typographical error or water quality has not stabilized from mixing? Further review of data needed since sulfate, TDS and specific conductance typically show strong correlation. Section 8.2.5.2.5, Appendix 8-G Figures G through J: Text asserts no discernible trends in hydrographs for MW-2, -5, -6 and -8, but more effort would be needed to understand hydrographs in order to adequately simulate Upper Santa Fe Group. MW 5 is active stock well that shows 50 ft or more drawdown when pumped for a short duration, then water levels fully recover as showing in 2012 transducer data; Figure H has mix of USGS and other data and 1980s data may represent pumping levels or recent pumping. Additional effort should be undertaken to evaluate data quality, well construction details, lithology and other potential factors for disparate responses shown in hydrographs.	

Agency no.	NMCC #	Comment	Resolution
OSE Comments MORP Appendix B Co	ntinued		
	155	Section 8.2.4.3.5 and Figure N (Appendix 8-G): In addition to hydrograph showing responses to wetter years, the alluvial aquifer may be affected by irrigation water usage from surface water diversions from Las Animas Ck and groundwater diversions from alluvial aquifer and Santa Fe Group aquifer. Also, changes in leakage or flow from artesian wells may affect alluvial aquifer.	
	156	Section 8.2.4.4, Figures 8-13, 8-32 and 8-33: There may be simpler explanation for hydrologic change in artesian aquifer: artesian zones may represent solely a change in sedimentary deposition within Santa Fe Group, with lesser importance given to structural influence from faulting. It's unclear what influence Hawley and Kennedy (2004) reference has on Figures 8-13 and 8-33 given that its geologic map is located in T16S with dashed lines. Hawley section RA-RA' follows changes in lithology rather than create a confined area from dipping USF beds of laterally-extensive clay layers.	
		Figure 8-32: USGS 2006 reference not included at end of Chapter 8. Bottom 2/3 of faults should be dashed to represent uncertainty in locations as in Seager (1982). Fault between LA-96 and LA-115 on Figure 8-33 does not appear in plan view in Figure 8-32. NMCC should provide more supporting evidence (e.g., field observations, drilling logs, deeper wells that would provide control points) that would help justify changes to earlier geologic map. Text and figures should indicate modifications in greater detail.	
		Section 8.2.5.1: Pit lake levels increased from 1997 to 2011 and likely so did nearby groundwater levels. GWQ96-22 and -23 were drilled in 1990s, yet earlier water level data were not included in BDR. Historical trend of nearby groundwater levels and pit level may be worth considering rather than only 2011 measurements. Section 8.2.5.4: Given the local gradients and geology, "stationary" groundwater	See JSAI Memorandum
- 64 W 2 ₁₁ (67 / 7 - 7)		may not adequately describe vertical and horizontal flow. Section 8.2.6 and Figure 8-39: In groundwater model report, modeling objectives shouid be stated. Are grid and dimensions based on objectives? Will regional model adequately evaluate local impacts of pumping at production well field and open pit?	
	161	Figure 8-33 and Figure 3 (Appendix 8-H): Indicate whether clay-rich layers in Las Animas Ck wells were correlated based on depths indicated from well drilling records or whether dipping clay beds are more conceptual than from specific depths.	
	162	Table 2 (Appendix 8-H), Section 8.2.4.4.2: Artesian fiow rates show decline at several wells; clarify the basis for the conclusion that dewatering by artesian well upward leakage and open flow appears to be mainly responsible for long-term decline of artesian flow rates (Appendix 8-H). In particular, what does Table 2's total artesial flow rate represent in support, if any, of conclusion about upward leakage and open flow? If wells are poorly constructed or well seal deteriorates, leakage may partially occur in subsurface, which would appear as decreased flow at surface. Would a better approach for addressing changes at artesian wells include monitoring shut-in pressure of a properly-sealed artesian well?	
-	163	Figure 8-36: Shows FW-3 with initial flow rate of 125 gpm; however, declaration indicates initial flow rate of 80 gpm. Murray (1959) indicates the 125 gpm was pressure-pumped for 4 hrs to induce 115 ft of drawdown. So, FW-3 artesian flow should be 80 gpm.	



COPPER FLAT MINE BASELINE DATA REPORT ADDENDUM July 17, 2013



CCC LDDD

Prepared by: THEMAC Resources Group, Ltd.

Contributions from: GeoSystems Analysis, Inc. Golder Associates Inc. John Shomaker & Associates, Inc. M3



Table of Contents

GSA Addendum to Section 4, Vegetation	А
GSA Addendum to Section 5, Wildlife	В
Golder Technical Memorandum	С
THEMAC Technical Memorandum	D
John Shomaker & Associates Technical Memorandum	Е
M3 Foundations Reports	F

Agency no.	NMCC #	Comment	Resolution
MMD Comments			
		These comments address the identified Sections of the BDR. The corresponding	
602.D.13 Baseline Data Report		section of the Part 6 reg is also identified.	
Section 4 Vegetation, 602.D(13)(c)			
		Section 4.3.1.5: Please replace "beside the arroyo" with a word of clarity (parallel to,	
	1	1 physically next to, in addition to, etc.)	
	-	Section 4.4.1.5. Please revise to clearly describe which areas were adequately	See GSA Addendum to Section 4,
		sampled through stratified sampling and which were not. Give reasoning. Provide a	Vegetation
		discussion of the # of transects statistically required for sample size adequacy and	
	2	2 the # of transects actually conducted.	
Section 5, Wildlife, 602.D(13) (d)			
			See GSA Addendum Section 5,
	1	3 Correct or remove sentence (pg 18 MORP) that refers to a coachwhip as a lizard.	Wildlife
Section 6 - Topsoil Survey and Sampl	ing Results, 602	2.D(13) (e)	
Section 1, Introduction			
		Provide a geo-referenced map, 1:6,000 scale (or better) to identify the individual soil	
		units, 21 soil pits and 183 log sites of the soil survey. Give a supplementary table to	
		identify the location of pits/log sites w a brief description of family-level taxonomy	
		at each. Include any notes that identify special characteristics such as CaCO3	
	1	4 content, rock content, induration or gradation of character from one soil to another.	
		In Table 5: Provide constituent concentrations of Na+, Mg++, Ca++ from paste	-
	2	5 extracts that were used to calculate SAR	See Golder Technical Memorandum
		Provide a clarifying discussion fo the methods cited to conduct hydrometer & seive	
		tests. It is not clear if pretreatment methods were employed to remove carbonates	
	3	6 from samples before dispersion or sieving.	
		Note whether during sieving fine and very fine sand fractions were separated and	
		accounted for and provide more discussion. Note: the only indication fo sand size	
	4	7 partitioning was for tailings substrate, pg. 44.	
		Pg. 3 of the intro. The scale for 1:6,000 is equivalent to 1 inch = 500' rather than 0.5	
	5	8 inches=1,000'. Please update.	
Section 2.2 Criterial for Topdressing	Suitability		
		Table 1. MMD agrees w the observation, pg7: soils dominated by coarse grained	
		materials (up to 70% rock content) can produce vigorous vegetation if the remaining	
		fine earth fraction is sufficiently loamy. Please include stone w the cobble+gravel	
		component for a maximum content of rock in the "fair" limit to range of 35-70%. Note: MMD regards "good", "fair" and "unsuitable" as qualifying characteristics in	
		general, but "fair" materials, such as relatively high rock content may be more	
	6	9 appropriate for steep slopes.	
	0	Table 1. Hot-water extractable boron should be limited to no more than 5ppm for	-
	7 1	0 suitable materials. Correct Table 1 to demonstrate.	
	-	Table 1. Calcium carbonate limits for "good" material is listed as 15% CaCo3	-
		equivalent and for "fair" materials as 15-40%. These limits are not judged	
		appropriate for topdressing. CaCO3 content should not be above 10% equivalent in	See Colder Technical Memorandum
		the upper 6-12" in a reconstructed soil profile. Adjust CaCO3 limits for "good"	See Golder Technical Memorandum
		materials to less than 10% and for "fair" materials to 10-40%. No suitable materials	
		should be salvaged from indurated horizons that are continuously cemented,	
	8 1	1 regardless of CaCO3 content.	
		Table 1. MMD views available water holding capacity (AWHC) as a critical	1
		component in evaluating soil suitability. Please define AWHC as bulk volumetric	
		water holiding capacity of soil materials to hold water between -0.033 and -1.5 Mpa	
	9 1	2 of tension, corrected for rock content.	
			1
		Either as part of Table 1, or a separate table: estimate a range of values of a bulk	
		value for each of the criteria listed in Table 1 for each soil unit &, if variation exists,	
		for depth phases of soil units. AWHC & the method used to estimate it should be	
1	LO 1	3 included as part of this table and discussion.	

Agency no.	NMCC #	Comment	Resolution
Section 2.2 Criterial for Topdressing S		ued	
1:	14	In reference to Section 3.1, with map units 102, 101 and 109 NMCC has differentiated several depth phases to estimate the median thickness of suitable salvage within individual soil unit phases. Please describe how these depth phases were determined among soil units w multiple depth phases & units which were not described by backhoe pits.	See Golder Technical Memorandum
Section 7- Geology 602.D(13)(f):			
		After recipt of recent information from NMCC re: the "coarsely crystalline porphyry" rock-type, it appears that NMCC's conclusion is that this is not a unique rock-type as originally hypothesized, but is instead part of the quartz monzanite. MMD recommends modification of Table 7.2 in the BDR to reflect this updated hypothesis as it relates to the major material types in the proposed project area. Pg 7-10, Section 7.5.2.7 states a conceptual model will describe predicted geochemical trends of reactivity from waste management facilities, final pit walls (pit lake chemistry) & the TSF. This model will be used to provide quantitative numerical predictions of the potential impacts of seepage or runoff from mining facilities to regional groundwater. Because these models should meet MMD requirement to address "probably hydrologic consequences", MMD requires submittal of this information prior to MMD being able to deem the PAP technically approvable.	
	3 17	Pg 7-11, Section 7.5.1.3 states that a single comprehensive report of the complete geochemical testing program, including both static and kinetic testing analysis, and results will be provided when completed. MMD requires this document to be submitted prior to MMD being able to deem the BDR/PAP as technically appovable. Appendix 7-D, pg 6 states a geologic block model is required to determine the	See THEMAC Memorandum
	1 18	relative percentages of each material type & determine if the # of samples selected for each material type is adequate for the characterization program. MMD will require this evaluation to be submitted prior to MMD being able to deem the BDR/PAP as technically approvable.	
	5 19	Appendix 7-E, Section 5 states that the 1997 & 2010 geochemical databases are comparable although the 1997 data show a trend toward having a generally greater acid generating potential than the 2010 data. A possible explanation in the appendix is there may be a bias in the '97 sample collection toward high sulfide/highly weathered materials. The opposite is also a possible explanation: there may be a bias in the 2010 covard materials that are low sulfide/low weathered materials. MMD is looking to block model analysis to shed light on the overall adequacy of the characterization program.	
Section 8 - Surface Water and GW Inf	ormation 602.D(
		pg 8-3, Section 8.1.2.1.2 states that the NMED SWQB has collected flow data along Las Animas Creek. These data should be available. Although the historical and baseline flow data (quantity data) presented appear to adequately document Las Animas flow, MMD recommends incorporation of any added quantity data form NMED SWQB related to Las Animas creek as further documentation of historic flow variability. Section 8.2.4.1. The crystalline bedrock aquifer appears adequately characterized for the BDR. MMD recommends submittal of GW quality data for GWQ-5R, GWQ11-24 A&B and GWQ11-25A&B as further documentation of GW quality within the crystalline bedrock aquifer.	
5		Pg 8-21, Section 8.2.4.1 states 9 wells were used for water elevations, however only 8, or 12 depending on how you count, were measured. Please correct. Pg 8-22 Section 8.2.4.1.1 refers to GWQ-5 as a crystalline bedrock aquifer well, Fig 8- 20 refers to it as a crystalline bedrock well. However reviewer is sceptical, thinks its representative of Grayback alluvial based on completion data and location. Please correct. (Or clarify)	See JSAI Memorandum
		Section 8.2.4.3 (Quaternary Alluvium), GW quality within the alluvial aquifer of Las Animas Creeek appears adequately characterized in the BDR w MW-11. However, the water quality of the alluvium aquifers within Percha Creek, Grayback, Hunkidori Gulch & Greenhorn Arroyo appear under characterized for the BDR. a. Percha Creek alluvium: Provide any historic or recent GW quality data for the alluvium.	

Agency no.	NMCC #	Comment	Resolution
Section 8 - Surface Water and GW Info	ormation 602.D	13)(g) Continued:	
		b. Grayback alluvium: Historic water quality data for GWQ-1, GWQ-3 and GWQ-8 is provided, this may be adequate. Please provide any historic or recent GW quality data for the alluvium within the Grayback. MMD recommends providing the completion data for these 3 wells/sample locations.	
		c. Hunkidori Gulch allubium & Greenhorn alluvium: Currently no wells in these? MMD recommends installation of at least one shallow alluvial well downgradient of the proposed TSF w/in each of these alluvial systems to characterize the potential alluvial aquifer for the BDR. Or provide any historic or recent GW quality data for the alluvium w/in these systems. Table 8-9 identifies well "UNKNOWN" as being in the Qal aquifer system, however this well is shown in Fig 8-20 to be in the SFG aquifer. Table 8-9 or Fig 8-20 should be corrected. This well appears to be identified as "15.6.31.431" in Table 8-11. Correct	See JSAI Memorandum
		name for this well between tables/figures and if 15.6.31.431 is the same as UNKNOWN please clarify. MMD knows results of the aquifer test and associated studies (geochemical, hydrologic modesl) are on-going. MMD withholds comments on these that will help to define the probable hydrological consequences of the proposed operation until they are complete and integrated into the PAP.	
Section 9 - Prior Mining Operations, 6	L 30	The last sentence of Section 9.1 "Mining History" indicates that "More detail about copper explaration can be found in Section 11.3" However Section 11.3 is a soil survey w no such info. Please correct.	See THEMAC Memorandum
Section 10 - Cultural Resources Summ	lai y, 002.D(13)(Throughout Section 10 authors describe the permit area as being within the	
1		"Hillsboro Mining District" and/or/also the "Las Animas Historic District". Confusing. Seems intent is to describe the permit area as in the "Hillsboro Mining District" which is situated inside a larger "Las Animas Historic District" that is yet to be delineated or defined. Please clarify.	
		MMD previously provided comments Please provide an updated Figure 10-1 (from the SAP) w the locations of the four referenced cultural resource surveys depicted. Describe any cultural surveys that have been conducted in the areas of the water supply pipeline and associated well field and update Figure 10-1 of the SAP to include those survey locations and submit.	See THEMAC Memorandum
		Section 10.2 "Eligibility and Management Summary" indicates that "detailed management recommendations will be presented in a future CR report" and "avoidance will most likely not be feasible for all of these resources, it is recommended that they be included in a testing and data recovery plan" This testing and data recovery plan should be provided.	
Section 11 Present & Historic Land Us	e, 602.D(13)(j)		
	L 35	Section 11.3 Section 11.3 "Soils Survey" seems irrelevant and out of place under "Present and Historic Land Use". This information would be better presented w/in Sect 6 "Soils Survey". Please provide clarification. Please update this section to include a description (present & historic land use) of	See THEMAC Memorandum
		the water supply pipeline, associated well field, and the electrical power supply lines. Provide a description of land capability & productivity based on Soil Conservation Service, land use capability classes or similar classification.	
Game and Fish Comments			
BDR Chapter 4			
		Review Table 4-9 to verify that values were copied over correctly from Table 4-10 Jurisdictional status of the Gooddings willow-dominated wetland in Grayback Arroyo is unclear; G&F states "We know that NMED considers this wetland jurisdictional	See GSA Addendum to Section 4, Vegetation
	118	under state standards. Please note state status in the final BDR, and clarify whether it is USACE jurisdictional."	

Agency no.	NMCC #	Comment	Resolution
BDR Chapter 5			
		Section 5.2.3 states isolated springs and seeps were "nearly all on private land and	
		inaccessible," and thus were not examined. However, all these springs were sampled	
		for flow as reported in BDR Chapter 8. Clarify that all springs are on private land and	
		access was, and is, denied, or conduct biological resource surveys using	
	119	photographs.	
		Tables 5-2 and 5-3: Show relative abundance (for example, using terms like	
	120	"abundant," "common," "uncommon," "rare")	See GSA Addendum Section 5,
		Incorporate winter observations from Appendix 5-B, Winter Bird Survey Report, into	Wildlife
	121	summary Tables 5-2 and 5-3	
		Migratory seasons should be covered by monitoring of migrating waterfowl and	
	122	other birds at the pit lake, in addition to winter and summer surveys	
		Table 5-6 Bat Species Detected by Habitat: Include relative activity level (as indicated	
	123	by calls per unit time), possibly as separate table	
BDR Chapter 5 continued	125		
		Any abandoned historic mine features comprising of more than a shallow blind shaft	
		should be evaluated to determine use by roosting of hibernating bats, especially if	
	124		
	124	the features are expected to be disturbed or destroyed by future mining	
		Section 5.4.1.3: Report in text or tabular form the relative abundance of large- or	
		medium-size mammal sightings/sign by location or habitat type. Include a	See GSA Addendum Section 5,
	125	comparison to the reference plots.	Wildlife
		Conduct a survey for raptor nests in all suitable habitat within one mile of any	
	126	potential mine-related disturbance.	
		Conduct focused monitoring of wildlife use of the pit lake. This might include	
		camera traps, diurnal and nocturnal passive observation sessions, track counts, or	
	127	spot-lighted surveys.	
OSE Comments			
MORP Appendix B (BDR)			
		Table 7.1, Figures 7.1 and 7.2: Reference BLM (1999), but it would be useful to	
	148	reference original authors for maps.	
	140	Figure 7.5: Add description of fault systems in legend beneath label for fault (e.g.,	See THEMAC Memorandum
	1/0	Hunter fault system N20E, Patten Fault system N50W)	
		Table 8-1: Reported temperature of 81.5 deg C appears to be incorrect	
	151	Figure 8-17: Cross-section lacks control points east of GWQ-21B	
		Section 8.2.4.1.5, Figures 8-22 and 8-24, Table 8-11: GWQ96-22A and -23A 2010-	
		2011 sulfate values drop unexpectedly compared to 1996-1997 TDS and specific	
		conductance values; lab error, typographical error or water quality has not stabilized	
		from mixing? Further review of data needed since sulfate, TDS and specific	
	152	conductance typically show strong correlation.	
		Section 8.2.5.2.5, Appendix 8-G Figures G through J: Text asserts no discernible	
		trends in hydrographs for MW-2, -5, -6 and -8, but more effort would be needed to	
		understand hydrographs in order to adequately simulate Upper Santa Fe Group. MW	See JSAI Memorandum
		5 is active stock well that shows 50 ft or more drawdown when pumped for a short	
		duration, then water levels fully recover as showing in 2012 transducer data; Figure	
		H has mix of USGS and other data and 1980s data may represent pumping levels or	
		recent pumping. Additional effort should be undertaken to evaluate data quality,	
		well construction details, lithology and other potential factors for disparate	
	152	responses shown in hydrographs.	
	155	Table 8-9, Table J1 and Figure I (Appendix 8-G): Discrepancies between elevations	4
		and total depths cited (e.g., MW-6 TD); Table J1 draws upon multiple data sources;	
		sources for tables or figures are not clearly identified; possibly bottom of screen	
	154	interval has been used in place of TD	

Agency no.	NMCC #	Comment	Resolution
OSE Comments MORP Appendix B Con	ntinued		
	155	Section 8.2.4.3.5 and Figure N (Appendix 8-G): In addition to hydrograph showing responses to wetter years, the alluvial aquifer may be affected by irrigation water usage from surface water diversions from Las Animas Ck and groundwater diversions from alluvial aquifer and Santa Fe Group aquifer. Also, changes in leakage or flow from artesian wells may affect alluvial aquifer.	
	156	Section 8.2.4.4, Figures 8-13, 8-32 and 8-33: There may be simpler explanation for hydrologic change in artesian aquifer: artesian zones may represent solely a change in sedimentary deposition within Santa Fe Group, with lesser importance given to structural influence from faulting. It's unclear what influence Hawley and Kennedy (2004) reference has on Figures 8-13 and 8-33 given that its geologic map is located in T16S with dashed lines. Hawley section RA-RA' follows changes in lithology rather than create a confined area from dipping USF beds of laterally-extensive clay layers.	
	157	Figure 8-32: USGS 2006 reference not included at end of Chapter 8. Bottom 2/3 of faults should be dashed to represent uncertainty in locations as in Seager (1982). Fault between LA-96 and LA-115 on Figure 8-33 does not appear in plan view in Figure 8-32. NMCC should provide more supporting evidence (e.g., field observations, drilling logs, deeper wells that would provide control points) that would help justify changes to earlier geologic map. Text and figures should indicate modifications in greater detail.	
	158	Section 8.2.5.1: Pit lake levels increased from 1997 to 2011 and likely so did nearby groundwater levels. GWQ96-22 and -23 were drilled in 1990s, yet earlier water level data were not included in BDR. Historical trend of nearby groundwater levels and pit level may be worth considering rather than only 2011 measurements.	See JSAI Memorandum
	159	Section 8.2.5.4: Given the local gradients and geology, "stationary" groundwater may not adequately describe vertical and horizontal flow.	
		Section 8.2.6 and Figure 8-39: In groundwater model report, modeling objectives should be stated. Are grid and dimensions based on objectives? Will regional model adequately evaluate local impacts of pumping at production well field and open pit?	
	161	Figure 8-33 and Figure 3 (Appendix 8-H): Indicate whether clay-rich layers in Las Animas Ck wells were correlated based on depths indicated from well drilling records or whether dipping clay beds are more conceptual than from specific depths.	
	162	Table 2 (Appendix 8-H), Section 8.2.4.4.2: Artesian flow rates show decline at several wells; clarify the basis for the conclusion that dewatering by artesian well upward leakage and open flow appears to be mainly responsible for long-term decline of artesian flow rates (Appendix 8-H). In particular, what does Table 2's total artesial flow rate represent in support, if any, of conclusion about upward leakage and open flow? If wells are poorly constructed or well seal deteriorates, leakage may partially occur in subsurface, which would appear as decreased flow at surface. Would a better approach for addressing changes at artesian wells include monitoring shut-in pressure of a properly-sealed artesian well?	
	163	indicates initial flow rate of 80 gpm. Murray (1959) indicates the 125 gpm was pressure-pumped for 4 hrs to induce 115 ft of drawdown. So, FW-3 artesian flow should be 80 gpm.	



A - GSA Addendum to Section 4, Vegetation



Copper Flat Mine: Addendum to Section 4 (Vegetation) of the Baseline Data Characterization Report

6/25/2013

3150 Carlisle Blvd, NE; Ste. 107 Albuquerque, New Mexico 87110 phone: 505-830-6039 fax: 505-889-4598

WWW.GSANALYSIS.COM

Table of Contents

Background	2
New Mexico Department of Game & Fish (NMG&F) Comments	2
Comment 1. Excellent job on this chapter2	
Comment 2. Please revise Table 4-10, values were copied over from Table 4-9	
Comment 3. Two locations are described on p 4-22 as meeting CWA definition for wetlands.	
"Based on preliminary discussions with USACE", the cattails in the pit are not jurisdictional.	
No statement is made as to jurisdictional status of the Gooddings willow dominated wetland	
in Grayback Arroyo. The Biological Resources Survey Report on the pipeline and well sites,	
attached as Appendix 5-A to Chapter 5 of the BDR, discusses this wetland. On page 13 it	
states that it is not jurisdictional, however on page 14 it states that no determination was	
made due to lack of anticipated impact on this area. We know that NMED considers this	
wetland jurisdictional under state standards. Please note state status in the final BDR, and	
clarify whether it is ACOE jurisdictional3	
New Mexico Mining and Minerals Division Comments	4
Comment 1. Section 4.3.1.5: Please replace "beside the arroyo" with a word of clarity (
parallel to, physically next to, in addition to, etc.)4	
Comment 2. Section 4.4.1.5: Please revise to clearly describe which areas were adequately	
sampled through stratified sampling and which areas were not. Give reasoning. Provide a	
discussion of the # of transects statistically required for sample size adequacy and the # of	
transects actually conducted4	
Addendum to Noxious Weed Information Published in the BDR	7
References	7

Background

A detailed vegetation assessment was completed for the Copper Flat mine as part of the mine's permit application. Vegetation fieldwork was completed during the 2010 and 2011 field seasons, however, the bulk of the transects were conducted during the summer of 2010. Methods and results of the vegetation study were published in the Copper Flat Project Baseline Data Characterization Report (BDR) and the vegetation portion of the document specifically fell under Section 4. Since publication of the BDR, state agencies reviewed the BDR content as part of New Mexico Copper Corporation's (NMCC) Permit Application Package with the Mining and Mineral Division and provided comments. In response to the agency comments, NMCC contracted GeoSystems Analysis, Inc. to develop this addendum for Section 4 of the BDR. This report is organized as a list of agency comments which are followed by the response to each comment. An error on the extent and distribution of noxious weeds reported in the BDR is also corrected at the end of this addendum. A revised noxious weed location map plus more accurate descriptive text is included after the agency comments are addressed.

New Mexico Department of Game & Fish (NMG&F) Comments

Comment 1. Excellent job on this chapter.

Thanks!

Comment 2 . NMCC Comment #117. Please revise Table 4-10, values were copied over from Table 4-9.

Apologize for that oversight, an incorrect data table was pasted into the document as Table 4-10. The correct table is pasted in below.

Table 4-10A. Species Richness Based on Species Intercepts at Cover Transects for Copper FlatMine Permit Area Strata

Stratum	Perennial Grasses	Perennial Forbs	Shrubs/Trees	Annuals	Total
Chihuahuan Desert Grassland	23	24	23	14	84
Chihuahuan Desert Shrubland	15	17	16	21	69
Tailings Pile	19	16	13	17	65
Tailings Dam	7	6	7	3	23
Pit	4	3	3	0	10
Arroyo	3	0	5	0	8

Comment 3.NMCC Comment 118. Two locations are described on p 4-22 as meeting CWA definition for wetlands. "Based on preliminary discussions with USACE", the cattails in the pit are not jurisdictional. No statement is made as to jurisdictional status of the Gooddings willow dominated wetland in Grayback Arroyo. The Biological Resources Survey Report on the pipeline and well sites, attached as Appendix 5-A to Chapter 5 of the BDR, discusses this wetland. On page 13 it states that it is not jurisdictional, however on page 14 it states that no determination was made due to lack of anticipated impact on this area. We know that NMED considers this wetland jurisdictional under state standards. Please note state status in the final BDR, and clarify whether it is ACOE jurisdictional.

The Goodding's willow community in Grayback Arroyo could be considered a jurisdictional wetland according to State of New Mexico standards. The site does have hydrophilic vegetation, hydric soils, and what appears to be perennial or at least regular standing water, and while formal wetland delineation has not been conducted, the field conditions suggest that the site would qualify as a delineated wetland. The source of the water, whether spring fed or a pool resulting from a previous event in Grayback, hasn't been formally determined and could influence whether the wetland is considered jurisdictional.

A formal delineation report for this wetland has not been submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers but in response to this NMG&F comment, the probability of jurisdictional classification was discussed with regulatory personnel at the Corps of Engineers (J. Riggs personal communication 2013). Since no formal delineation report was filed or official determination made, the possibility of jurisdiction exists but based on conversations with the Corps, jurisdictional assertion is unlikely because:

- The standing water is probably the result of a thick, impermeable clay layer deposited in an old scour hole at the bottom of Grayback Arroyo due to close proximity to a large culvert just above the site. A clear hydrological connection to a Waters of the U.S. would be difficult to defend since a connection to the Rio Grande would need to be proven, the wetland is very small, and the arroyo is extremely ephemeral and intermittent.
- Even if the wetland was spring fed, it would be difficult to defend the significant nexus assertion or assign a direct hydrological connection to a Waters of the U.S.
- The wetland is relatively unique in the Corps of Engineers system since it doesn't appear to be spring fed and there haven't been other similar wetlands reported nearby, so it would be difficult to defensibly assign a jurisdictional status. It falls in a grey area in defining jurisdictional status.

As discussed in the July 2012 Mine Operation and Reclamation Plan, NMCC plans to leave Grayback Arroyo, the diversion around the mine, and the stand of Gooding's willow trees unaltered during operations. NMCC does not anticipate any significant changes to the existing surface water flow conditions as a result of operations and would endeavor to maintain the existing hydrologic conditions that appear to support the riparian areas. All riparian areas will be managed appropriately according to state and federal requirements.

New Mexico Mining and Minerals Division Comments

Comment 1.NMCC Comment #1. Section 4.3.1.5: Please replace "beside the arroyo" with a word of clarity (parallel to, physically next to, in addition to, etc.).

The sentence from the BDR read as; "Our sampling objective was to meet statistical sampling adequacy (+/- 10 percent of the mean) for perennial plant species cover in each stratum besides the arroyo." The intention of the sentence would have been clearer if it said, "with the exception of the arroyo stratum" instead of "beside the arroyo". Only three transects were sampled in the arroyo stratum. We never expected to meet statistical sampling adequacy with such a small sample size. In comments to the Copper Flat Sampling and Analysis Plan, agencies requested that biologists install at least two transects were in the arroyo stratum. The three arroyo transects were implemented as a response to that particular suggestion.

Comment 2. NMCC Comment #2. Section 4.4.1.5: Please revise to clearly describe which areas were adequately sampled through stratified sampling and which areas were not. Give reasoning. Provide a discussion of the # of transects statistically required for sample size adequacy and the # of transects actually conducted.

The BDR write-up from Section 4.4.1.5 is pasted below along with BDR Table 4-11, which was referenced in the text:

A total of 96 vegetation monitoring transects were sampled in the Permit Area. Sampling intensity within each stratum was based on a small pilot study at the site (Parametrix, 2010b). While obtaining statistical sampling adequacy for each variable measured under this study would have been unrealistic, sometimes requiring several thousand transects per stratum, the goal was to meet statistical sampling adequacy for perennial plant species cover in each stratum with the exception of the arroyo. This goal was achieved at two of the five remaining strata (Table 4-11). Cover summary tables in Appendix 4-A also contain detailed sampling adequacy results at the lifeform level. Anomalous vegetated microsites are frequently found throughout the site because of the history of disturbance at the site, variable soil depths, unnaturally variable soil substrate from previous mining, variable water collection patterns in crevices or at the base of waste rock, and patchy earlier reclamation efforts. Vegetation communities with this distribution create variability both within a transect and across transects in a stratum. This distribution creates extreme challenges to obtaining sample adequacy. The botanists also hesitated to move transects into other strata to achieve lower standard deviation values because this could have led to underestimating the amount of heterogeneity within a stratum.

Vegetation on the tailing dam was more evenly distributed than in the disturbed area/waste rock pile stratum. Based on the cover data, 9.7 transects were adequate for meeting statistical sampling adequacy in the tailing dam stratum; therefore, the ten transects selected for study were sufficient. These ten transects were also adequate for capturing total vegetation cover and total cover. Vegetation species distribution was relatively even in the disturbed area/waste rock pile stratum as illustrated by the relatively high S-W Index. Perennial cover, however, was extremely variable between transects. Statistical sample adequacy for perennial cover in the disturbed area/waste rock pile stratum required 104 transects. A total of 25 transects were read in this stratum.

Any vegetation encountered in the pit stratum resulted in extremely high standard deviation values. Standard deviation values exceeded the mean cover for each lifeform in this stratum. Based on sample adequacy calculations, 3,032 transects were required in this very small stratum.

Sample adequacy was achieved in the CDG stratum for perennial plant cover, total vegetation cover, and total cover. This stratum included the majority of the projected mine footprint. In fact, according to sample adequacy calculations, this stratum was oversampled. A total of 8.9 transects were adequate whereas 29 were measured in the CDG. Total cover sample adequacy was obtained in the CDS stratum but 49 transects would have been required to adequately capture total vegetation cover. A total of 39 transects would have met statistical sample adequacy in the CDS stratum; however, only 19 were measured. Based on another review of the section, it appears that coachwhip was not referred to as a lizard in the Draft BDR; it was referred to as a reptile, which is technically correct.

Table 4-11

Number of Transects Required to Meet Sample Adequacy (as ± 10% of the mean) for Copper Flat Mine Permit Area Strata

Stratum	Sample Adequacy Perennial Plant Species Cover	Sample Adequacy All Plant Species Cover	Sample Adequacy Total Cover	Total Number of Transects Actually Recorded
Chihuahuan Desert Grassland	8.9	12.6	2.5	29
Chihuahuan Desert Shrubland	38.8	49.1	13.1	19
Waste Rock/Disturbed Areas	104.3	86.8	17.5	25
Tailings Dam	9.7	10.0	0.2	10
Pit	3,032.1	3,032.1	231.5	10
Arroyo	257.8	257.8	31.3	3
				96

The goal of the project was to obtain statistical sample adequacy for perennial plant cover in the five strata with at least ten transects. This goal was achieved in two of the strata. Table 4-11 includes the number of transects required to achieve statistical sampling adequacy for various vegetation attributes and the number of transects actually measured.

As mentioned in the BDR, transect intensity within each stratum was based on a preliminary pilot study in which transects were measured in the CDG, CDS, and disturbed strata during the 2009 field season. The pilot study used results of these data collected along the preliminary transects to run sample adequacy calculations following vegetation monitoring standards typically employed in mines throughout New Mexico (Clark 2001). According to the results, a total of six transects per stratum was predicted to yield sufficient sample adequacy (+/- 10 percent of the mean). To be conservative, a minimum of ten transects were actually measured within each stratum and transect intensity was also weighted by area – so larger strata received more transects. Theoretically, given the results of the pilot study, this sampling intensity would have greatly exceeded sample adequacy but as shown in Table 4-11, and as originally discussed in the BDR, the statistical prediction from the pilot study didn't actually yield the predicted results after the site was intensively inventoried the following field season.

Several variables could contribute to the fact that sample adequacy was not ultimately obtained, some of which include:

- The sample adequacy calculation is only intended to predict the required sampling intensity for that particular point in time, which is OK because you'd expect that perennial plant cover and intra-site variability in perennial plant cover varies from year to year, season to season, etc. As such, the calculation is only really representative for that particular sampling period. The pilot study for this project was completed in a different field season (2009) than the actual intensive study (which was implemented in 2010). This was intended to be accounted for by significantly increasing the actual number of transects measured versus what was predicted to be necessary in the pilot study.
- Some strata could have been sub-divided further to improve sample adequacy statistics, which would have also required delineating new maps of the vegetation strata. Oftentimes, the sample adequacy was not statistically obtained due to a small subset of outlier transects. Our biologists decided to leave those transects in as part of the sample for the stratum and also leaned against remapping strata because it would have been difficult to reliably discern microsites into different strata. It was preferable to leave the samples as they were and acknowledge the heterogeneity within the strata rather than attempt to redefine.
- Sample adequacy is ultimately just a statistical prediction that a certain number of transects will be required to reach the desired accuracy threshold. However, it's possible that even if this predicted sampling intensity is implemented, the statistical prediction may not hold true which is actually what happened in this study. It's a floating target to some degree that can be greatly affected by an outlier transect and a suite of other compounding variables.
- Some strata, particularly the areas disturbed during prior mining like the Pit and Waste Rock/Disturbed Areas, have a high degree of variability within the stratum. We also question how important it is to statistically validate, from a sample adequacy standpoint at least, the results of the cover measurements in the Pit stratum. The data showed that perennial plant cover is extremely low through most of this stratum but there are widely distributed, isolated patches of perennial plants that have encroached into the area. As Table 4-11 illustrates, 3,032

transects would have been required at that time to achieve statistical sample adequacy for perennial plant cover, which was beyond the scope of this study. An outlier transect could have also been removed from the stratum to improve the results of the sample adequacy calculation but it was considered more important to capture and present the heterogeneity that is present in the stratum rather than remove descriptive samples to improve sample adequacy statistics.

It's possible that certain strata could have been better represented statistically by a non-transect based measurement method in which an independent sample described a sample block rather than quads placed along a transect. The quad shape and size could have also been adjusted perhaps in certain strata as well. The project sample adequacy data showed that statistical adequacy was not achieved shrubland sites (CDS stratum) or heavily, irregularly disturbed areas (Waste Rock/Disturbed Areas stratum and the Pit). It's a regular practice, in range science for example, to nest a larger sampling block along the transect in shrublands or forests when trees or large shrubs can be poorly represented if measured using a similar method to grass dominated habitats. Varying the method according to habitat, however, comes with its own set of potential costs, namely measurement inconsistency between strata or between field observers, and it's also difficult to predict when a different sample method is clearly needed.

Addendum to Noxious Weed Information Published in the BDR

The distribution of saltcedar (*Tamarix* sp.) was under-reported in the BDR and two additional noxious weed species were also observed in the permit area since publication of the BDR. Tree of heaven (*Ailanthus altissimus*) and Siberian elm (*Ulmus pumila*) were both observed as single individuals growing at the base of the tailing dam (Figure 4A-1). Both of these unreported infestations were isolated and minimal - only one pole-sized Siberian elm tree was observed and a small patch of Tree of heaven, likely comprised of one individual connected with rhizomes belowground. The total area of saltcedar patches mapped in the permit area is approximately 30-acres. The additional saltcedar acreage is not due to population expansion, rather an outdated GIS data file was used for reporting noxious weed distribution in the BDR. The unreported patches all lie near the tailing dam.

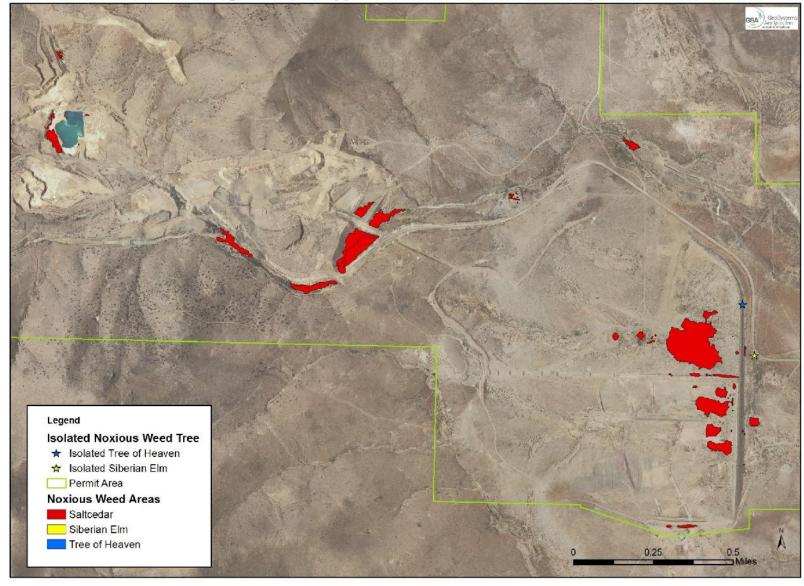
References

Clark, D.L. 2001. Stabilization of the mean as a demonstration of sample adequacy: Albuquerque, N. Mex., American Society for Surface Mining and Reclamation Annual Meeting, June 3-7, 2001.

Parametrix, Inc. 2012. Copper Flat Baseline Data Characterization Report – Section 4 (Vegetation). Report developed under contract with New Mexico Copper Corporation.

Oregon

Figure 4A-1. Copper Flat Mine Noxous Weed Map



GeoSystems Analysis, Inc.



B - GSA Addendum to Section 5, Wildlife





Copper Flat Mine: Addendum to Section 5 (Wildlife) of the Baseline Data Characterization Report

6/25/2013

3150 Carlisle Blvd, NE; Ste. 107 Albuquerque, New Mexico 87110 phone: 505-830-6039 fax: 505-889-4598

WWW.GSANALYSIS.COM

Table of Contents

Background New Mexico Department of Game & Fish Comments	
Comment 1. Section 5.2.3, on p 5-3, isolated springs and seeps were "nearly all on private land and inaccessible", and thus were not examined. However all of these springs were sampled for flow as reported in the BDR Chapter 8, Surface Water and Groundwater, raising the question whether any attempt was made to access these locations for vegetation or wildlife surveys. Please clarify that access was denied, or conduct at least qualitative biological resource surveys with photographs	
Comment 2. Table 5-6, Bat Species Detected by Habitat. It is quite difficult even for experts to distinguish many species by call, especially for the Myotis group of species. The list is acceptable as submitted, but precise species identifications should be considered with a grain of salt	
Comment 3. Table 5-6, Bat Species Detected by Habitat, or on a separate table. Please show relative activity level (as indicated by calls per unit time)	
Comment 5. The pit lake may be an important resource for migrating waterfowl and other birds. The migratory seasons should be covered by monitoring in addition to winter and summer surveys	
Report, into summary Tables 5-2 and 5-3	
Comment 9. Please conduct a survey for raptor nests in all suitable habitat within one mile of any potential mine-related disturbance	
New Mexico Mining and Mineral Division Comment	4
References	4

1

Background

A suite of wildlife surveys was completed at the Copper Flat Mine site during 2011, when Parametrix, Inc. was contracted by New Mexico Copper Corporation (NMCC) to conduct a wildlife assessment at the mine permit area and off-site reference areas as part of the mine project's permit application. This study was implemented to inform development of the Copper Flat Project Baseline Data Compilation Report (BDR). A draft of the wildlife BDR chapter (Parametrix 2012) was provided to managing agencies for review and comment. The New Mexico Department of Game & Fish (NMG&F) provided a list of ten major comments to the draft report, while the New Mexico Environment Department provided one comment. GeoSystems Analysis, Inc. was later contracted by NMCC to complete additional fieldwork during the Summer 2012-Spring 2013 field season, re-analyze some of the previous data collected at the mine site, and draft this addendum to Section 5 of the BDR. The focus of the additional work was to directly and thoroughly address agency comments to the draft report. This addendum is designed as a list of individual agency comments, which are then followed by the specific approach implemented to address the comment and the results of the additional analysis.

New Mexico Department of Game & Fish Comments

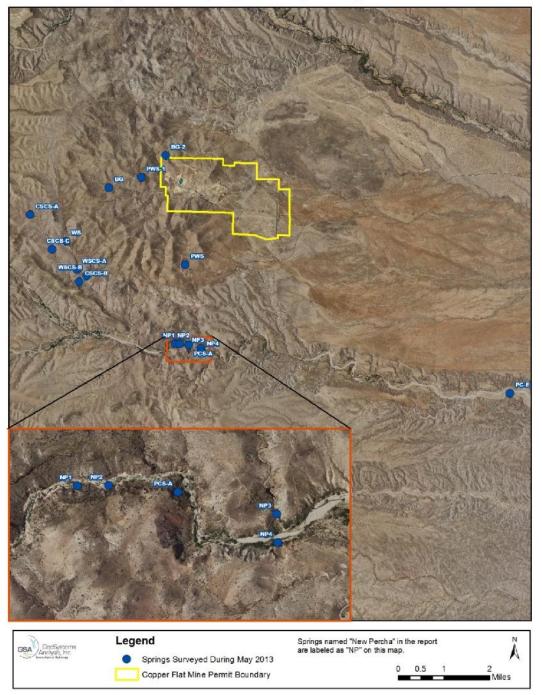
Comment 1. Section 5.2.3, on p 5-3, isolated springs and seeps were "nearly all on private land and inaccessible", and thus were not examined. However all of these springs were sampled for flow as reported in the BDR Chapter 8, Surface Water and Groundwater, raising the question whether any attempt was made to access these locations for vegetation or wildlife surveys. Please clarify that access was denied, or conduct at least qualitative biological resource surveys with photographs.

An attempt was made during summer 2011 to complete a qualitative wildlife habitat assessment at each of the springs that had been previously visited by hydrologists. At that time, private landowners did not grant the biologists permission to access the springs near Animas Creek or the cluster of springs near Warm Springs and Cold Springs Canyons. Access permission to the springs near Warm Springs and Cold Springs Canyon was later granted (permission was obtained during May 2013), so a field biologist completed a qualitative resource survey at these sites and also visited springs that were identified by hydrologists on public land just west of the mine permit and along Percha Creek. Access permission to the springs near Animas Creek was not obtained. Four additional seeps through Percha Box that were not identified in the hydrology section of the BDR were observed by the biologist, mapped, and assessed. These seeps not previously identified in the hydrology section were assigned a name beginning with "New Percha" and numbered according to the order they were initially observed. Each of the springs where an assessment was completed are shown in Figure 5A-1. An assessment was attempted at a total of 16 spring/seep locations but in some cases a spring or seep could not be located in or around the specific GPS location. A surrounding area of typically about 1,000 feet was searched if the spring could not be initially located. The hydrology section mentioned that several springs were also dry during 2011 fieldwork and some of the spring locations were derived historic information. It's possible that some of the dry springs haven't flowed in a long time.

2

GeoSystems Analysis, Inc.

A passive wildlife habitat assessment was conducted at each spring/seep site. Basic characteristics on vegetation structure, dominant vegetation species, presence of moist soil or standing water, water depth (if applicable), observations of fish or amphibians, a representative photograph, and other general notes were recorded.





Surface water was observed at eight of the sites (Table 5A-1). Water depth was typically not more than a few inches, but deeper water was observed at the two developed springs. Water depth was estimated to be four feet on average in the concrete lined portion of spring WS while PC-E contained about three feet of water in the stock tank. Not surprisingly, the springs with surface water present were also typically vegetated with riparian or wetland plant species. Goodding's willow, cottonwood, and Baccharis were commonly observed at the wet springs. Cattails grew in the open water at one spring (New Percha 2). Spikerush, saltgrass, Bermuda grass, watercress, cloak fern, and bulrush were also sometimes observed growing within the aquatic habitat or in the surrounding moist soil.

Name Water Present (Y/N) Water Depth **Dominant Vegetation** Notes One large cottonwood tree, Source spring is concrete lined, saltgrass, spikerush, heavy grazing outside of fence, WS Υ 4 feet and bulrush water continues down canyon No spring observed at GPS point. Solar pump with water tank BG Ν 0 Wolfberry, scrub oak observed nearby. Mesquite, tabosa Spring now dry, no wetland or BG-2 0 Ν grass riparian plants observed. Initial GPS mapped in upland, searched surrounding areas but no PWS Ν 0 spring/seep evident CSCS-0 Emory oak, mesquite А Ν No spring/seep observed Initial GPS point mapped in One large mesquite upland, assumed that WSCS-Goodding's willow, target was actually location where strip of seep willow А Ν 0 Goodding's willow was observed. Rill observed at original GPS point, no wetland/riparian plants nearby, Upland shrubs, wait searched drainage bottom and WSCSa minute bush, little rock walls nearby but no В Ν 0 leaf sumac spring/seep evident. Dry area, no clear spring observed. Baccharis patch assumed to be PWS-1 Ν 0 Baccharis, scrub oak intended location.

Table 5-A1
Field Observations from Springs and Seeps Visited during May 2013

Name	Water Present (Y/N)	Water Depth	Dominant Vegetation	Notes
				No spring observed at GPS point.
			Relatively barren,	Windmill nearby, assumed this
PC-E	Y	3 feet	mesquite tree.	was intended location.
			A cluster of large	
			Goodding's willows,	
CSCS-			no wetland herbs	Heavily grazed and impacted by
В	Υ	2 inches	observed	cattle
CSCS-				
с	Ν	0	Mesquite	Spring now dry.
				Original GPS point slightly off.
				Water observed seeping from
				rocks up canyon about 150 feet
				away from navigation point.
			Baccharis,	Goodding's willow, Baccharis
			watercress, Bermuda	dominated. Water continues
			grass, Goodding's	down and connects with creek
PCS-A	Υ	1 inch	willow	about 25 feet downhill.
				Seep not identified in hydrology
New				section but observed during site
Percha				visit. Water seeping from rock
1	Y	1 inch	Velvet ash, spikerush	wall.
				Seep not identified in hydrology
			Cottonwood, cattail,	section but observed during site
New			watercress, also	visit. Water seeping from rock
Percha			cattails in standing	wall. Cattails dominant in standing
2	Y	1 inch	water	water portion.
			Goodding's willow,	Seep not identified in hydrology
			cottonwood,	section, observed in field. Water
New			Baccharis,	flows for about 50 feet but goes
Percha			watercress, cloak	underground before reaching
3	Y	1 inch	fern	creek.
New			Netleaf hackberry,	
Percha			Baccharis, Gooddings	
4	Y	4 inches	willow, speedwell	Spring snails observed.

Spring snails were observed in one spring (New Percha 4) but not identified to species. Biologists did not observe amphibians or fish within or near any of the springs though an unidentified fish species was common in portions of Percha Creek. The wetted extent of Percha Creek was also comparable to what was mapped in Section 4 (Vegetation) of the BDR. Spring WS appeared to have the highest potential habitat value but livestock grazing has impacted portions outside the perimeter fence. In some cases the 5

GeoSystems Analysis, Inc.

surface water from seeps identified in Percha Box went subsurface before reaching the creek. At five sites, no spring or seep could be located at or near (within 1,000+ feet) the GPS location and no signs of isolated, increased soil moisture (riparian vegetation) were observed. In other cases, no standing water was present but standalone riparian trees were observed at or near the spring location and presumed to be the mapped location. Figure 5A-2 includes representative photos of the springs with surface water present. GPS locations were based on information provided by the project hydrologists, which sometimes represented historic information and/or non-GPS based location data. The lack of GPS-based location data, current drought, and the outdated nature of the data probably in combination explains the difficulty in locating some of the springs. Overall spring wetness observed by the biologists corresponded with observations reported by the hydrologists in Section 8 of the BDR.

Figure 5A-2. Representative Photos of the Springs/Seeps with Standing Water

Spring WS, notice difference between grazed and ungrazed sides of fence.



Spring PCE



CBCS-B



New Percha 1



New Percha 3







New Percha 2



New Percha 4



Comment 2. Table 5-6, Bat Species Detected by Habitat. It is quite difficult even for experts to distinguish many species by call, especially for the Myotis group of species. The list is acceptable as submitted, but precise species identifications should be considered with a grain of salt.

Understood.

Comment 3. Table 5-6, Bat Species Detected by Habitat, or on a separate table. Please show relative activity level (as indicated by calls per unit time).

As described in the BDR, the wildlife survey project area was divided into sampling strata and certain strata were measured in 2011 as both an onsite (denoted as "On" in the table below) and offsite ("Off") analog. The primary strata measured include Chihuahuan Desert Grassland (CDG), Chihuahuan Desert Shrubland (CDS), and Arroyo; plus certain areas were stratified to generally isolate common types of features or major features left behind from prior mining at the site. Disturbed strata include the Pit, Pit Lake, Tailing Dam (TD) and Waste Rock/Disturbed Area (WR/DA). Each stratum was not necessarily represented with data collected from each individual survey protocol but habitats were still consistently described across protocols. Offsite analogs were not surveyed or compared for the disturbed strata developed to characterize previous mining.

A total of 12 species of bats were assigned by Sonobat software at the Copper Flat Mine permit area (as depicted in Table 5-5 of the BDR): pallid bat (*Antroorzous pallidus*), Townsend's big-eared bat (*Corynorhinus townsendii*), big brown bat (*Eptesicus fuscus*), silver-haired bat (*Lasionycteris noctivagans*), southern hoary bat (*Lasiurus cinereus*), western small-footed myotis (*Myotis ciliolabrum*), California myotis (*Myotis californicus*), Arizona myotis (*Myotis occultus*), fringed myotis (*Myotis thysanodes*), Yuma myotis (*Myotis yumanensis*), canyon bat (*Parastrellus hesperus*), and Mexican free-tailed bat (*Tadarida brasiliensis*). Extracted Sonobat data were used to determine the relative abundance of bat activity within the sampling strata. Since the software is not always a reliable predictor of species level information, Table 5A-2 below only shows relative activity level by stratum for all species combined. Note that instances where Sonobat could not assign a species at all were also included to calculate the mean sequences recorded in Table 5A-2 since automated data cleaning ("scrubbing") capabilities in Sonobat were employed to remove sequences that likely resulted from noise or other non-bat acoustic signals.

The pit lake had by far the highest relative activity level measured, with over 2,000 mean echolocation sequences captured per day. The Arroyo stratum had 335 mean echolocation sequences measured per day while fewer sequences were captured per day in the CDG stratum (78). Higher activity was measured at each of the 3 on-site strata than their off-site analogs.

Table 5A-2

Mean Number of Echolocation Sequences Recorded per Day Based on Analysis of Sonobat Data

Stratum	Sequences Captured per Day
Arroyo On	335.1
Arroyo Off	49.1
CDG On	78.4
CDG Off	32.6
Pit Lake On	2,039.3
Stock Tank Off	518.6

Comment 4. Table 5-2 and 5-3, S-W diversity indices are helpful, but please also show relative abundance (for example, using terms like "abundant, "common", "uncommon" and "rare").

Revised versions of Table 5-2 and 5-3 are provided below. Relative commonality is represented according to the term ("abundant", "common", etc.) that best describes the number of times a species was encountered along transects either within the stratum or during the season. Winter observations are listed in parenthesis in the revised version of Table 5-2.

Table 5-2 - Revised

Bird Species Recorded by Habitat along Bird Transects during the 2011 Field Season

	A=Abun	Copper Flat Mine Permit Area A=Abundant, C=Common, U=Uncommon, results in parenthesis.					Reference Sites R=Rare, Winter survey		
Species	Arroyo	CDS	CDG	Pit	DA/WR	Arroyo	CDS	CDG	
American Kestrel	R	(R)	R						
American Robin	U/(R)	(U)	U						
Ash-throated Flycatcher	С	С	С		U	С		С	
Barn Swallow			R	R					
Bewick's Wren	(U)	(U)	R			(R)			
Black-chinned Hummingbird	U		U			(U)		(C)	
Black-throated Sparrow	A/(A)	A/(A)	A/(A)	А	A/(A)	С	А	А	
Blue Gray Gnatcatcher	С		С		U			С	
Blue Grosbeak			С		С			С	
Brewer's Sparrow	(A)	(R)	(U)						

GeoSystems Analysis, Inc.

	Copper	Flat Min	e Permit	t Area		Referen	ce Sites	
	A=Abun results i		R=Rare, Winter survey					
Species	Arroyo	CDS	CDG	Pit	DA/WR	Arroyo	CDS	CDG
Broad-tailed Hummingbird	R				R			
Brown-headed Cowbird	U		R		R	С		
Bullock's Oriole			R					
Bushtit	(C)					(C)		
Cactus Wren	U	U	С	U	С	(U)	С	(U)
Canyon Towhee	C/(A)	(A)	C/(A)		(C)	C/(C)		A/(C)
Canyon Wren	C/(R)	(R)	С	R		С		
Chihuahua Raven		(R)	(R)		(R)	(U)	(U)	(U)
Chipping Sparrow	(A)	(A)	(U)					(A)
Common Nighthawk		U					С	
Common Raven	U	U/(C)	C/(C)		U	U	U	C/(C)
Crissal Thrasher	(U)	U/(U)		U				
Curve-billed Thrasher	U		U				U	
Dark-eyed Junco	(C)	(A)			(A)	(U)		(C)
Flycatcher sp.	U		U		U			U
Gambel's Quail	A/(A)	C/(U)	А	С	А	С	С	(U)
Golden Eagle		(R)						
Grasshopper Sparrow			(R)					
Great Horned Owl	R							
Greater Roadrunner	(R)	R	R	R				
Green-tailed Towhee	(R)							(U)
Horned Lark	(R)	(C)	R/(U)	R	(C)	(A)	(A)	U
House Finch	C/(A)	C/(A)	C/(A)	А	R/(A)			
Ladder-backed Woodpecker	(R)							
Lesser Goldfinch	U/(C)		R			U		
Loggerhead Shrike		(R)		R	R/(U)			
Meadowlark		(A)	(U)					
Montezuma Quail			R					
Mountain Bluebird	(R)	(A)	(R)					
Mourning Dove	С	C/(U)	С	С	R/(A)		С	С
Northern Flicker	(C)	(U)	R/(U)	U	(R)		1	R
Northern Harrier		1	(R)	1			1	1
Northern Mockingbird	С	R	С		С	U		С

		dant, C=	Commo		ncommon,	Referen R=Rare, \		urvey
	results i	n parent	hesis.		-			_
Species	Arroyo	CDS	CDG	Pit	DA/WR	Arroyo	CDS	CDG
Oriole sp.	U		R					
Red-naped Sapsucker		(R)						
Red-tailed Hawk	R	U	U/(R)		(R)			
Rock Wren	C/(C)	(C)	C/(C)		C/(C)	U(R)		C/(C)
Ruby-crowned Kinglet	(C)		(U)		(R)	(C)		
Rufous-crowned Sparrow	A/(A)	(C)	C/(C)		(R)			C/(U)
Sage Sparrow	(A)	(A)	(A)		1	(C)	(U)	
Sage Thrasher	(R)	(R)					(R)	
Say's Phoebe	С	R/(R)	С		U/(U)	С		С
Scaled Quail	С		С		(R)			
Song Sparrow		(R)			(R)			
Sparrow sp.	U		(U)					
Spotted Towhee	R/(R)	(R)	(R)					
Swainson's Hawk	R			R				
Swallow sp.					С			
Thrasher sp.	U		U			U		
Townsend's Solitaire		(U)						(R)
Townsend's Warbler	U							
Turkey Vulture	U		U		U			U
Unknown	U	U	С		U	U		U
Verdin		(U)	(R)			(R)		
Violet-green Swallow	С	R	U		U			
Vireo sp.						(R)		
Warbler sp.	U		U					
Western Kingbird	С		С		R			С
Western Meadowlark	(R)		U		(R)			
Western Wood-Pewee	С	U	U					U
White-crowned Sparrow	(A)	(A)	(C)		(U)	(U)		
White-winged Dove	U							U
Wilson's Warbler	С							
Wren sp.			U					С
Total Species Encountered Summer	39	16	41	4	21	13	7	20

	Copper F A=Abund results in	dant, C=	Commo		icommon,		Reference Sites R=Rare, Winter survey			
Species	Arroyo	CDS	CDG	Pit	DA/WR	Arroyo	CDS	CDG		
Surveys:										
Shannon-Weaver Diversity Score Summer Surveys:	15.1	5.3	16.9	2.3	9.9	11.3	2.6	10.8		
Total Species Encountered Winter	13.1	5.5	10.9	2.5	9.9	11.5	2.0	10.0		
Surveys:	29	32	23	0	19	14	5	13		
Shannon-Weaver Diversity Score Winter Surveys:	10.7	13.9	11.1	0.0	7.8	9.1	1.6	6.7		

Table 5-3 - Revised

Bird Species Recorded During 2011 Transects or Likely Present at Copper Flat Mine Permit Area, Las Animas Creek, and Percha Creek

	Copper Flat Mine							
	Permit Area				Las A	nimas/P	ercha	Creeks
Species	Spr	Sum	Fal	Win	Spr	Sum	Fal	Win
A=Abundant, C=Common, U=	Uncon	nmon, R	=Rare;	; o = Not	recor	ded but l	ikely o	occurs
in proper habitat; • = observe	ed, obs	ervation	meth	od alon	g Las A	nimas/P	ercha	Creeks
did not yield relative commo	nality.			-	-	-	-	-
Canada Goose	0		0	0				•
Gadwall	0		0	0				•
Mallard	0		0	0	0	0	0	•
Northern Shoveler	U		0	0				•
Northern Pintail	0		0	0				•
Cinnamon Teal	R		0	0				
Blue-winged Teal	R		0	0				
Canvasback	U		0	0				
American Widgeon	R		0	0				
Green-winged Teal	0		0	0				•
Redhead	0		0	0	•			•
Ring-necked Duck	0		0	0				•
Common Merganser	0		0	0		•		•
Scaled Quail	0	0	0	R	0	0	0	•
Gambel's Quail		А			•	•	•	•
Montezuma Quail	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	•
Ring-necked Pheasant								•
Wild Turkey					•	•	0	0
Pied-billed Grebe								•
Blcrowned Night Heron		R				0		
Cattle Egret						0		
Snowy Egret					•		•	
Great Blue Heron	U	0	0	0	•	0	0	•
Green Heron					•			
White-faced Ibis						•		
Turkey Vulture		U				•	•	
Bald Eagle						•		•
Golden Eagle	R							
Northern Harrier		0	1	R	•			•

	Сорр	er Flat N						
		Permit Area				nimas/P	ercha	Creeks
Species	Spr	Sum	Fal	Win	Spr	Sum	Fal	Win
A=Abundant, C=Common, U=	Uncor	nmon, R	=Rare;	;	recor	ded but l	ikely	occurs
in proper habitat; • = observe	ed, obs	servation	meth	od alon	g Las A	nimas/P	ercha	Creeks
did not yield relative commo	nality.							
Sharp-shinned Hawk	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	•
Cooper's Hawk	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	•
Swainson's Hawk		R					•	
Red-tailed Hawk	0	U	0	U	•	•	0	•
Ferruginous Hawk	0		0	0	0	•	0	•
Gray Hawk						•		
Zone-tailed Hawk					•	•		
Common Black Hawk					٠	•		
Golden Eagle	0	0	0	R	•			
American Kestrel	0	R	0	R	•	0	•	•
Merlin	0		0	0	0		0	•
Peregrine Falcon					•	•		
Prairie Falcon	0	0	0	0				•
Sora					•			
American Coot						0		
Sandhill Crane							0	•
Killdeer	U	0	0	0	•	•	•	
Black-necked Stilt						0		
American Avocet						0		
Spotted Sandpiper	0	0	0	0		0		
Common Snipe						0		0
Ring-billed Gull								•
Rock Dove	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•
Eur. Collared-Dove	0	0	0	0	•	0	•	•
White-winged Dove	U	U	0	0	•	•	•	•
Mourning Dove	С	С	С	С	•	•	•	•
Common Ground Dove						0		
Yellow-billed Cuckoo						•		
Greater Roadrunner	0	R	0	0	•	0	0	•
Western Screech-Owl	0	0	0	0	٠	0	0	•
Great Horned Owl	0	R	0	0	•	•	0	•
Barn Owl	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•
			_					

		er Flat N	/line					
	Perm	nit Area			Las A	nimas/P		Creeks
Species	Spr	Sum	Fal	Win	Spr	Sum	Fal	Win
A=Abundant, C=Common, U=								
in proper habitat; • = observe		servatior	n meth	nod alon	g Las A	.nimas/P	ercha	Creeks
did not yield relative commo		1		1	1	1	1	1
Burrowing Owl	0					•		
Northern Pygmy Owl	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•
Mexican Spotted Owl					•			
Elf Owl		ļ			•	•		
Lesser Nighthawk		0				•		
Common Poorwill		0			•	•		
White-throated Swift		R			•	•		
Blchinned Hummingbird		R			•	•	•	
Brtailed Hummingbird		R					•	
Belted Kingfisher			•••				•	•
Lewis's Woodpecker						•		
Red-headed Woodpecker					•			•
Red-naped Sapsucker								•
Acorn Woodpecker					•	•	•	•
Red-naped Sapsucker					•		•	•
Yelbellied Sapsucker								•
Ladbacked Woodpecker				R	•	•		•
Downy Woodpecker	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	•
Hairy Woodpecker	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0
Northern Flicker	0	R	0	0	•	0	•	•
Western Wood-Pewee		С				•	•	
Hammond's Flycatcher					•			•
Willow Flycatcher					•			
Brown-crested Flycatcher						•		•
Eastern Phoebe								•
Black Phoebe		R			•	•		•
Say's Phoebe	0	С	0	U	•	•	•	•
Vermilion Flycatcher		0			•	•		•
Ash-throated Flycatcher		С				•		
Brown-crested Flycatcher	own-crested Flycatcher					•	•	
Dusky Flycatcher					•			
Dusky-capped Flycatcher						•		

	Copper Flat Mine							
	Perm	nit Area			Las Animas/Percha Creeks			
Species	Spr	Sum	Fal	Win	Spr	Sum	Fal	Win
A=Abundant, C=Common, U=	Uncor	nmon, R	=Rare	;	recor	ded but	likely	occurs
in proper habitat; • = observe		servatior	n meth	nod alon	g Las A	nimas/P	ercha	Creeks
did not yield relative commo	nality.		-	1	1	•		1
Cassin's Kingbird						•	•	
Western Kingbird		С				•	•	
Loggerhead Shrike	0	R	0	0	•	•	0	•
Bell's Vireo						•		
Plumbeous Vireo						•		
Warbling Vireo							•	
Hutton's Vireo		0		0			•	•
Steller's Jay								•
Western Scrub-Jay	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	•
American Crow	0	0	0	0	0	0		•
Chihuahua Raven				U	•	0	•	•
Common Raven	0	С	0	С	٠	0	•	•
Horned Lark	0	R	0	0	٠	0	0	•
N. Rough-winged Swallow		0			٠	•		
Violet-green Swallow	0	С	0		•	•	0	
Barn Swallow	0	R	0		•	•	•	
Cliff Swallow		0				•		
Mountain Chickadee				0				•
Bridled Titmouse	0	0	0	0	•	•	0	•
Juniper Titmouse	0	R	0	0				•
Verdin	R			R	•		•	•
Bushtit	0	0	0	U	0	0	0	0
Red-breasted Nuthatch			1					•
White-breasted Nuthatch			1		•	•	•	•
Brown Creeper	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•
Cactus Wren	0	U	0	0	•	0	•	•
Rock Wren	С	С	С	С	•	1	Ì	•
Canyon Wren	U	С	0	0		•		
Bewick's Wren	0	0	0	U	•	•	•	•
House Wren	0		1				1	•
Winter Wren	1	1	1	1		1	Ì	•
Bltailed Gnatcatcher	0	1	1	1		•	Ì	

Permit VerseLas A=Imax/Pertet/VerseSpeciesSprSynFalWinSprSumFalWinA=Abundant, C=Common, U=Urcommon, R=Rare; o = Not recorded but likely occurs in proper habitat; • = observed, observation method along but likely is endined and yield relative common/UEU.Retrained but likely occurs is proper habitat; • = observed, observation method along but likely feature common/UEU.Summar/Versecurs is proper habitat; • = observed, observation method along but likely feature common/UEU.Summar/Versecurs is proper habitat; • = observed, observation method along but likely feature common/UEU.Summar/Versecurs is proper habitat; • = observed, observation method along but likely feature common/UEU.Summar/Versecurs is proper habitat; • = observed, observation method along but likely feature common/UEU.Summar/Versecurs is proper habitat; • = observed, observation method along but likely feature common/UEU.Summar/Versecurs is proper habitat; • = observed, observation method along but likely feature common/UEU.Summar/Versecurs is proper habitat; • = observed, observation method along but likely feature common/UEU.Summar/Versecurs is proper habitat; • = observed, observation method along but likely feature common/UEU.Summar/Versecurs is proper habitat, • = observed, observed		Сорр	Copper Flat Mine						
A=Abundant, C=Common, U=Uncommon, R=Rare; o = Not recorded but likely occurs in proper habitat; • = observed, observation method along Las Animas/Percha Creeks did not yield relative commonality.Blue-Gray Gnatcatcher011000 <td< td=""><td></td><td>Pern</td><td>nit Area</td><td></td><td></td><td>Las A</td><td>nimas/P</td><td>ercha</td><td>Creeks</td></td<>		Pern	nit Area			Las A	nimas/P	ercha	Creeks
in proper habitat; • = observed, observation method along AlorsLas Animas/Percha Creeks did not yield relative commonity.Blue-Gray Gnatcatcher01100 <t< td=""><td>Species</td><td>Spr</td><td>Sum</td><td>Fal</td><td>Win</td><td>Spr</td><td>Sum</td><td>Fal</td><td>Win</td></t<>	Species	Spr	Sum	Fal	Win	Spr	Sum	Fal	Win
did not yield relative commonity. Blue-Gray Gnatcatcher 0 I	A=Abundant, C=Common, U	=Unco	mmon, R	=Rare	;	recor	ded but	likely	occurs
Blue-Gray GnatcatcherooooooooGolden-crowned KingletoooU•ooooRuby-crowned KingletoooU•oooooEastern BluebirdoooooooooooWestern BluebirdoooocCIIIooo <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>n meth</td> <td>nod alon</td> <td>g Las A</td> <td>nimas/P</td> <td>ercha</td> <td>Creeks</td>				n meth	nod alon	g Las A	nimas/P	ercha	Creeks
Golden-crowned KingletIIIIIIIIIRuby-crowned Kinglet00000000000Eastern Bluebird00000000000Mountain Bluebird00000000000Mountain Bluebird00000000000Townsend's SolitaireIIIR0000000Rufous-backed RobinIIIII0000000American Robin0U0R000000000Morthern Mockingbird0C00000000000American DipperII0000000000000Sige Thrasher0U00 <t< td=""><td></td><td>nality.</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>		nality.							
Ruby-crowned KingletooooooooEastern BluebirdOOOOOOOOOOWestern BluebirdOOOOCIIIIIMountain BluebirdOOOCII <t< td=""><td>Blue-Gray Gnatcatcher</td><td></td><td>0</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td></t<>	Blue-Gray Gnatcatcher		0					•	
Eastern BluebirdImage: style	Golden-crowned Kinglet								•
Western BluebirdOOOOOOOOMountain BluebirdOOOCIIIITownsend's SolitaireIIRIIIIIHermit ThrushIIIIIIIIIRufous-backed RobinIIIIIIIIIAmerican RobinOUORIIIIIAmerican DipperIIIIIIIIICurve-billed ThrasherOUOOIIIICurve-billed ThrasherOUOOIIIISage ThrasherOUOOIIIIISage ThrasherIIIIIIIIIIISage ThrasherIII <t< td=""><td>Ruby-crowned Kinglet</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>U</td><td>•</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>•</td></t<>	Ruby-crowned Kinglet	0	0	0	U	•	0	0	•
Mountain BluebirdOOCCIIITownsend's SolitaireIIRIII	Eastern Bluebird								•
Townsend's SolitaireIIRIIRIIHermit ThrushIIIIIIIIIIRufous-backed RobinOUORIIIIIAmerican RobinOUORIOIIIAmerican DipperOCOOIIIIIICurve-billed ThrasherOUOOIII <td< td=""><td>Western Bluebird</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>•</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>•</td></td<>	Western Bluebird	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	•
Hermit ThrushImage: state of the	Mountain Bluebird	0	0	0	С			•	
Rufous-backed RobinImage: state of the state	Townsend's Solitaire				R	•			•
American RobinOUORIOINorthern MockingbirdOCOOIIOIAmerican DipperIIIIIIIIICurve-billed ThrasherOUOOIIIICurve-billed ThrasherOUOOIIIICrissal ThrasherOUOOIIIIBendire's ThrasherIRIIIIIIBrown ThrasherIRIIIIIIIISage ThrasherIRIII <td>Hermit Thrush</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td>	Hermit Thrush					•			•
Northern MockingbirdoCooooAmerican DipperIIIIIIIICurve-billed ThrasherOUOOIIIICrissal ThrasherOUOOIIIIBendire's ThrasherIIIIIIIIBrown ThrasherIRIIIIIISage ThrasherIIIRIIIIEuropean StarlingOOOOIIIISprague's PipitIIIIIIIIIICedar WaxwingII<	Rufous-backed Robin					•			•
American DipperIIIIIIICurve-billed ThrasherOUOO•IIICrissal ThrasherOUOO•IIIIBendire's ThrasherIIIIIIIIIBrown ThrasherRIIIIIIIIISage ThrasherIIRII <td>American Robin</td> <td>0</td> <td>U</td> <td>0</td> <td>R</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>0</td> <td>•</td>	American Robin	0	U	0	R	•	•	0	•
Curve-billed ThrasherOUOO•I••Crissal ThrasherOUOO•••••Bendire's ThrasherIIIIIIII•Brown ThrasherRRIII••••Sage ThrasherIIRIIIIIIIIEuropean StarlingOOOO•••••••Sprague's PipitIII <tdi< td="">III<tdi< td=""><td>Northern Mockingbird</td><td>0</td><td>С</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td colspan="2">o • • c</td><td>0</td><td>•</td></tdi<></tdi<>	Northern Mockingbird	0	С	0	0	o • • c		0	•
Crissal ThrasherOUOO····Bendire's ThrasherIIIIIIIIIIBrown ThrasherIRIIIIIIIIISage ThrasherIIRIII	American Dipper			•					
Bendire's ThrasherImage: solution of the solution of	Curve-billed Thrasher	0	U	0	0	•		•	•
Brown ThrasherRRRRRRRRSage ThrasherIIRIIIEuropean StarlingOOOOIIIAmerican PipitIIIIIIISprague's PipitIIIIIIIICedar WaxwingIIIIIIIIIPhainopeplaOOOOIIIIIBlthroated Gray WarblerOIIIIIIIIVirginia's WarblerIOIIIIIIIIMacGillivray's WarblerIIIIIIIIIIINorthern ParulaIIIIIIIIIIIInternet Internet Int	Crissal Thrasher	0	U	0	0	•			•
Sage ThrasherImage: Constraint of the second se	Bendire's Thrasher								
European StarlingOOOOOIIIAmerican PipitIIIIIIIIISprague's PipitIOOIIIIIICedar WaxwingIIIIIIIIIIPhainopeplaOOOOIIIIIIOrange-crowned WarblerOOOIIIIIIBlthroated Gray WarblerOIIIIIIIIIVirginia's WarblerIOIII	Brown Thrasher		R						•
American PipitImage: Constraint of the symbolImage:	Sage Thrasher				R				
Sprague's PipitOOOOOCedar WaxwingIIIIIIIPhainopeplaOOOOIOIIOrange-crowned WarblerOOOOIIIIBlthroated Gray WarblerOIIIIIIILucy's WarblerOIIIIIIIIVirginia's WarblerIOIIIIIIIMacGillivray's WarblerIIIIIIIIIINorthern ParulaIIIIIIIIIII	European Starling	0	0	0	0	•	•	•	•
Cedar WaxwingImage:	American Pipit								•
PhainopeplaOOOOOOOrange-crowned WarblerOOOOIIIBlthroated Gray WarblerOIIOOIILucy's WarblerOIIOIIIVirginia's WarblerOIIIIIGrace's WarblerIIIIIIMacGillivray's WarblerIIIIIINorthern ParulaIIIIIII	Sprague's Pipit			0					
Orange-crowned WarblerOOOOImage: Comparison of the state of t	Cedar Waxwing					•			•
Blthroated Gray WarblerOOOOLucy's WarblerOO•••Virginia's WarblerO••••Grace's WarblerO••••MacGillivray's WarblerII•••Northern ParulaIIIIII	Phainopepla	0	0	0	0	•	0	•	•
Lucy's WarblerOImage: Constraint of the second secon	Orange-crowned Warbler	0	0	0				•	•
Virginia's WarblerO••Grace's WarblerII•IMacGillivray's WarblerIIIINorthern ParulaIIII	Blthroated Gray Warbler	0				0			
Grace's Warbler • MacGillivray's Warbler • Northern Parula •	Lucy's Warbler		0			•	•		
MacGillivray's Warbler • • Northern Parula • •	Virginia's Warbler		0	1		•		•	
Northern Parula	Grace's Warbler						•	1	
	MacGillivray's Warbler							•	
Yellow-rumped Warhler	Northern Parula					•			
	Yellow-rumped Warbler	0 R 0 0 •		•	0	•	•		
Red-faced Warbler •	Red-faced Warbler						•	1	
Wilson's Warbler O O O •	Wilson's Warbler	0	0	0				•	

Permit AreaLas A-imas/Pert-b-terestsSpeciesSumFalVinSprSumFalVinA-Abundant, C=Common, U=trournern, R=Rare; 0 = Not recorded but likely occurs in proper habitat; • = observet observators were values va		Сор	per Flat	Mine					
A=Abundant, C=Common, U=Uncommon, R=Rare; 0 = Not recorded but likely occurs in proper habitat; • = observed, observation method along Las Animas/Percha Creeks did not yield relative commonality.Pine WarblerIII <tdi< td="">I<td< td=""><td></td><td>Perr</td><td>mit Area</td><td></td><td></td><td>Las A</td><td>nimas/P</td><td>ercha</td><td>Creeks</td></td<></tdi<>		Perr	mit Area			Las A	nimas/P	ercha	Creeks
in proper habitat; • = observed, observation method along Las Animas/Percka Creeks did not yield relative commonality.Pine WarblerIIIIIIIPine WarblerIIIIIIIIITennessee WarblerIIIIIIIIIIIYellow-breasted ChatII	Species	Spr	Sum	Fal	Win	Spr	Sum	Fal	Win
did not yield relative commonality. Pine Warbler I	A=Abundant, C=Common, U	=Unco	mmon,	R=Rare	e; o = No	t recor	ded but	likely	occurs
Pine WarblerImage: Second				on metl	nod alon	g Las A	nimas/P	ercha	Creeks
Tennessee WarblerImage: Constraint of the		onality	•		-		1	T	
Yellow-breasted ChatooRoNNNCh-collared LongspurRRRRSSSSSGreen-tailed TowheeRRRSOOSSSSpotted TowheeRRRSSSSSSRufous-crowned SparrowOACSSSSSCanyon TowheeCCASSSSSChipping SparrowOOOASSSSBrewer's SparrowOOOOSSSSSVesper SparrowOOOOSSSSSSBlack-throated SparrowOAOCSSSSSSBlack-chinned SparrowOAOCSS <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td>									•
Chcollared LongspurImage: style s						•		•	
Green-tailed TowheeRRRROOSpotted TowheeRRR•OOORufous-crowned SparrowAC•I••Canyon TowheeCAOOOA•••Chipping SparrowOOOA•OO•••Brewer's SparrowOOOCIII•••Vesper SparrowOOOOCIIII••Black-throated SparrowOAOCIIIIIIIBlack-throated SparrowOAOAII <tdi< td="">III<tdi< td=""><td>Yellow-breasted Chat</td><td></td><td>0</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td></tdi<></tdi<>	Yellow-breasted Chat		0				•		
Spotted TowheeRRRCOORufous-crowned SparrowACCanyon TowheeCAA-OOOChipping SparrowOOOA-OOBrewer's SparrowOOOCVesper SparrowOOOOOOOOLark SparrowOOOOOOOOBlack-throated SparrowOAOC•IOBlack-throated SparrowOAOAIIISage SparrowOAOAIIIISage SparrowOIIIIIIIGrasshopper SparrowOIIIIIIIIdigo BuntingOIIIIIIIILark BuntingOIIIIIIIIIVaried BuntingIIIIIIIIIIISong SparrowOIIIIIIIIIIIIdigo BuntingIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII <td>Chcollared Longspur</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>R</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td>	Chcollared Longspur				R				•
Rufous-crowned SparrowAC•I•Canyon TowheeCA•••••Chipping SparrowOOOA•OO•Brewer's SparrowOOOOC•I••Vesper SparrowOOOOOOIII••Lark SparrowOOOOC•IIIIIIBlack-throated SparrowOAOC•III <t< td=""><td>Green-tailed Towhee</td><td></td><td>R</td><td></td><td>R</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>•</td></t<>	Green-tailed Towhee		R		R				•
Canyon TowheeCCA••••Chipping Sparrow000A•0000Brewer's Sparrow00000000000Vesper Sparrow0000000000000Lark Sparrow00 <t< td=""><td>Spotted Towhee</td><td></td><td>R</td><td></td><td>R</td><td>•</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>•</td></t<>	Spotted Towhee		R		R	•	0	0	•
Chipping SparrowOOOA•OOIBrewer's SparrowOOOC•••••Vesper SparrowOOOOOOII•••Lark SparrowOAOC•I••• <td< td=""><td>Rufous-crowned Sparrow</td><td></td><td>А</td><td></td><td>С</td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td>•</td></td<>	Rufous-crowned Sparrow		А		С	•			•
Brewer's SparrowOOOC•I•Vesper SparrowOOOOOOIIIILark SparrowOAOC•IIIIIBlack-throated SparrowOAOC•IIIIIBlack-chinned SparrowOAOC•III <td>Canyon Towhee</td> <td></td> <td>С</td> <td></td> <td>А</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td>	Canyon Towhee		С		А	•	•	•	•
Vesper SparrowOOOOOOIIILark SparrowOAOC••••••Black-throated SparrowOAOC•••<	Chipping Sparrow	0	0	0	А	•	0	0	•
Lark SparrowooococooBlack-throated SparrowoAoC•••Black-chinned SparrowoCoAoC••Sage SparrowooOAC•••Baird's SparrowooACIo••Grasshopper SparrowoIIRII•Clay-colored SparrowIIIIIIILark BuntingoOO•IIIIndigo BuntingIIIIIIILazuli BuntingOIIIIIIVaried BuntingIIIIIIISong SparrowOIOOIIILincoln's SparrowOIIIIIIWhite-throated SparrowOIIIIIISwamp SparrowIIIIIIIIDark-eyed JuncoOOOIIIIIHepatic TanagerIIIIIIIIImageIIIIIIIIIImageIIIIIII <t< td=""><td>Brewer's Sparrow</td><td>0</td><td></td><td>0</td><td>С</td><td>•</td><td></td><td>•</td><td>•</td></t<>	Brewer's Sparrow	0		0	С	•		•	•
Black-throated SparrowOAOC•I•Black-chinned SparrowOIIIIIIISage SparrowOOAIIIIIBaird's SparrowOIIIIIIIGrasshopper SparrowOIIRIIIIClay-colored SparrowIIIIIIIIILark BuntingOOOOIIIIIIIIIndigo BuntingII	Vesper Sparrow	0	0	0	0				•
Black-chinned SparrowOIIIIISage SparrowOOAIIIBaird's SparrowOIIIIIIGrasshopper SparrowIIRIIIClay-colored SparrowIIIIIILark BuntingOOOIIIIIndigo BuntingIIIIIIILazuli BuntingIIIIIIIVaried BuntingIIIIIIISong SparrowOOOIIIIWhite-throated SparrowOIIIIIWhite-throated SparrowIIIIIISwamp SparrowIIIIIIIDark-eyed JuncoOOOCIIIHepatic TanagerIIIIIIIHepatic TanagerIIIIIIIHepatic TanagerIIIIIIIImageIIIIIIIImageIIIIIIIImageImageImageImageImageImageImageImageImageIma	Lark Sparrow		0					•	
Sage SparrowOOAIIIBaird's SparrowOIIIIIIIGrasshopper SparrowIIRIIIIClay-colored SparrowIIOOOIIILark BuntingOOOOIIIIIndigo BuntingIIIIIIIILazuli BuntingIIIIIIIIVaried BuntingIIIIIIIISong SparrowIIIIIIIIWhite-throated SparrowOOAIIIIWhite-throated SparrowIIIIIIIDark-eyed JuncoOOOCIIIDark-eyed JuncoOOOCIIIHepatic TanagerIIIIIIIHepatic TanagerIIIIIII	Black-throated Sparrow	0	А	0	С	•		•	•
Baird's SparrowOIIIIIIGrasshopper SparrowIIRIIIClay-colored SparrowIIIIIILark BuntingOOOIIIIndigo BuntingIIIIIILazuli BuntingIIIIIIVaried BuntingIIIIIISong SparrowIIIRIILincoln's SparrowOOOIIIWhite-throated SparrowOOAIIISwamp SparrowIIIIIIIDark-eyed JuncoOOOCIIIDark-eyed JuncoIIIIIIIHepatic TanagerIIIIIIIHepatic TanagerIIIIIII	Black-chinned Sparrow	0					•		
Grasshopper SparrowImage: sparrowRRImage: sparrowImage: sparrowClay-colored Sparrow0000000Lark Bunting00000000Indigo Bunting1111111Lazuli Bunting1111111Varied Bunting1111111Song Sparrow00000000Lincoln's Sparrow000000000White-throated Sparrow01111111Swamp Sparrow11111111Dark-eyed Junco0000000000Summer Tanager111111111Hepatic Tanager11111111	Sage Sparrow	0		0	А				•
Clay-colored SparrowImage of the systemImage of the	Baird's Sparrow	0							•
Lark BuntingOOOOOImage: constraint of the state of t	Grasshopper Sparrow				R				•
Indigo BuntingImage: Second Secon	Clay-colored Sparrow								•
Lazuli BuntingImage: Constraint of the systemImage:	Lark Bunting	0		0	0	•			
Varied BuntingImage: Construct of the systemImage: Construct o	Indigo Bunting						•		
Song SparrowImage: Constraint of the systemRImage: Constraint of the systemLincoln's SparrowOOOOImage: Constraint of the systemWhite-crowned SparrowOOAImage: Constraint of the systemImage: Constraint of the systemWhite-throated SparrowImage: Constraint of the systemImage: Constraint of the systemImage: Constraint of the systemImage: Constraint of the systemSwamp SparrowImage: Constraint of the systemImage: Constraint of the systemImage: Constraint of the systemImage: Constraint of the systemDark-eyed JuncoOOOCImage: Constraint of the systemImage: Constraint of the systemImage: Constraint of the systemBummer TanagerImage: Constraint of the systemImage: Constraint of the systemImage: Constraint of the systemImage: Constraint of the systemImage: Constraint of the systemHepatic TanagerImage: Constraint of the systemImage: Constraint of the systemImage: Constraint of the systemImage: Constraint of the systemImage: Constraint of the systemHepatic TanagerImage: Constraint of the systemImage: Constraint of the systemImage: Constraint of the systemImage: Constraint of the systemImage: Constraint of the systemHepatic TanagerImage: Constraint of the systemImage: Constraint of the systemImage: Constraint of the systemImage: Constraint of the systemHepatic TanagerImage: Constraint of the systemImage: Constraint of the systemImage: Constraint of the systemImage: Constraint of the sy	Lazuli Bunting					•			
Lincoln's SparrowOOOOOIIIWhite-crowned SparrowOOAII <td>Varied Bunting</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td>	Varied Bunting						•		
White-crowned SparrowOOA••White-throated SparrowIIIII•Swamp SparrowIIIIII•American Tree SparrowIIIIII•Dark-eyed JuncoOOOC•••Summer TanagerIIIIIIIHepatic TanagerIIIIIII	Song Sparrow				R	•		•	•
White-throated SparrowImage: Constraint of the systemImage: Constraint of the system <th< td=""><td>Lincoln's Sparrow</td><td>0</td><td></td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>•</td><td></td><td>•</td><td>•</td></th<>	Lincoln's Sparrow	0		0	0	•		•	•
Swamp SparrowImage:	White-crowned Sparrow	0		0	А	•		•	•
American Tree SparrowImage: Constraint of the systemImage: Constraint of the system <thi< td=""><td>White-throated Sparrow</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>•</td></thi<>	White-throated Sparrow								•
Dark-eyed JuncoOOOC••Summer TanagerIII•••Hepatic TanagerIIIIII	Swamp Sparrow								•
Summer Tanager••••Hepatic Tanager••••	American Tree Sparrow								•
Hepatic Tanager •	Dark-eyed Junco	0	0	0	С	•		•	•
	Summer Tanager					•	•	•	•
Western Tanager	Hepatic Tanager					•			
	Western Tanager		1		1	•		1	

	Copper Flat Mine								
	Perm	nit Area			Las A	nimas/P	ercha	Creeks	
Species	Spr	Sum	Fal	Win	Spr	Sum	Fal	Win	
A=Abundant, C=Common, U=	-Uncor	nmon, R	=Rare	;	t recor	ded but	likely	occurs	
in proper habitat; • = observ	ed, obs	servation	n meth	nod alon	g Las A	nimas/P	ercha	Creeks	
did not yield relative commo	nality.								
Northern Cardinal						0			
Pyrrhuloxia				0	•	•		•	
Blue Grosbeak		С			•	•	•		
Red-winged Blackbird	0	0	0	0	•	0	•	•	
Western Meadowlark	0	U	0	R	•	0	0	•	
Yellow-headed Blackbird	0	0		0				•	
Brewer's Blackbird	0	0	0	0	•			•	
Rusty Blackbird					•				
Common Grackle				• • •					
Great-tailed Grackle	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	•	
Brown-headed Cowbird		U				•		•	
Hooded Oriole	0				•	•			
Bullock's Oriole	0						•		
Scott's Oriole	0					•			
Purple Finch								•	
Cassin's Finch		R	0	R				•	
House Finch	0	С	0	0	٠	•	•	•	
Red Crossbill					•				
Pine Siskin	0	0	0	0 0 0					
Lesser Goldfinch		U		С	•	•	•	•	
Lawrence's Goldfinch								•	
American Goldfinch	0 •				•				
Evening Grosbeak					•			•	
House Sparrow		U			•	•	•	•	

Comment 5. The pit lake may be an important resource for migrating waterfowl and other birds. The migratory seasons should be covered by monitoring in addition to winter and summer surveys.

The summer and winter 2011 surveys crossed the pit lake but focused monitoring of this feature was not completed. Morning bird surveys were conducted at the pit lake during a total of five visits between August 2012 and May 2013. On November 21, 2012 one waterfowl was flushed as the surveyor arrived at the pit lake prior to sunrise and a species could not be determined due to darkness. After nocturnal waterfowl use was observed, two nighttime bird surveys were also completed and two afternoon monitoring visits were also completed during the spring of 2013.

Six waterfowl were flushed as a surveyor arrived during a nighttime bird survey at the pit lake in April 2013. Only one bird was positively identified to species, it was a Canvasback. When returning the next day in the afternoon, 23 waterfowl were present, including Cinnamon Teals, Canvasbacks, American Widgeons, Blue-winged Teals and Northern Shoveler. Pictures of waterfowl were also captured by game cameras installed at the pit lake - mallards were captured on game cameras but never observed in person. A Great Blue Heron was observed during a May 2013 survey and heron tracks were also observed along the lake fringe during other visits. Great Blue Herons were also observed on pit lake cameras on four occasions. Killdeer were heard on two occasions during in person surveys. Spotted sandpipers were observed on one occasion and also captured once by a game camera. One morning in April 2013, a Great Horned Owl was heard calling from the hills to the west of the pit lake as the surveyor arrived at the pit lake but direct use of the lake by owls was never observed.

In general, passerine bird activity (as also observed during the winter bird survey and spring/summer surveys) was determined to be relatively low at the pit lake. One to two hour surveys often yielded very few encounters. The most active species included Rock wrens, Northern mockingbirds, Northern flickers, Common ravens, Mourning doves, White-winged doves and Gambel's quail. Most frequently, these species were heard calling from the hills surrounding the pit lake, typically from the higher tiers to the north of the lake. A Western jay, Red-tailed hawk, Eurasian collared dove, Ash-throated flycatcher, and an unidentified hummingbird were only observed once, either by a distant call or a quick fly-over. The only passerine activity observed directly at the pit-lake were a group of 6-8 Violet-green swallows that would feed high above the pit lake, swooping down occasionally to drink from the lake. This group was observed feeding for about five minutes before returning to the tiered cliff faces to the northwest of the lake, and then returned to feed again. This behavior was only observed in May, approximately two hours after sunrise. On two occasions, once in April 2013 and once before in 2011, a large group of Turkey Vultures were observed flying down to the water's edge but drinking wasn't directly observed on either occasion. Other activity observed at the pit lake included a small flock of Horned larks landing near the boat ramp and feeding for short period. A small flock of Chipping sparrows were observed flying from the saltbush on the top tier to the south of the pit lake, to the saltcedar to the immediate west of the boat ramp. They were observed hopping to and drinking from the pit lake.

Limited overall passerine bird activity is likely attributed to the general lack of vegetation substrate in areas immediately surrounding the pit lake. Invertebrate activity was also observed to be lower than is typical at water bodies in southwestern deserts. No songbird nests were observed in the isolated saltcedar patches that occur near the lake and relatively low song bird activity was observed at all in the saltcedar patches. Passerine bird nests were also not observed in rocky, unvegetated areas surrounding the pit lake.

Comment 6. Please incorporate winter observations from Appendix 5-B, Winter Bird Survey Report, into summary Tables 5-2 and 5-3.

Please see the amended versions of Tables 5-2 and 5-3 included in the response to NMG&F comment #4.

Comment 7. Any abandoned historic mine features, which comprise more than a shallow blind shaft in extent, should be evaluated to determine use by roosting or hibernating bats, especially if the features are expected to be disturbed or destroyed by future mining.

Staff biologists visited all the historic mine features (shafts and adits) identified using locations provided by New Mexico Copper Corporation map (Figure 5A-3). Each historic feature was assigned a unique identifier; adits were assigned an "A" and then numbered sequentially while shafts were assigned with an "S" at the beginning of the identifier. A total of ten shafts and seven adits technically fall within the Copper Flat permit area but one additional adit (hereafter referred to as "A-8") was also surveyed because it was only about 50 feet from the permit area boundary and it looked like a promising feature for bat use. Each adit and shaft was initially assessed during the summer of 2012, when a team of two observers initially monitored bat use at each feature from before dusk until typically at least two hours after dark. During this preliminary observation period, biologists equipped with night vision goggles and click counters, were stationed nearby (typically about 20-30 feet away) in locations with a clear view of the adit or shaft opening. Click counters were used to count the number of bats observed entering and exiting each feature. Each feature was also photographed during this initial visit and shafts that had collapsed entirely were not surveyed during future visits. Bat activity was only observed at one feature (A-2) during this initial session. Two unidentified bats were observed entering and exiting the opening. This feature was observed a second time during August 2012 but no activity was observed during the second monitoring session.

Each of the historic mine features were also visited during the hibernation season of 2013 (late February – early March) unless the entry was observed to be entirely collapsed during the initial survey. Several species of bats in New Mexico are obligate cave, mine or rock crevice species; of these, the Townsend's big-eared bat (Corynorhinus townsendii) is a regionally listed sensitive species and was the focus of these



Figure 5A-3. Historic Mine Adits and Shafts Monitored for Bat Use

survey efforts. However, all evidence of bat use was noted, and species such as *Myotis thysanodes* (another cave, mine or rock crevice obligate) were recorded if observed.

Features were evaluated externally for stability and internal surveys were conducted where deemed safe. All adits were deemed safe to enter through external evaluation. Only adits were surveyed internally, as the logistical difficulty and relative danger involved with performing internal surveys of shafts was considered beyond the scope of this effort. However, all shafts identified by New Mexico Copper Corporation personnel were visited and evaluated for possible bat use externally. Despite the relative complexity of several adits, no colonies of hibernating bats were observed. However, warm early season temperatures at the Copper Flat site in 2013 were more reflective of spring/summer temperatures (outside ambient temperatures approached 28°C during survey efforts), and it is possible that hibernacula had already been abandoned. Other bat biologists in New Mexico reported early emergence at known hibernation sites in 2013, likely due to warn early season temperatures. Indeed, many bats in the Southwest are facultative hibernators or engage in facultative torpor bouts and may arouse at any time environmental conditions are favorable to do so (for drinking or foraging purposes, etc.). For this reason, it is difficult to fully rely on single-visit cold-season surveys to document hibernation use. Unfortunately, bats do not leave evidence of hibernaculum use in the form of feces or prey waste due to markedly

decreased activity and metabolism, and the only way to confirm hibernation habitat use is to observe hibernating bats. Nonetheless, surveys were conducted in the generally optimal timeframe to observe hibernation activity, and no hibernating bats were observed in the eight adits surveyed internally. Also, several features were complex enough (with workings extending several hundred meters or more underground) to house hibernating bats despite external environmental conditions, and again, none were noted.

Internal surface temperatures of surveyed adits ranged from 11.4°C – 16.2°C. Internal ambient temperatures ranged from 15.1°C – 25.1°C. Internal relative humidity ranged from 14.1% – 50.0%. The large differences in relative humidity and internal ambient temperatures among adits is due primarily to varying feature complexity; relatively short adits with greater exposure to external conditions realize greater fluctuations in environmental variables throughout the day. All internal surface temperatures were measured using noncontact infrared digital thermometry with a Fluke Raytek Minitemp MT6. Internal and external ambient temperatures as well as relative humidity were measured using a Kestrel 3000 weather meter. Of the eight adits surveyed internally, two had strong evidence of heavy or extended bat use. Of the four shafts surveyed externally, two were identified as being possible bat habitats due to apparent relative complexity and large internal temperature gradation (as measured with noncontact infrared thermometry). However, neither of these shafts showed evidence of bat use during external surveys with night-vision equipment during previous survey work. All of the adits surveyed internally had strong evidence of use by small mammals, including middens and feces from woodrats (Neotoma spp.). Additionally, the most complex adit surveyed (A-4), located on Animas Peak, had strong evidence of long-term and heavy use by striped skunks (Mephitis mephitis), a known predator of roosting and hibernating bats.

Despite the fact that no evidence of hibernation-season use was seen, several adits did show sign of significant bat use. Heavy deposition of bat feces was identified at two complex adits located on the north slope of Black Peak (Adits A-1 and A-8). Bat feces can be distinguished from other small mammal feces by the presence of moth scales, seen as "sparkle" in crushed feces. Other evidence of bat use includes surface staining, from repeated roost use and urination, as well as the presence of prey item waste materials, including insect/beetle elytra, etc. Other adits had a small amount of sign, possibly evidence of temporary use as night roosts, etc., but this is expected of any rock crevice, cave, or mine feature in the Southwest, and not necessarily indicative of relative importance of the feature to local bat populations. The two adits identified as possibly significant habitat resources for bats at the project site were actively surveyed (using mist-netting) for bat use during the warm season of mid May 2013. As most bats are occupying breeding season habitat by this time, capture of pregnant females in close proximity to these adits would warrant assumption that these features are maternity habitats, and therefore of large, at least local population-level significance.

Active capture surveys of the two previously identified adits were conducted using mist nets placed in relative close proximity (within ~15m) of the mine feature entrance, but not in such a way as to block access to bats leaving or entering the feature, and thus possibly disturbing a colony. Adit A-8 was

surveyed first, and three bats were observed leaving the feature after dusk. One of these individuals was captured – a scrotal male Townsend's big-eared bat. Both of the other observed individuals were also Townsend's big-eared bats. Townsend's big-eared bats are readily identifiable on the wing by experienced observers due to their characteristic large ears and medium body size. Because of the relatively low number of individuals discovered to be using this adit during this survey, it is safe to assume that this feature is not being utilized as maternity habitat in 2013. The evidence of heavy use recorded during the internal survey may simply have collected over many years, may be reflective of previous use as maternity habitat, or may simply indicate use as night/day roost habitat.

The second previously identified adit, A1, was surveyed after A8, also using the methodology described above. In this case, only one bat was observed leaving the mine feature, also confirmed to be a Townsend's big-eared bat in flight. It is not uncommon to have high percentages of suitable habitat features occupied by Townsend's big-eared bats, at least for roosting purposes. Indeed, at abandoned mine sites in Nevada, up to 70% of suitable features have been shown to be utilized by Townsend's at some point during the year (Sherwin et al., 2009). However, this level of occupancy generally consists of only one or two individuals, which may be highly transitory, and again, is not indicative of the relative importance of that feature on a landscape level. More important are habitats proven to be used as maternity or hibernation areas, rather than those which might simply house a few individuals for roosting purposes for a short time period.

Comment 8. Section 5.4.1.3, page 5-9, please report in text or tabular form, on the relative abundance of large and medium size mammal sightings/sign, by location or habitat type. Include a comparison to the reference plots.

Raw data from the 2011 pellet count survey at Copper Flat were reanalyzed to describe relative abundance by habitat stratum. Within strata results of pellet count transects are shown below in Table 5A-3, which summarizes the frequency that pellets of various wildlife species were encountered within individual plots placed along the stratified pellet count transects. Pellets were most frequently encountered in plots at the CDS On stratum, though the pronounced frequency of pellets in this stratum was mostly attributed to increased Jackrabbit pellets. Mule deer pellets were most frequently encountered in the CDG On and CDS On strata. Cottontail pellets were abundant across strata. Carnivore pellets (mostly coyote) were relatively uncommon throughout strata. Pellet frequency was observed to be higher in the on-site CDS and CDG strata versus their off-site comparisons. The WR/DA On stratum included pellets from each of the different wildlife pellet groups observed though pellet frequency was lower in this stratum compared to the other on-site strata. Pellets from coyotes, packrats, gray fox, and bobcats were observed either within or just outside pellet count transects.

,					,.
Stratum	Mule Deer	Cottontail	Jackrabbit	Predator	Other
CDG Off	13%	90%	57%	0%	0%
CDS Off	32%	94%	16%	0%	0%
Arroyo On	10%	100%	50%	0%	20%
CDG On	52%	96%	40%	0%	2%
CDS On	50%	87%	77%	0%	1%
WR/DA On	18%	84%	48%	2%	0%

Table 5A-3 Frequency that Pellets were tallied in Pellet Count Plots within a Transect by Stratum

Similar habitats were sampled within the permit area as well as outside the permit area when relatively similar off-site analogs could be located. "On" refers to strata sampled within the permit area while "Off" refers to their offsite comparison. Acronyms are as follows; Chihuahuan Desert Grassland (CDG), Chihuahuan Desert Shrubland (CDS), and Waste Rock/Disturbed Area (WR/DA).

Comment 9. Please conduct a survey for raptor nests in all suitable habitat within one mile of any potential minerelated disturbance.

A raptor nest survey was completed during late-April through late-May 2013. Nests housing other birds of prey, such as owls, were also included in the survey. Potential nesting substrate including powerline poles, telephone poles, rock outcrops, large trees, snags, cliff faces, suitable structures, and towers were mapped during this effort while surveying was completed. Substrates with the highest probability for nesting were also resurveyed for the presence of nests during mid- to late-May. Raptor nests identified during the 2011 walking transects were revisited during the 2013 raptor nest survey to determine whether they were currently active since site fidelity is common in some raptor species. A map showing suitable nesting substrate documented during field surveys is provided as Figure 5A-4. Towers still present from prior mining at Copper Flat are represented as structures on the map as are abandoned buildings. Areas with dense rock outcrop clusters are shown as either the individual surveyed rock outcrop (symbolized as a rocky point) or as a dark grey outline. When rock outcrops were observed to be more widely distributed, they are depicted with a cross-hatch on the map because individual outcrops were typically surveyed from the distance with binoculars and not always visited with a GPS. Trees and snags are both shown with the tree symbol on the map.

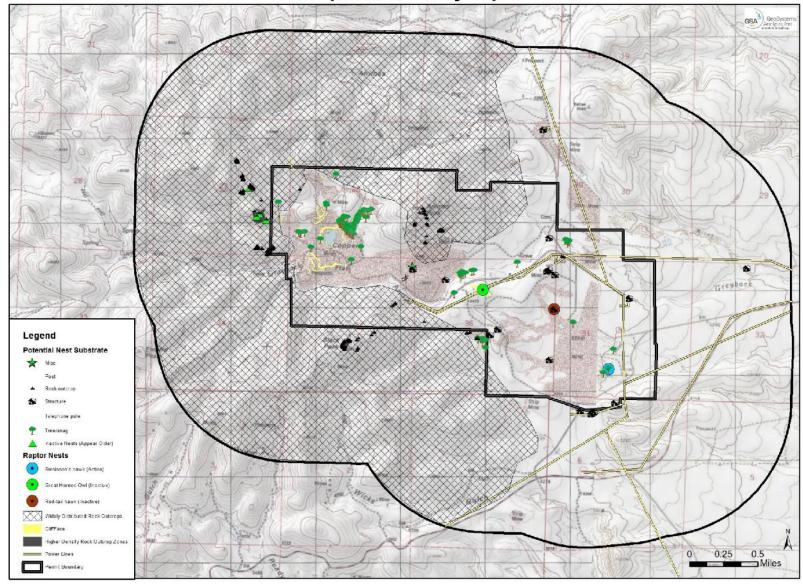
During the 2013 field season, only one active raptor nest was observed, as shown with a blue point on the map. This active Swainson's hawk nest was found in an isolated cottonwood tree behind the tailing dam. A mother with fledglings was observed in the nest in early-May; the same tree housed a Swainson's hawk nest during the 2011 survey. A red-tail hawk nest identified in a tower behind the tailing dam during the 2011 survey, as shown with the red point on the map, was revisited during 2013 but currently inactive. A Great Horned Owl nest that had been previously observed on a rock wall along a road cut during the 2011 survey is shown as a yellow point on the map. No activity was observed here during 2013 either. Many of

the larger rock outcrops, particularly near Black Peak and areas west of the pit lake, contained significant white wash but nesting couldn't be confirmed. Portions to the west and southwest of the permit area were also difficult to survey due to the steep terrain, so it's possible that the areas are currently more active than our surveys were able to determine. Seven raptor sized stick nests, each in relatively poor condition, were observed in this general portion of the survey area (as shown with yellow triangles on the map) but activity was considered unlikely due to their poor structure and maintenance. If nothing else, the numerous rock outcrops surrounding the permit area to the south and west continue to be regular roosting habitats for a variety of raptor species.

Raptor species observed during various survey efforts in and around the mine can be determined by reviewing the revised versions of Tables 5-2 and 5-3 which are presented earlier in this addendum. Swainson's hawk and Red-tailed hawk were the only raptor species observed during the nest search. One Great Horned Owl was also observed.

Oregon

Raptor Nest Survey Map



Comment 10. Please conduct focused monitoring of wildlife use of the pit lake. This might include diurnal and nocturnal passive observation sessions, track counts, or spot-lighting surveys.

Focused monitoring at the pit lake during the 2012-2013 field seasons consisted of:

- Regular bird surveys, as previously described in this addendum;
- Mist netting bats;
- Nocturnal observation sessions;
- Amphibian surveys; and
- Installation of three night vision game cameras.

In the Southwest, limiting habitat features for bats generally do not include foraging or roosting habitats, but instead center on water availability on the landscape. Nearly all bat species found in North America must drink in flight, and therefore pooled water resources are important, particularly in arid areas such as New Mexico. At Copper Flat, very little perennial pooled water exists, and of that which does, only one source is large enough to serve as a resource for all bats which might occur in the area – the pit lake. After documenting a variety of bat species through acoustic surveys, additional active survey work for bats was deemed necessary at the pit lake in order to address comments by NMDGF biologists about wildlife use of this resource. Indeed, although acoustic surveys are a well-regarded method for documenting bat occupancy and relative abundance, combining acoustic work with active capture surveys is often more effective at recording all species in a given area because some species with low amplitude echolocation calls may be missed during acoustic work.

Because water is the most common limiting feature in the Southwest, bats can be reliably captured at water sources using mist-nets. However, in order to effectively survey a water source, full-coverage of the water is necessary, which can prove difficult with large bodies of water, etc. Despite the fact that large bodies of water are difficult to fully cover with active capture methodology, any coverage of a water source can prove valuable when bats are captured as morphometric measurements can then be taken, reproductive conditions assessed, etc. In mid-April (2013), staff biologists utilized active capture methods (mist-netting) at the pit lake in an attempt to provide additional focused assessment of bat use of this resource.

On 12 April 2013, biologists erected two 18-meter mist nets near the ramp area of the pit lake. This is the most accessible area, and the lake maintains a relatively shallow depth for a number of meters from the ramp area. However, many areas of the pit lake are very deep, and working in this environment is logistically difficult due to compacted sediments, fluctuating water levels, etc. Unfortunately, although bats were present and were utilizing the resource in relatively close proximity to the nets, no bats were captured. However, several individuals observed drinking from the pit lake were identified as silver-haired bats (Lasionycteris noctivagans). Silver-haired bats can be readily identified by experienced observers due to their dark pelage (different from any other bat species found in this area), and patch of silver or frosty hair on the dorsum. Interestingly, silver-haired bats are migratory, and generally prefer forested environments. The individuals observed at the Copper Flat pit lake may have been en route to

28

breeding grounds at higher latitudes or to higher elevation areas in New Mexico. Additionally, at least one other species was observed (multiple individuals), but could not be identified to species (likely a Myotis sp.).

On 13 April 2013, biologists again returned to the pit lake and this time erected nets on the northwest side of the lake. This area includes several small spits which extend into the lake proper, and provide an area to place mist nets that cover different drinking/foraging flyways. One 9-meter and one 12-meter net were used, but no bats were captured. Silver-haired bats were again observed utilizing the resource, as were other unidentifiable individuals of another species.

Although it is unfortunate that this survey work did not realize results in the form of captures, it was valuable in confirming that bats are utilizing the pit lake as a water resource, and in identifying at least one species which does so. Full coverage of a water source is necessary to reliably capture bats that are utilizing that specific resource, and it is functionally impossible to fully cover the pit lake when mistnetting due to its large size, extreme depths, etc. Also, little is known about bat use of water sources at active and abandoned mine sites, and verifying that bats utilize a water source such as the pit lake is valuable. It is even more interesting contextually when considering that one of the species recorded using the pit lake is migratory, and almost certainly does not utilize the Copper Flat area for breeding purposes, etc. Also, interestingly, no Townsend's big-eared bats were observed using the pit lake during two nights of netting, but this is likely due to the relative difficulty of observing bats on the wing.

An amphibian survey of the pit lake was completed over two nights and two days during late-April through mid-May 2013. During each survey, a biologist disturbed the pit lake fringe with a net to attempt to flush out any amphibians hidden along the bank and also used a spotlight to search for eye shine during nocturnal surveys. Biologists also listened for amphibian activity during other various monitoring visits to the pit lake beginning August 2012. However, amphibians were never observed at the pit lake during any of the survey visits. Other in-person nocturnal or diurnal passive observation sessions also did not yield any observations of game species or predators.

Two 8MP Bushnell Trophy Cam HD game cameras with night vision sensors were installed along the pit lake perimeter in August 2012 and left in place until May 2013. Initially, two cameras were strategically placed in locations where it was possible for mammals to approach the shoreline; much of the lake is surrounded by unstable rock walls, thus the paths selected were predicted to capture ungulate and carnivore use. These cameras also sometimes captured waterfowl use, so a third camera with a direct view of the lake surface was installed on a rock cliff along the lake during early November 2012 in order to directly assess waterfowl activity. Although the specific placement of the third camera did enable supplemental observations between in-person monitoring visits, wave movement on the pit lake sometimes caused falsely triggered photos to overwhelm data storage capacity. Game camera locations are shown in Figure 5A-5. Photos were uploaded from each of the cameras on a regular basis, typically monthly, and batteries were replaced during these visits as necessary.



Figure 5A-5. Pit Lake Game Camera Locations

After returning to the office, photos were sorted to isolate false triggers (caused by waves, wind, blowing debris, human activity, branch movement, etc.) from actual wildlife triggers. It's possible that very distant or small wildlife (particularly small birds or insects) that are sometimes difficult to see were overlooked during this review. A list of positive triggers was compiled and used to summarize visitation frequency. A biologist conservatively identified photos to the species, family, class, or order; depending on the image clarity, distance from the camera, and wildlife discernibility. When more than one species of waterfowl was present, unidentified/mixed waterfowl was attributed in the database. A table summarizing the game camera captures is included below (Table 5A-4). Figure 5A-5 includes sample photographs recorded at the lake.

Overall, waterfowl visitation (listed in Table 5A-4 as either canvasback, mallard, or unidentified/mixed waterfowl) triggered the game cameras most frequently. Waterfowl caused the cameras to trigger more than 100 times through the capture period. The higher frequency of waterfowl captures versus other types of wildlife can be partially attributed to the fact that camera 3 was placed in a location with a clear view of the water's surface and intended to only capture waterfowl. A waterfowl photo was first captured on 3 September 2012, and visitation was photographed fairly regularly (2-6 times per month) through April 2013. Coyotes were the second most regular visitors with 37 total captures. The cameras recorded a variety of birds including Spotted sandpiper, Great blue heron, and others. Mule deer triggered the cameras a total of 11 times and were captured drinking from the lake on one photo. Cattle were regular visitors, too, particularly from September through January. Striped skunk (16 triggers), Rock squirrel (10), and mice (16) were each captured on multiple occasions. A gray fox was confirmed on one photo and another Canidae photo appeared to also capture a gray fox.

	Sum of Individuals	Total Number of
	within a Photo	Camera Triggers
Canine (Gray fox)	1	1
Canvasback	5	2
Chipping sparrow	1	1
Cow	89	26
Coyote	40	37
Dove	3	2
Gray fox	1	1
Great Blue Heron	11	11
Horned lark	1	1
Lepidopteran	1	1
Mallard	39	13
Mouse	16	16

Table 5A-4Summary of Game Camera Observations from the Pit Lake

	Sum of Individuals within a Photo	Total Number of Camera Triggers
Mule deer	17	11
Odonata	1	1
Rock squirrel	10	10
Rock wren	4	4
Rodent	3	3
Say's Phoebe	2	2
Spotted sandpiper	1	1
Striped skunk	16	16
Unidentified avian	14	14
Unknown close-up	3	3
White-winged dove	3	3
Unidentified/mixed		
waterfowl	434	103
Grand Total	716	283

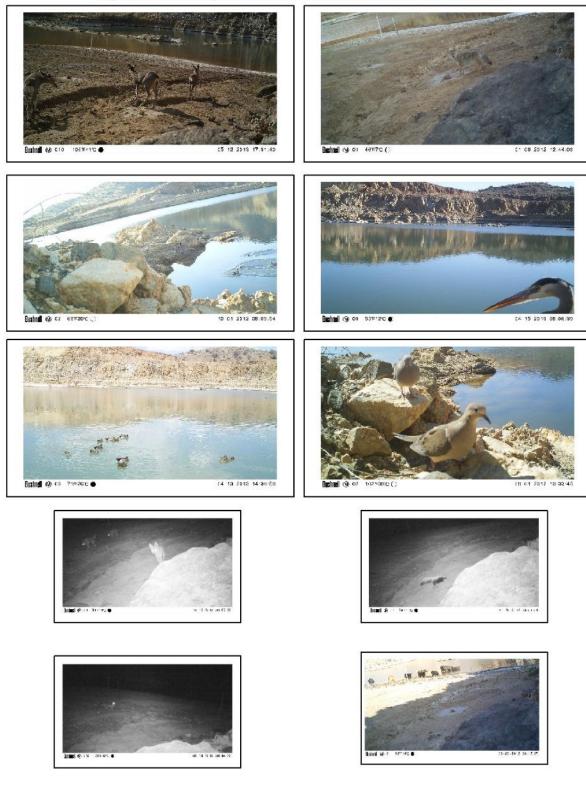


Figure 5A-6. Sample Game Camera Photos from the Pit Lake

New Mexico Mining and Mineral Division Comment

Comment 1. Correct or remove sentence (pg 18 MORP) that refers to a coachwhip as a lizard.

Based on another review of the section, it appears that coachwhip was not referred to as a lizard in the Draft BDR; it was referred to as a reptile, which is technically correct.

References

Parametrix, Inc. 2012. Copper Flat Baseline Data Characterization Report – Section 5 (Wildlife). Developed under contract with New Mexico Copper Corporation.



C – Golder Technical Memorandum



TECHNICAL MEMORANDUM

Date: To:	July 9, 2013 Katie Emmer	Project No.: Company:	123-80002A New Mexico Copper Corporation
From:	Emily Clark, Doug Romig		
cc:	Bob Newcomer, Steve Raugust	Email:	eclark@golder.com
RE:	RESPONSE TO MMD COMMENTS ON THE BDR		

Golder Associates, Inc. (Golder) on behalf of New Mexico Copper Corporation (NMCC), a wholly owned subsidiary of THEMAC Resources Group, Limited (THEMAC) completed a Supplemental Soils Investigation (Report attached) for the Copper Flat Project. The Supplemental Soils Investigation Report (Report) provides additional characterization and a suitability assessment for soil resources at Copper Flat. The intent is to use the Report to address the Mining and Minerals Division (MMD) comments to the Order 1 Soil Survey conducted by Stetson Engineers (Stetson 2011) that was submitted with the Baseline Data Report (BDR).

The Report characterizes the soils and subsurface materials within the footprint of the proposed East Waste Rock Disposal Facility (WRDF) and Tailing Storage Facility (TSF) where soil salvage practices are likely to occur. The focus of the Report is to describe the soil resources of the Copper Flat Project to support mine permitting and reclamation planning in accordance with the MMD guidelines with consideration of the performance objectives for the soil cover system. Thus, the approach was to conduct a borrow investigation to assess the range of available soil materials, rather than a formal soil survey. In addition, the suitability criteria presented in Stetson (2011) were revised and are discussed in the Report. Therefore, the Report replaces Stetson's work regarding suitability and information for potential soil salvage. As directed by NMCC, the following responses to MMD's comments were drafted using the additional data presented in the attached Report. Missing laboratory data from Stetson's report are also attached as requested by MMD (Attachment 1).

The Permit Application Package (PAP) including the BDR was submitted on July 18, 2012 to the MMD. NMCC received MMD's Comments on Application for New Mine Permit No. SI027RN, Copper Flat Mine, Sierra, New Mexico, in a letter dated February 18, 2013.

1.0 RESPONSE TO COMMENTS

MMD's comments are presented in sequential order with the accompanying response.

p:\abq projects\2012 projects\123-80002a - themac resources group - copper flat\permitting tasks\bdr & supplemental soils\final submittal_tech memo\tm_response to bdr comments final.docx



Golder Associates Inc. 5200 Pasadena Avenue N.E., Suite C Albuquerque, NM 87113 USA Tel: (505) 821-3043 Fax: (505) 821-5273 www.golder.com

Golder Associates: Operations in Africa, Asia, Australasia, Europe, North America and South America

MMD Comment No. 1: Section 1, Introduction

"Please provide a geo-referenced map, at least 1:6,000 scale or larger to identify the individual soil units, 21 soil pits and 183 log sites of the soil survey. A supplementary table should identify the location of soil pits and log sites along with a brief description of family-level taxonomy at each location. Any notes that that identify special characteristics such as CaCO₃ content, rock content, induration or gradation of character from one soil to another should be included with this table."

Response:

The Supplemental Soils Report included a test pit investigation in and around the footprint of the proposed East WRDF and TSF. The test pit locations are shown in Plate 1 at a scale of 1:6,000 (1 = 500'). Field descriptions for each excavation are included in Table 2. The intent of the Report was to characterize the soil resources at Copper Flat for reclamation suitability and estimate the potential resources available. The family-level taxonomy of the soils is not relevant to this type of investigation, as the physical and chemical characteristics of the soils are described to a depth much deeper than soils are classified to in the Keys to Soil Taxonomy. The soils were classified to the family level in the Order 1 Soil Survey of the BDR. No changes will be made to Stetson's report.

MMD Comment No. 2: Section 1, Introduction

"In reference to Table 5; Please provide constituent concentrations of [Na+], [Mg++], and [Ca++] from paste extracts that were used to calculate SAR."

Response:

The lab report from Stetson (2011) is attached to this memo (Attachment 2). Golder received authorization from MMD (Vinson, 2013) to exclude analysis of SAR and the cations used in the calculation of SAR based on the results in the Order 1 soil survey that indicated the sodicity hazards were very low for Copper Flat soils.

MMD Comment No. 3: Section 1, Introduction

"Please provide a clarifying discussion of the methods cited to conduct hydrometer and sieve tests as it is not clear if pretreatment methods were employed to remove carbonates from samples before dispersion or sieving."

Response:

Samples collected for the Supplemental Soils Investigation were analyzed according to the procedures by Gee and Bauder in Methods of Soil Analysis: Part 1 Physical and Mineralogical Methods, Method 15-5, Hydrometer Method (ASA Mono #9.1). Wet sieving (Method 15-5.2.4) was performed to determine the very fine sand fraction. No pre-treatment to remove carbonates was performed as the analysis is meant to characterize the materials that will be used in full scale reclamation. Carbonates are generally silt sized particles. Laboratory methods with references are listed in Table 1 of the Report and full laboratory reports are included in Attachment 1.



MMD Comment No. 4: Section 1, Introduction

"During sieving, were fine and very fine sand fractions separated and accounted for? Please provide more discussion. Note, the only indication for sand size partitioning was for tailings substrate, on page 44."

Response:

Please see response to MMD Comment No. 3 above.

MMD Comment No. 5: Section 1, Introduction

"On page 3 of the introduction, the scale for 1:6,000 is equivalent to 1 inch = 500 feet rather than 0.5 inches=1,000 feet. Please update."

Response:

Please see Plate 1 of attached Report. The scale is shown at 1:6,000; equivalent to 1 inch = 500 feet.

MMD Comment No. 6: Section 2.2, Criteria for Topdressing Suitability

"Table 1. MMD agrees with the observation, p. 7 that soils dominated by coarse grained materials (up to 70% rock content) can produce vigorous vegetation if the remaining fine earth fraction is sufficiently loamy. On long steep slopes rocky substrates increase resistance to erosion. Please include stone with the cobble + gravel component for a maximum content of rock in the 'fair' limit to range of 35-70%. Please note, MMD regards 'good', 'fair' and 'unsuitable' as qualifying characteristics in general, but 'fair' materials, such as relatively high rock content may be more appropriate for steep slopes."

Response:

The reclamation suitability of the soil resources at Copper Flat are discussed in Section 3.4 of the attached Report. The soils salvaged for reclamation are intended to have physical properties that will enable the cover to meet the three performance objectives: protect against erosion, establish vegetation, and limit drainage. The ability of the soil to meet these cover performance objectives is directly related to the physical properties of the soil, specifically the surface texture and rock fragment content. Volumetric estimates of coarse fragments from the test pits are provided in Table 2.

MMD Comment No. 7: Section 2.2, Criteria for Topdressing Suitability

"Table 1. Hot-water extractable boron should be limited to no more than 5 parts per million for suitable materials. Please correct Table 1 to demonstrate this."

Response:

The revised suitability criteria discussed in the Report are intended to replace the provisional criteria outlined in Stetson (2011). Boron is not specifically discussed in the Report. The MMD waived boron analyses as part of the supplemental testing program because data presented in the BDR indicated they did not present a problem (Vinson, 2013).



MMD Comment No. 8: Section 2.2, Criteria for Topdressing Suitability

"Table 1. Calcium carbonate limits for 'good' material is listed as 15% CaCO₃ equivalent and for 'fair' materials as 15-40%. After review of pertinent literature, a series of discussions with other reclamation practitioners and our own experience with carbonate-rich soils materials in the field these limits are not judged appropriate for topdressing. There is a great deal of literature on the deleterious effects of CaCO₃ on agronomic and native plants ability to utilize *P*, *Mg*, and other metals. Elevated CaCO₃ in subsoil horizons may not be problematic or, may indeed increase available water to shallow rooted vegetation, in some situations. However, CaCO₃ content should not be above 10 percent equivalent in the upper six to twelve inches in a reconstructed soil profile. Please adjust CaCO₃ limits for 'good' materials to less than 10% and for 'fair' materials to 10-40%. No suitable materials should be salvaged from indurated horizons that are continuously cemented, regardless of CaCO₃ content."

4

Response:

Representatives from NMCC and Golder met with MMD on April 25, 2013 to discuss the potential effects of carbonates in reclamation. In summary, MMD expressed that using soils with CaCO₃ at the surface would limit the revegetation potential, citing examples of coal mine reclamation from various locations around the State. Golder presented data from comparable reclamation projects in Southwestern New Mexico using soil covers with 40% or greater CaCO₃ equivalent that show these materials can support a diverse plant community and dense canopy cover. Moreover, the native semi-arid plant communities at Copper Flat and throughout the Southwest are well established on soils with elevated CaCO₃ content.

Literature cited from MMD was provided to NMCC and Golder prior to the April meeting. The majority of the references studied the effects of CaCO₃ on native plant species that do not occur in our region. Many of the plants studied are adapted to more acidic soil conditions and more mesic climates. One cited paper researched the effect of CaCO₃ on relevant plant species, particularly creosote, (Lajtha, 1988). However, other studies (not cited by MDD) affirm that creosote is adapted to alkaline and calcareous soils and shows an efficient use of limited phosphorus (Lajtha, 1987). References on soil development in arid environments were also cited. These provide a background on calcic horizon development without any specific discussion related to its effect on adapted native plants or what is already understood about the relationships between pH, CaCO₃ and available phosphorous. While Golder agrees with the fundamental understanding of the relationship of pH and nutrient availability, standard agronomic approaches of phosphorous and iron availability to semi-arid adapted plant species are not appropriate because nutrient deficiencies are not typically observed.

On a physical level, Golder is concerned with the hazards associated with calcareous soils in a reclamation setting related to surface crusting from fine-textured soils. As such, Golder recommends salvaging more coarse-grained materials to prevent soil surface crusting. Additionally, when salvaging the root limiting petrocalcic horizons (and other cemented horizons), these materials are broken by heavy



equipment (e.g. D11 Dozer) and result in a range of particle sizes including gravel and cobble sized fragments, no longer presenting a limitation to plant growth.

Section 3.4 of the Report provides a detailed discussion on CaCO₃ content and reclamation suitability. To summarize, the Copper Flat soils contain a range of about 3 to 60% CaCO₃ equivalent and in general, the materials with suitable physical properties (low clay and moderate to moderately-high rock fragment contents) also contain higher levels of CaCO₃. Golder is concerned that if these materials are considered unsuitable, the available resources for an erosion resistant cover would be significantly reduced.

Finally, Golder understands that the CaCO₃ criterion developed by MMD was primarily derived from NRCS soil interpretations rating guidelines indicating that excess lime (soil carbonates) may restrict the growth of some plants (USDA-NRCS, Soil Survey Staff, 1996). It is important to note that the Soil Interpretations Rating Guides (Section 620) of the National Soil Survey Handbook are considered obsolete and are for historical reference only, per Amendment 19 to Title 430-VI (NRCS, November 2010).

MMD Comment No. 9: Section 2.2, Criteria for Topdressing Suitability

"Table 1. MMD views available water holding capacity (AWHC) as a critical component in evaluating soil suitability. Please define AWHC as bulk volumetric water holding capacity of soil materials to hold water between -0.033 and -1.5 Mpa of tension, corrected for rock content."

Response:

Available water capacity (AWC) is discussed in the attached report in Section 3.3.1. Estimates of AWC were made for the Copper Flat Soils (Table 3) based on the general relationship between water retention and soil texture corrected for rock content.

MMD Comment No. 10: Section 2.2, Criteria for Topdressing Suitability

"Either as part of Table 1 or a separate table, please estimate a range of values or a bulk value for each of the criteria listed in Table 1 for each soil unit and, if variation exists, for depth phases of soil units. AWHC and the method used to estimate it should be included as part of this table and discussion."

Response:

Data from the Supplemental Soils Report is presented in Tables 2 through 6 and discussed in Section 3.0. The range of characteristics, suitability, and methodology are discussed.

MMD Comment No. 11: Section 2.2, Criteria for Topdressing Suitability

"In reference to Section 3.1, with map units 102, 101 and 109 NMCC has differentiated several depth phases to estimate the median thickness of suitable salvage within individual soil unit phases. Please describe how these depth phases were determined among soil units with multiple depth phases and units which were not described by backhoe pits."



5

Response:

The map units presented in Stetson (2011) are no longer applicable to guide soil salvage operations for the project. The attached Report does not differentiate soil depth phases to estimate salvage depths in recognition that growth media salvage will likely utilize borrow pits developed from the surface to depths up to 20 feet.

2.0 **REFERENCES**

- Agronomy Monograph 9.1. (ASA Mono #9.1). 1986. A. Klute (ed.) Methods of Soil Analysis. Part 1. Physical and Mineralogical Methods. 2nd Edition. American Society of Agronomy, Soil Science Society of America. Madison, WI.
- ASA Mono #9.2. 1982. A.L. Page (ed.) Methods of Soil Analysis. Part 2. Chemical and Microbiological Properties. 2nd Edition. American Society of Agronomy, Soil Science Society of America. Madison, WI.
- Hillel, D. 2004. Introduction to Environmental Soil Physics. 2nd Edition. Academic Press. San Diego, CA.
- Lajtha K. 1987. Nutrient reabsorption efficiency and the response to phosphorous fertilization in the desert shrub *Larrea tridentata*. Biogeochemistry. 4:265-276.
- Lajtha, K and WH Schlesinger, 1988. The effect of CaCO3 on the uptake of phosphorus by two desert species, *Larrea tridentata* and *Parthenium incanum*. Botanical Gazette. 149:328-334.
- Mining and Minerals Division. 1996. Draft closeout plan guidelines for existing mines. New Mexico Energy, Minerals and Natural Resources Department, Mining Act Reclamation Bureau, Santa Fe, NM. April 30, 1996.
- Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). National soil survey handbook, Title 430-VI. Available online at http://soils.usda.gov/technical/handbook/. Accessed June 25 2013.
- NRCS. National soil survey handbook, Title 430-VI, Amendment 19. November 2010. Available online at http://soils.usda.gov/technical/handbook/. Accessed June 25 2013.
- Soil Survey Staff. 1996. Soil Interpretations Rating Guides. Part 620, National Soil Survey Handbook. USDA-Natural Resources Conservation Service, Title 430-VI. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Stetson Engineers Inc. (Stetson). 2011. Copper Flat Mine: Order 1 Soil Survey of Permit Area. Prepared for THEMAC Resources Group, Ltd. September 14, 2011.

Vinson, J. 2013. Personal communication. Electronic mail dated April 17, 2013.

Attachments: 1) Supplemental Soils Investigation, Copper Flat Project, July 8, 2013

2) Electronic Laboratory Data Provided by Stetson Engineers.



ATTACHMENT 1 SUPPLEMENTAL SOILS INVESTIGATION, JULY 8, 2013



SUPPLEMENTAL SOILS INVESTIGATION

Copper Flat Project

REPORT

Submitted To: THEMAC Resources Group, Ltd. New Mexico Copper Corporation Copper Flat Mine Project 2424 Louisiana Blvd NE Suite 301 Albuquerque, NM 87110

Submitted By: Golder Associates Inc. 5200 Pasadena Avenue NE, Suite C Albuquerque, NM 87113 USA

Distribution: 6 Copies – New Mexico Copper Corporation 2 Copies – Golder Associates Inc.

July 8, 2013



123-80002A



Table of Contents

1.0	INTRODUCTION1
1.1	Previous Studies1
1.2	General Environmental Setting2
1.3	Cover Performance Objectives2
2.0	METHODS
2.1	Field Methods4
2.2	Soil Sampling and Laboratory Methods4
3.0	SOIL RESOURCES CHARACTERIZATION
3.1	Soils of the Tailing Storage Facility5
3.2	Soils of the East WRDF6
3.3	Laboratory Characterization6
3.	3.1 Physical Properties6
3.	3.2 Chemical Properties
3.4	Reclamation Suitability9
4.0	COVER VOLUMETRIC ESTIMATES
5.0	CLOSING
6.0	REFERENCES16

List of Charts

Chart 1	Copper Flat Soils – Clay Content vs. Rock Fragments
Chart 2	Copper Flat Soils - Weighted Average Clay vs. Rock Fragments

List of Tables

Table 1	Analytical Methods for Chemical and Physical Soil Characte	rization
		/izauori

- Table 2Field Descriptions
- Table 3
 Physical Properties and Secondary Interpretations
- Table 4Chemical Properties
- Table 5
 AB-DTPA Extractable Metals for the Soil Samples
- Table 6Acid-Base Accounts
- Table 7
 Estimated Reclamation Cover Requirements

List of Figures

Figure 1	Site location
Figure 2	Facility layout

List of Plates

Plate 1 Test Pit and Sample Locations

List of Appendices

Appendix A Laboratory Report



1

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The Copper Flat Project (Project) is the proposed re-establishment of a poly-metallic mine and processing facility located near Hillsboro, New Mexico (Figure 1). The Project would consist of an open pit mine, flotation mill, tailings storage facility (TSF), waste rock disposal facility (WRDF), a low grade ore stockpile (LGOS) and ancillary facilities. The Project is owned and operated by the New Mexico Copper Corporation (NMCC), a wholly owned subsidiary of THEMAC Resources Group, Limited (THEMAC). On July 18, 2012 THEMAC submitted a Permit Application Package (PAP) in accordance with the New Mexico Non-Coal Mining Regulations (19.10.6 New Mexico Administrative Code [NMAC]), as promulgated under the statutory authority of the New Mexico Mining Act (NMMA) of 1978 (Section 69-36-4 et. seq).

Golder Associates Inc. (Golder) was retained by NMCC to assist with the preparation of the PAP for the Project including the development of a Mining Operation and Reclamation Plan (MORP). Under NMAC 19.10.6.602.D (13), applicants are required to submit a Baseline Data Report (BDR) to *describe the environment of the proposed permit area and, to the extent practicable, the affected area.* The BDR for the Copper Flat Project was included with the PAP submittal and included (among other things) soil survey and analytical data to support reclamation and post-mining closure (19.10.6.602.D (13)(e) NMAC).

NMCC received MMD's comments on the PAP including the BDR on February 18 2013. Many of MMD's comments were related to soil resources, specifically regarding discrepancies among various reports about the available volume of suitable soils and borrow materials as well as the potential deficit of growth media to salvage.

1.1 Previous Studies

The Copper Flat BDR was prepared by INTERA with support from other consulting firms (2012). Stetson Engineers Inc. (Stetson) completed an Order 1 soil survey for the BDR and made a preliminary evaluation of cover material sources within the TSF and adjacent areas in Greyback Arroyo as well as selected locations in western portions of the permit area. Soil suitability was evaluated based on provisional suitability specifications developed for the soil survey effort (Section 6, BDR). These specifications were adapted from Natural Resources Conservation Service (USDA-NRCS, Soil Survey Staff, 1996) criteria and MMD guidelines (MMD, 1996) relative to soil and landscape properties.

Golder has reviewed Stetson's report (Stetson, 2011) and found that it generally was an accurate Order 1 soil survey given their level of effort and scope. However, the information provided in report is incomplete to fully evaluate cover materials for mine reclamation. First, Stetson provided no characterization data for potential cover materials found below a depth of approximately 200 cm (about 6.5 feet). Moreover, test pits were often terminated when an unsuitable horizon was encountered. Second, the provisional suitability criteria emphasized soil materials with particle size distributions that potentially could lead to the





placement of highly erodible materials on the surface. Golder's reclamation experience indicates that medium- to moderately fine-textured materials (silt loams and clay loams) with low rock contents are not desirable on the final surface, especially in outslope positions (See Section 3.4). Finally, Stetson identified several borrow areas outside the design limits of the mine facilities which would ultimately lead to additional mine-related disturbance.

Golder had the opportunity to describe and collect soil samples from the deeper materials during the geotechnical investigation conducted in December 2012 and January 2013. The geotechnical investigation was conducted in support of the tailing impoundment design; however, the investigation provided an opportunity to gain additional information about potential cover material for reclamation.

1.2 General Environmental Setting

The Copper Flat Project proposed permit area covers 2,189.5 acres within the Mexican Highlands section of the Basin and Range Physiographic Province. The permit area is located in the Hillsboro Mining District in the Animas Hills, formed by a horst on western margin of the Rio Grande rift (INTERA, 2012). The geology of the Hillsboro district is dominated by Cretaceous andesite flows, breccias, and volcaniclastic rocks (McLemore, 2001). The Palomas Basin is immediately east of the Animas uplift and contains a thick sequence of Tertiary and Quaternary alluvial sediments of the Santa Fe Group (INTERA, 2012). The climate is semi-arid, characterized by low rainfall, wide diurnal and annual temperature ranges. The mean annual precipitation is about 12.5 inches and a mean annual temperature is near 58°F (WRCC, 2012). The landscape consists of the hills and piedmont of the Animas Hills, with fan piedmont and arroyo landforms. The site lies within the transition zone between Chihuahuan Desert Scrub and the Desert Grassland Ecotone according to Dick-Peddie (1999). Dominant vegetation within the proposed permit area include: honey mesquite (*Prosopis gladulosa*), creosote (*Larrea tridentata*), tarbush (*Flourensia cernua*), and a mix of warm season grasses.

1.3 Cover Performance Objectives

As part of the Reclamation Plan, soil and borrow materials are to be salvaged and stockpiled for use as cover at closure. The Copper Flat Project reclamation would be designed to achieve a self-sustaining ecosystem appropriate for the climate, environment and land uses of the area. NMCC has selected both grazing and wildlife habitat PMLU for the Copper Flat Project. The cover performance objectives include establishment of a self-sustaining ecosystem, protection of the waste materials from wind and water erosion, and reduction of infiltration of water into the underlying waste materials. The key design criteria related to the cover system are its ability to store and release water, support vegetation, and resist wind and water erosion to the extent practicable.

The intent of this report is to document and quantify soil resources at Copper Flat in support of mine permitting and reclamation planning in accordance with MMD guidelines with consideration of





performance objectives for the soil cover system. This report summarizes supplementary soils data gathered since the MORP submittal. Supplementary data includes samples and field descriptions collected during the geotechnical investigation in and around the footprint of the proposed East Waste Rock Disposal Facility (WRDF) and Tailing Storage Facility (TSF). Additionally, revised suitability criteria are discussed. Information from this investigation will be used to develop salvage strategies for the growth media stockpiles as part of the growth media management plan in conjunction with the construction of the WRDF and TSF. An estimate of the total volume of suitable soil materials available for closure is provided.





2.0 METHODS

Prior to expanding the disposal areas (TSF and WRDF) into the currently undisturbed areas, reclamation cover materials are to be removed and stockpiled for future use in growth media stockpiles (Figure 2). Thus, the focus of this investigation is in the TSF and East WRDF footprints. The field methods employed in this investigation are detailed in Section 2.1. The soil sampling and laboratory methods are summarized in Section 2.2.

2.1 Field Methods

As part of the geotechnical site investigation conducted between December 2012 and January 2013 Golder described 31 test pit excavations in and around the footprint of the proposed WRDF and TSF (Plate 1). Test pits were excavated with a Case CX210B or Terex 7606 hydraulic backhoe to depths up to 20 feet (approximately 610 cm). The soils were described in the field, primarily for geotechnical properties; however, abbreviated descriptions according to national soil survey standards (Soil Survey Division Staff, 1993) were also made. Abbreviated descriptions included depth interval, soil texture, rock fragment content, color, consistence, cementation, and reaction with weak acid. After describing and sampling the soils, all excavations were backfilled and smoothed to match preexisting land conditions.

2.2 Soil Sampling and Laboratory Methods

A total of 48 samples were collected from 12 representative test pits for soil suitability testing. One to five soil intervals were sampled from each excavation and placed into 1-gallon plastic bags. The fine-earth fraction (less than 2 mm) was collected and the larger rock fragments (greater than 75 mm) removed. The samples were shipped to Energy Laboratories in Billings, Montana, for laboratory analyses.

The bulk soil samples collected for fine-earth analysis were air-dried and passed through a 2-mm sieve at the laboratory. The less than 2-mm soil fraction was analyzed for the parameters listed in Table 1. MMD waived sodium adsorption ratio, selenium, and boron analyses as part of this testing program because data presented in the BDR indicated they did not present a problem and they are not normally associated with igneous parent materials (Vinson, 2013). Very fine sand was analyzed to support the estimation of the K-factor (soil erodibility). The soil analyses methods are consistent with the MMD guidelines (1996). The primary references for the analytical techniques include Agricultural Handbook No. 60 (Salinity Laboratory Staff, 1954) and Methods of Soil Analysis (ASA Mono#9, 1982).



3.0 SOIL RESOURCES CHARACTERIZATION

Soil types at Copper Flat vary, as soils are products of the interactions among parent materials, topography, vegetation, climate, and time. Soils are typically described and classified to a depth of 200 cm (Soil Survey Staff, 2010). The Order 1 survey completed by Stetson (2011) described the soils to depths of about 50 to 280 cm (1.6 to 9 feet). The soils were subsequently classified to the family level in the Keys to Soil Taxonomy (Soil Survey Staff, 2010). This data is presented in the BDR. For this report, the soils were evaluated for reclamation suitability to depths up to 20 feet (approximately 610 cm).

3.1 Soils of the Tailing Storage Facility

The soils within the current TSF footprint generally consist of very deep, well drained soils formed in mixed gravelly alluvium. They occur on the fan piedmont with slopes ranging from about 1 to 15 percent. Moving further east, outside of the current TSF footprint, the soils formed in mixed gravelly alluvium on gentler slopes (0-5%) of the fan remnant and the nearly level terrace of Greyback Arroyo.

Twenty six test pits were excavated in the proposed perimeter of the tailing impoundment (Plate 1). Six of these pits were excavated within the disturbance limit of the existing tailing impoundment. The north cell (area north of the splitter dam) contains tailings mined by Quintana in the 1980s. Three test pits were located in the north cell (TP-9, -10, and -11). The north cell has a 1- to 3-foot soil cover over tailings. The tailing thickness is greatest near the starter dam. The soils from the south cell were used to cover the tailings in the north cell. TP-24, -25, and -26 were excavated in the south cell borrow area. The reclaimed borrow area of the south cell occurs at approximately 15 feet below the undisturbed grade. Thus, these three pits exposed the deepest materials (moderately cemented conglomerate). Eight test pits were excavated east of the existing impoundment on the slopes of the undisturbed ridges. The remaining twelve test pits were excavated east of the existing tailing impoundment on the fan remnant and terrace.

The test pit field descriptions are presented in Table 2. In general, soil textures are finer in the upper 5 feet and become coarser with depth. The dominant soil textures are sandy loam, loam and sandy clay loam, though in several locations moderately fine-textured and fine-textured horizons were observed. A deposit of clays weathering in place and extending to a depth of 20 feet was found at TP-15 at the base of the starter dam. The clays are localized, as this was the only test pit that encountered this material. Excluding the tailing horizons, volumetric rock fragment content (> 2 mm diameter) ranges from about 0 to 75 percent. The rock fragments generally occur as gravels and cobbles. Stones are rare, but stones up to 20 inches in diameter were exposed. The deeper materials have greater amounts of rock fragments and varying degrees of silica cementation. The majority of cemented layers were broken by the excavation equipment. The track-mounted excavator was able to break through most cemented horizons, except the deepest horizons due to the confined space of the excavations. Calcium carbonate is present





123-80002A

throughout the profiles as cemented masses, coatings on rock fragments or disseminated. Cemented calcic horizons (petrocalcic) are common in the upper 2 to 3 feet of the soil profiles.

3.2 Soils of the East WRDF

The proposed footprint for the East WRDF occurs on the backslope and footslope of Animas Peak. The slopes range from about 2 to 60 percent. The soils in the proposed footprint are shallow to deep, well drained soils that formed residuum and colluvium from volcanic rock (andesite).

Five test pits were excavated at the proposed East WRDF. TP-6 was located outside of the proposed WRDF footprint but within the footprint of growth media stockpile GM-1. The soils consist of very gravelly/cobbly to extremely gravelly/cobbly sandy loams, loams and sandy clay loams (Table 2). Volumetric rock fragment content ranges from about 30 to 90 percent, predominantly gravels and cobbles. The deepest materials were generally comprised of fracturing andesite (90% rock). Weathering andesite outcrops are visible at the surface on the backslope of Animas peak. Calcium carbonate is present throughout the profiles as cemented masses, coatings on rock fragments or disseminated. Cemented calcic horizons (petrocalcic) are common in the upper 2 to 3 feet of the soil profiles.

3.3 Laboratory Characterization

The laboratory data of selected samples were used to further describe the physical and chemical characteristics of the soil resources at Copper Flat. Laboratory reports are included as Appendix A.

3.3.1 Physical Properties

Soil physical properties determined at the laboratory are presented in Table 3. The soils are moderately coarse-textured to moderately fine-textured. Soil erodibility (K-factors, wind erosion group), and available water capacity were determined from the physical properties and are also included in Table 3.

Soil erodibility determinations of a natural soil body are only made for the surface soil horizon, as this is the layer susceptible to erosive factors (wind and water). Since reclamation activities are likely to involve salvaging and stockpiling soils in a homogenized growth media stockpile, each soil horizon was evaluated for erodibility. The growth media stockpiles are expected to include all soil horizons or a selective subset of the soil horizons.

The fine-earth soil erodibility (Kf) is estimated solely from the less than 2-mm fraction, whereas the whole soil-erodibility (Kw) is estimated by adjusting Kf for the appropriate rock fragment content. K-factors quantify soil detachment by runoff and raindrop impact and are used in the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (RUSLE). A larger K-factor implies a greater degree of soil erodibility. RUSLE primarily predicts soil loss associated with sheet erosion (Renard et al., 1997). Soils with rock fragments have an armoring affect, thus Kw reflects the degree of protection provided by those fragments. Kf-factors for the soils at



7

123-80002A

Copper Flat range from 0.15 to 0.43 with an average around 0.26. The Kw-factors range between 0.03 and 0.33; the average Kw is 0.12.

Increasing silt content (along with very fine sand) increases a soils susceptibility to erosion. The soils at Copper Flat have between 13 and 52 percent silt of the fine-earth fraction (<2 mm). This highlights the importance of rock fragments when evaluating erodibility. For example, samples TP-16 (4-7 ft) and TP-3 (2-7 ft) have similar silt contents and are in the same texture class but have very different rock fragment contents, 10 percent and 65 percent respectively (Table 3). The erodibility on the whole soil basis (Kw) for TP-3 is reduced by nearly 80%, going from a Kf of 0.30 (fine-earth) to a Kw of 0.07 (adjusted for 65% rock fragments). Although the Kf factor for TP-16 is also influenced by the greater amount of very fine sands, the 10% rock fragments found in the sample only account for a 30% reduction in erodibility (Kf 0.41 to Kw 0.28). This relationship emphasizes the significance rock armoring plays in selection of the soil resources salvaged for reclamation.

Wind erosion can be widespread in regions of low rainfall, especially during periods of drought. Susceptibility of a soil to becoming wind-blown was evaluated and the appropriate wind erodibility group was assigned. The Copper Flat soils generally have a moderate wind erodibility hazard.

Available water capacity (AWC) was estimated from soil texture and corrected for rock fragments. Commonly referred to as water retention, it is the amount of water that the soil can hold between field capacity and wilting point pressures. However, in contemporary soil physics the field capacity concept is recognized as somewhat arbitrary and lacks a universal physical basis (Hillel, 2004). Field capacity is defined as the water content at which internal drainage (after redistribution) becomes essentially negligible. The redistribution and drainage process is continuous and highly dependent on depth of wetting and the antecedent water content, plus the presence of impeding layers and/or a water table would affect the rate and extent of redistribution. Similarly, the wilting point pressure if defined simply as the water content at which plants can no longer extract water and wilt is not easy to recognize. The permanent wilting point is more dependent on the soils ability to transmit water rather than the plant's ability to withstand drought. The upper and the lower retention limits are commonly defined at static pressures (-1/10 or -1/3 bar for field capacity and -15 bar for wilting point) regardless of the dynamic nature of soil wetness. The purpose of the AWC estimation is to address the need for a simple criterion to characterize the soils ability to retain water. The AWC concept is typically applied in an agricultural situation for irrigation management, and may not reflect how native plants adapted to a semi-arid climate will respond.

The AWC estimates made for the Copper Flat soils were based off the general relationship between water retention and soil texture. Site-specific soil water characteristic (retention) curves may be required to further evaluate available water capacity with respect to cover design and performance. AWC





estimates made for the Copper Flat soils were calculated on the amount (inches of water) in 1 foot of soil based on the horizon's physical characteristics. This method is intended to characterize the water retention of the soils after salvaging. The estimates of available water capacity for the Copper Flat soils range from about 0.36 to 2.16 inches of water per 1 foot of soil (Table 3). The actual water retention of the soils will vary based on the types of soil materials that are placed in the growth media stockpiles.

3.3.2 Chemical Properties

Generally, the soils in the Copper Flat Project area have few inherent chemical limitations for growth of native and reclamation plant species. Chemical properties of the soils are listed in Table 4. Laboratory reports are included in Appendix A. The soils are predominantly non-saline (electrical conductivity [EC] less than 2.0 deciSiemens/meter [dS/m]). There are a few test pits that are slightly saline in the deepest horizons (EC 2.0 to 4.5 dS/m). The soils are slightly to moderately alkaline (pH 7.4 to 8.1).

Calcium carbonate (CaCO₃) equivalent percent ranges from about 3 to 60%. In general, the CaCO₃ content increases with depth up to about 2 or 3 feet where the accumulation from climatic-controlled pedogenic processes occurs. Below about 3 feet the distribution gradually decreases with depth. Weighted averages of the total profile ranges from 11 to 40%. The weighted averages represent CaCO₃ content of the whole profile. The suitability of calcareous soils is discussed in more detail in section 3.4. Select soil samples were also analyzed for primary macronutrients. Nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium are at low to high concentration ranges for nutrient suitability ratings (Table 4).

The ammonium bicarbonate-diethylene-triamine penta-acetic acid (AB-DTPA) extractable metals are listed in Table 5. The AB-DTPA method is an aggressive extraction developed to diagnose trace elements nutrient deficiencies in crop plants and represents both the solution and exchangeable fractions of trace elements in soils. Soil samples had high concentrations of copper and manganese according to the MMD standards (MMD 1996); however, these elements are considered micronutrients, and are essential for plant growth. Toxicity levels are organism-specific and the availability of these nutrients to plants is dependent on pH, redox potential, and degree of weathering. Specifically, copper and manganese solubility (availability to plants) is lower with increasing pH and under aerobic soil conditions. The elevated AB-DTPA extractable metals in native materials, appears to reflect the weathering of the mineralized rock in permit area. Several samples collected from the near surface materials suggests there are no constraints envisioned with elevated metals and the performance of native and adapted plants. The samples collected from TP-9 were from the native soil underlying tailing and have high copper and molybdenum concentrations. The tailing and underlying soils may be used in the construction of the tailing impoundment as evaluated in the geotechnical investigation (Golder, 2013).





123-80002A

The acid-forming potentials of the soil samples were evaluated through static sulfur-speciation tests (Sobek et al., 1978). The soils at Copper Flat have positive acid-base accounts (ABA) and little to no potential to generate acid (Table 6). ABA were calculated from the nitric acid (HNO₃) extractable sulfur, which extracts the acid-producing (pyritic) sulfur forms. Total sulfur concentrations are low (0.01 to 0.07 percent) and are predominantly the non-acid-generating forms (e.g. gypsum). Residual sulfur concentrations are about 0.01 to 0.02 percent. The samples from the soils underlying tailing (TP-9) have 0.01 to 0.02 percent sulfides (pyritic, acid-forming); however, these account for negligible acid generation potential (<1 ton per kiloton). Neutralizing potentials range from about 50 to 600 tons $CaCO_3$ per kiloton of soil.

3.4 Reclamation Suitability

Reclamation suitability is based on the material's ability to provide erosion control, sustain vegetation, and reduce infiltration of stormwater through the underlying materials. The proposed soil cover system for the Copper Flat Project is a store-and-release or evapotranspiration (ET) cover. A store-and-release cover system stores precipitation during wet periods and releases the moisture back to the atmosphere via evapotranspiration during dry periods. The net effect is a significant reduction of drainage into the deeper waste profile, and ultimately seepage. Drainage is water that infiltrates the soil surface that is not subsequently lost through evaporation or transpiration. ET covers have been shown to be effective in limiting drainage in arid and semiarid regions with high net potential ET (Nyhan et al., 1990; ITRC, 2003; Albright et al., 2004).

In general, soils and underlying colluvial and alluvial materials in the permit area are considered suitable and have relatively few limitations for growth of native and adaptive reclamation plant species. On the basis of the laboratory data, the chemical characteristics of the soil samples are suitable with respect to pH, salinity, and specific ion plant toxicity. The ABA data suggest the materials are unlikely to generate excess acidity.

The soils salvaged for reclamation are intended to have physical properties that will enable the cover to meet all three performance objectives: protect against erosion, establish vegetation, and limit drainage. The ability of the soil to meet these cover performance objectives is directly related to the physical properties of the soil, specifically the surface texture and rock fragment content as discussed in Section 3.3.1. Golder's experience with soil covers in the Southwest coupled with extensive long-term soil water balance and erosion modeling have shown the importance of using coarser materials on the soil cover surface. Coarser textured soils were shown to have superior performance as soil covers related to their ability to resist erosion and capture water (high infiltration capacity) associated with the high intensity summer rains that characterize this region. In contrast, medium and fine textured materials have lower infiltration rates that are further reduced by formation of surface crusts. These factors decrease the amount of water that enters the soil resulting in reduced plant performance. The problems associated with

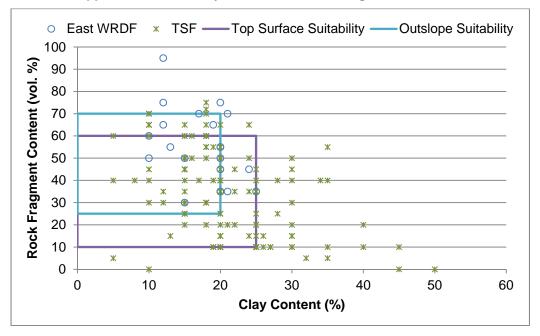




finer textured soils are aggravated because the plant community is dominated by warm-season grasses, which are favored by a summer precipitation regime.

Therefore, the preliminary specification for the Copper Flat project presented here focuses on the texture and rock content of the soils. Cover placed on the outslopes of a reclamation unit would be limited to soils with less than about 20% clay and contain approximately 25 to 70% rock fragments by volume. This type of cover has been successfully implemented at other mine reclamation projects in New Mexico, where outslopes are typically constructed at 3:1 or 4:1 slopes. The constructed top surfaces have less erosion potential due to the nearly level grade; therefore, the cover specification is more flexible, allowing for increase in clay (about 5%) and reduction in volumetric rock fragment content.

Clay content and rock fragments from the Copper Flat test pit investigation are graphed in Chart 1 below. Each point represents data from a single soil horizon. Compared to the preliminary cover specification, the soils at Copper Flat show a wide range of materials that meet the criteria and some material outside of the criteria.





Specifically, there are sufficient locations with soil horizons that meet the outslope criteria. There are also soil horizons that would only be suitable for use on the top surfaces. About one fifth of the individual horizons are considered unsuitable due to high clay content and/or low rock fragment content. These unsuitable horizons were generally associated with medium-textured surface soils, argillic (Bt) horizons that occur in the upper 5 feet (150 cm) and the localized clay deposit found at TP-15. On a weighted average basis, the distribution of suitable soils becomes centered around the materials that are both





suitable for use on the top surfaces and the outslopes. Chart 2 illustrates the weighted average clay and rock percent for each test pit evaluated during the supplemental soils investigation.

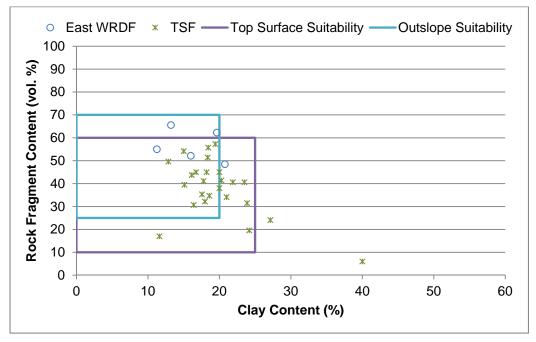


Chart 2: Copper Flat Soils - Weighted Average Clay vs. Rock Fragments

From a whole profile basis (weighted average), nearly 68% of the test pits meet the soil suitability criteria for outslope cover and 87% meet the specifications for top surface cover. Only two locations (TP-8 and TP-15) had finer textured materials than recommended for use as soil cover. These appear to be relatively local occurrences in relation to nearby test pits, but it highlights the need for oversight during salvage operations.

The provisional suitability criteria presented in the BDR proposed limits on the CaCO₃ content in the soils used for cover. Golder understands that the criterion was primarily derived from MMD coal guidelines and similar NRCS soil interpretations rating guidelines indicating that excess lime (soil carbonates) may restrict the growth of some plants (USDA-NRCS, Soil Survey Staff, 1996). Native semi-arid plant communities at Copper Flat and throughout the Southwest are well established on soils with elevated CaCO₃ content. The basis for NRCS interpretive rating of "severe" for a soil having greater than 40% CaCO₃ equivalent is based the carbonatic mineralogy class. However, the carbonatic mineralogy class lower limit (40%) was set to account for iron chlorosis seen in most agricultural crops at these levels and to define soils with decreased shrink-swell potential and increased compressive strength related to calcium carbonate dominance (Hallmark, 1985).





123-80002A

Studies performed looking at plant growth restrictions from CaCO₃ are typically performed for agricultural purposes as carbonates affect pH and nutrient availability (e.g. phosphorous). However, these studies don't typically characterize the responses of native plant species. As discussed in a meeting with MMD on April 25, 2013, comparable reclamation projects in Southwestern New Mexico using soil covers with 40% or greater CaCO₃ equivalent show a diverse plant community and dense canopy cover. This reflects the native species ability to adapt to carbonaceous soils. Golder does recognize the hazards associated with calcareous soils in a reclamation setting are related to surface crusting from fine-textured soils. With respect to potential nutrient deficiencies, available phosphorous (and iron) is pH dependent, a relationship that has been studied to develop fertilizer recommendations for agriculture (Brady and Weil, 2002). Phosphorous fixation as calcium phosphate generally occurs near pH 7.5. Similarly, insoluble forms of iron (Fe[OH]₃) form as soil pH increases. Soil carbonates react with water and raise soil pH, but because of the limited solubility of CaCO₃, the pH does not rise above 8.4. Thus, the dissolution (or precipitation) of CaCO₃ controls the soil pH in a range where phosphorus and iron are present in insoluble forms.

Physical limitations of calcareous soils related to the root limiting petrocalcic horizon are recognized in a natural soil body. When salvaged, the petrocalcic horizons (and other cemented horizons) are broken by heavy equipment (e.g. D11 Dozer), resulting in a range of particle sizes including gravel and cobble sized fragments. The rock sized fragments contribute to the rock armor component of the soil cover.

The range of physical and chemical characteristics of available materials within the facility footprints is understood to be well represented by the laboratory data from the 12 test pits. Nominal variations are expected within the facility footprints, but would not affect the suitability.

Therefore, the majority of soil materials within the WRDF and the TSF footprints are expected to be suitable for salvage. Salvage practices that develop the borrow areas from the surface to depths up to 20 feet will result in growth media stockpiles that are suitable for both top surface and outslope cover, giving NMCC greater ability to manage the soil resources effectively. That said, the development of borrow areas will still require oversight by a qualified soil scientist and some selective handling to ensure suitable borrow materials are stockpiled. Soils meeting these suitability criteria should be readily identifiable in the borrow pits.



4.0 COVER VOLUMETRIC ESTIMATES

Where mine wastes are present, 36-inch soil covers were assumed. NMCC may wish to pursue, during operations, an alternate approvable cover design that will resist erosion, sustain vegetation and be equally protective of groundwater but is less than 36-inches thick. In that case, cover performance would be demonstrated using long-term soil water balance model simulations. Other reclamation units including the plant site, roads and other ancillary facilities will require a minimum of 6 inches of cover. An estimated 3.9 million (M) cubic yards (CY) of suitable soil and borrow materials will be required to meet the reclamation cover requirements (Table 7).

Stetson (2011) identified approximately 3.39 M CY of suitable cover materials based on the preliminary suitability criteria outlined in the BDR. As previously mentioned, the suitable materials identified by Stetson were limited to the upper soil horizons above horizons with elevated calcium carbonate or with large quantities of rock fragments. The borrow areas identified by Stetson were primarily located within the existing tailing impoundment and Greyback Arroyo. Furthermore, the provisional suitability criteria used in the BDR put preference on medium-textured soils that could potentially have a high erosion hazard due to limits placed on coarse fragments.

Based on the test pit investigation, suitable soil materials are available within the footprints of proposed mine facilities. The majority of the cover materials required to support revegetation and reclamation efforts are expected to be obtained from within the footprint of the proposed TSF during Phase 1 of mine development, however some materials will be salvaged from ancillary facilities, the pit area and the WRDF. Assuming a 20-foot excavation within the entire TSF footprint, there is approximately 14.8 M CY of cover materials. This volume is a gross estimate of materials assuming the majority (87%) of the area has suitable materials. Nevertheless, oversight and coordination would be required to optimize the handling of suitable cover materials. Golder estimates that within the projected footprint of the WRDF, assuming a 10-foot excavation, there is approximately 2.9 M CY of cover material. To obtain the necessary cover volume (3.9 M CY), a single 121-acre excavation to 20 feet would salvage sufficient materials. The majority of soil materials will be acquired and segregated from engineering materials in several borrow locations that will be developed during the construction of the TSF and WRDF (Golder, 2013). Specific locations to salvage borrow have yet to be identified as they will need to coordinate with engineering needs and be optimized for haul distance to growth media stockpiles. Further discussion of segregation and management of cover resources will be included in the MORP submittal. In addition, a borrow materials management plan will be prepared as the project develops.

In general, the soil materials identified in this investigation are considered suitable for use in the primary or secondary root zone and are assumed to be acceptable for use as soil covers as their physiochemical properties do not present any limitations to meeting the cover performance objectives. Limitations related



	July 2013	14	123-80002A
--	-----------	----	------------

to salvage are primarily logistical and can be managed as part of a growth media management plan to be developed as part of the early phases of mine development in conjunction with engineering requirements.





5.0 CLOSING

Information from this investigation is intended to assist NMCC in their efforts to develop salvage strategies for the growth media stockpiles. Golder estimates that sufficient volumes of suitable material should be available at closure within the TSF and East WRDF footprints. The estimate of suitable material is based on the preliminary cover specification discussed in Section 3.4, which may be modified as the project develops.

GOLDER ASSOCIATES INC.

Emily Clark, CPSS Project Soil Scientist

EC/DR/rrj

Doug Romig, CPSS Senior Soil Scientist





6.0 **REFERENCES**

- Agronomy Monograph 9.1. (ASA Mono #9.1). 1986. A. Klute (ed.) Methods of Soil Analysis. Part 1. Physical and Mineralogical Methods. 2nd Edition. American Society of Agronomy, Soil Science Society of America. Madison, WI.
- ASA Mono #9.2. 1982. A.L. Page (ed.) Methods of Soil Analysis. Part 2. Chemical and Microbiological Properties. 2nd Edition. American Society of Agronomy, Soil Science Society of America. Madison, WI.Albright, W. H., C.H. Benson, G.W. Gee, A.C. Roesler, T. Abichou, P. Apiwantragoon, B.F. Lyles, and S.A. Rock, 2004. Field Water Balance of Landfill Final Covers. JEQ 33:2317-2332.
- Brady, N.C. and R.R. Weil. 2002. The Nature and Properties of Soils. 13th Edition. Prentice Hall. New Jersey.
- Dick-Peddie, W.A. 1999. New Mexico Vegetation: Past, Present and Future. University of New Mexico Press.Gee, G.W., and J.W. Bauder. 1986. Particle-size analysis. In: Methods of Soil Analysis. Part 1-Physical and Mineralogical Methods, 2nd Edition. A. Klute (ed). Agron. 9. Soil Sci. Soc. Am., Madison, WI.
- Golder. 2013. Draft Feasibility Level Design, Tailings Storage Facility, Volume 1. Copper Flat Project, Sierra County, New Mexico. Submitted to THEMAC Resources Group Ltd. May, 2013.
- Halmark, C.T. 1985. Family Mineralogy of Soils with Free Carbonates and Gypsum, In Mineral Classification of Soils. Soil Science Society of America Special Publication No. 16. Madison, WI.
- Hillel, D. 2004. Introduction to Environmental Soil Physics. 2nd Edition. Academic Press. San Diego, CA.
- INTERA. 2012. Baseline data characterization report for Copper Flat Mine, Sierra County, New Mexico. Prepared for New Mexico Copper Corporation, Albuquerque, New Mexico. February 2012.
- Interstate Technology & Regulatory Council (ITRC). 2003. Technology Overview using Case Studies of Alternative Landfill Technologies and Associated Regulatory Topics. Interstate Technology & Regulatory Council, march 2003.
- McLemore, Virginia. 2001. Geology and Evolution of the Copper Flay Porphyry System, Sierra County, New Mexico. New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, February 1, 2001.
- Mining and Minerals Division. 1996. Draft closeout plan guidelines for existing mines. New Mexico Energy, Minerals and Natural Resources Department, Mining Act Reclamation Bureau, Santa Fe, NM. April 30, 1996.
- Renard, K.G., G.R. Foster, G.A. Weesies, D.K. McCool, and D.C. Yoder. 1997. Predicting soil erosion by water: a guide to conservation planning with the revised universal soil loss equation (RUSLE). US Department of Agriculture. Agriculture Handbook No. 703.
- Salinity Laboratory Staff (SLS). 1954. Diagnosis and improvement of saline and alkali soils. Agricultural Handbook No. 60. USDA-Agricultural Research Service. US Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Sobek, A.A., W.A. Schuller, J.R. Freeman, and R.M. Smith. 1978. Field and laboratory methods applicable to overburdens and minesoils. EPA-600/2-78-054.
- Soil Survey Division Staff. 1993. Soil Survey Manual. Soil Conservation Service. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 18.





- Soil Survey Staff. 1996. Soil Interpretations Rating Guides. Part 620, National Soil Survey Handbook. USDA-Natural Resources Conservation Service, Title 430-VI. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Soil Survey Staff. 2010. Keys to Soil Taxonomy, 11th edition. USDA- Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). Washington, D.C.
- Stetson Engineers Inc. (Stetson). 2011. Copper Flat Mine: Order 1 Soil Survey of Permit Area. Prepared for THEMAC Resources Group, Ltd. September 14, 2011.
- U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). National soil survey handbook, Title 430-VI. Available online at http://soils.usda.gov/technical/handbook/. Accessed June 25 2013.

Vinson, J. 2013. Personal communication. Electronic mail dated April 17, 2013.

Western Regional Climate Center (WRCC). 2012. Climate Summary for Hillsboro, New Mexico (NCDC #294009). http://www.wrcc.dri.edu/. Accessed May 2012.



TABLES

Table 1: Analytical Methods for Chemical and Physical Soil Characterization

Analysis	Source-Method
Saturated Paste pH	USDA Handbook 60, Method 2 and 21a
Electrical Conductivity	USDA Handbook 60, Method 3a and 4b
Saturation percentage	USDA Handbook 60, Method 27a
Particle Size Distribution, including very fine sand	ASA Mono#9, Part 1, Method 15-5
Rock Fragment (>2mm)	Dry sieve (No. 10)/gravimetric
Acid-Base Account, Total sulfur1	Modified Sobek (Sobek et al., 1978)
ABDPTA extractable metals (As, Cd, Cu, Hg, Pb, Mn, Mo, Ni)	ASA Mono#9, Part 2, Method 3-5.2
CaCO ₃ equivalent	USDA Handbook 60, Method 23c
Nitrate	ASA Mono#9, Part 2, Method 33-8.1
Phosphorous (Olsen)	ASA Mono#9, Part 2, Method 24-5.4
Potassium	ASA Mono#9, Part 2, Method 13-3.5



Page 1 of 5

123-80002A

Pit ID/			USDA					Desetion				
Depth (feet)			Texture		Field Estin	nates vol %	,	Reaction with HCI	Color	Notes		
Deptil (leet)	Sand	Clay	Class	Gravel	Cobble	Stone	Total	with the				
East Waste Ro	ock Dump	o Facility	Soils									
TP1 0-2	60	15	SL	20	30	-	50	Strong	7.5YR 6/2			
TP1 2-4	70	10	SL	25	25	TR	50	Strong	7.5YR 6/3	CaCO ₃ masses, fracturing andesite		
TP1 4-8	65	10	SL	10	25	25	60	Strong	7.5YR 63	Fracturing andesite		
TP2 0-1	50	15	SL	25	5	-	30	Strong	7.5YR 4/3	Weak CaCO ₃ cementation		
TP2 1-2	40	20	L	30	5	-	35	Strong	7.5YR 8/2			
TP2 2-6	60	12	SL	45	20	TR	65	Strong	7.5YR 7/2			
TP2 6-7	45	12	L	50	25	-	75	Strong	7.5YR 6/3	Moderate CaCO ₃ cementation in places		
TP2 7-9	45	12	L	45	50	TR	95	Weak	-	Fracturing andesite		
TP3 0-1	49	24	SCL	25	20	TR	45	Strong	7.5YR 4/3			
TP3 1-2	48	21	L	20	15	-	35	Strong	7.5YR 8/2	Moderate CaCO ₃ cementation		
TP3 2-7	44	19	L	40	25	TR	65	Strong	7.5YR 7/3			
TP3 7-9	46	21	L	40	25	5	70	Strong	7.5YR 5/3	CaCO ₃ coatings on coarse fragments		
TP3 9-11	50	17	L	50	15	5	70	Strong	7.5YR 5/4	Strong CaCO ₃ cementation in places, bedrock (andesite)		
TP5 0-1	54	20	SCL	30	25	-	55	Strong	10YR 5/4			
TP5 1-3	46	20	L	35	10	-	45	Strong	7.5YR 6/3	Weak CaCO ₃ cementation in places		
TP5 3-7	58	13	SL	40	15	-	55	Strong	7.5YR 6/3	Mod. CaCO ₃ cementation in places, bedrock (andesite)		
TP6 0-1	45	20	L	15	35	TR	50	Strong	10YR 4/3			
TP6 1-3	65	20	SL	20	15	-	35	Strong	10YR 7/3			
TP6 3-5	50	25	SCL	30	5	-	35	Strong	7.5YR 5/6	Moderate CaCO ₃ cementation in places		
TP6 5-7	65	20	SL	40	15	-	55	Weak	7.5YR 6/4			
TP6 7-13	60	20	SL	10	45	20	75	Weak	7.5YR 6/4	Fracturing andesite		
Tailing Storag	e Facility	Soils										
TP7 0-1.5	50	26	SCL	15	TR	-	15	Strong	7.5YR 4/4			
TP7 1.5-4	39	35	CL	10	-	-	10	Strong	5YR 4/4			
TP7 4-6	40	20	L	30	5	TR	35	Strong		Moderate CaCO ₃ cementation		
TP7 6-8	56	22	SCL	35	TR	-	35	Strong	7.5YR 6/2	CaCO ₃ masses		
TP7 8-10	64	19	SL	40	TR	-	40	Weak	7.5YR 5/3	Weakly cemented		
TP7 10-12	60	19	SL	45	10	-	55	Weak	7.5YR 5/3	CaCO ₃ coatings on rock fragments		
TP8 0-2	55	27	SCL	10	TR	-	10	Strong	7.5YR 4/2			
TP8 2-5	50	40	SC	20	TR	-	20	Strong	7.5YR 4/3	CaCO ₃ masses and weakly cemented in places		
TP8 5-7	60	25	SCL	10	TR	-	10	Strong	7.5YR 3/8	CaCO ₃ masses		
TP8 7-13	50	25	SCL	20	TR	-	20	Strong		4 Moderate CaCO ₃ cementation		
TP8 13-16	65	20	SL	50	5	-	55	Strong	7.5YR 6/3	6/3 CaCO ₃ Coatings on rock fragments		
TP9 0-2	50	30	CL	25	5	-	30	Strong	7.5YR 4/3	4/3 Fill		
TP9 2-6	95	3	S	-	-	-	0	None	2.5YR 7/3	7/3 Tailing		
TP9 6-8	54	17	SL	35	5	-	40	Strong	10YR 7/3	CaCO ₃ masses		



Page 2 of 5

Dit ID/			USDA					Desetion				
Pit ID/ Depth (feet)			Texture		Field Estin	nates vol %)	Reaction with HCI	Color	Notes		
Deptil (leet)	Sand	Clay	Class	Gravel	Cobble	Stone	Total					
TP9 8-10	66	16	SL	45	5	-	50	Strong	10YR 6/3	CaCO ₃ copatings on rock fragments		
TP9 10-11	54	18	SL	40	10	-	50	Strong	7.5YR 6/2	Moderate SiO ₂ /CaCO ₃ cementation		
TP9 11-14	60	15	SL	35	5	-	40	Strong	7.5YR 6/2	Strong SiO ₂ /CaCO ₃ cementation		
TP10 0-0.5	45	28	CL	25	2	-	27	Strong	10YR 4/4	Fill		
TP10 0.5-3	50	35	CL	30	5	-	35	Strong	10YR 3/3	Fill		
TP10 3-6	95	2	S	-	-	-	0	None	2.5Y7/4	Tailing		
TP10 6-12	95	2	S	-	-	-	0	None	2.5Y 8/4	Tailing		
TP10 12-13	60	20	SL	30	15	TR	45	Strong	10YR 6/3	CaCO ₃ masses and coatings on rock fragements		
TP11 0-0.83	50	28	SCL	15	5	1	21	Strong	10YR 4/3			
TP11 0.83-5	98	1	S	-	-	-	0	Weak	2.5Y 7/2			
TP11 5-11	98	1	S	-	-	-	0	None	10YR 6/8	5/8 Tailing		
TP11 11-13	98	1	S	-	-	-	0	None	2.5Y 5/2	- · · · ·		
TP12 0-1	60	19	SL	10	-	-	10	Strong	7.5YR 4/6			
TP12 1-3	30	27	CL	10	-	-	10	Strong	7.5YR 7/3	CaCO ₃ masses		
TP12 3-7	59	18	SL	50	15	10	75	Strong	7.5YR 6/3			
TP12 7-8	65	20	SCL	40	10	-	50	Strong	7.5YR 7/4	Moderate CaCO ₃		
TP12 8-11	66	12	SL	30	5	-	35	Strong	10YR 6/3	Weak SiO ₂ cementation		
TP12 11-13	52	15	L	25	5	-	30	Strong	10YR 5/4	Moderate SiO ₂ cementation		
TP12 13-15	60	10	SL	35	25	5	65	Strong	10YR 5/4	Strong SiO ₂ cementation		
TP13 0-1	30	20	SiL	10	TR	-	10	Strong	7.5YR 4/4			
TP13 1-3	45	25	L	10	TR	-	10	Strong	10YR 6/4			
TP13 3-5	50	25	SCL	10	-	-	10	Strong	7.5YR 6/4			
TP13 5-8	50	30	SCL	10	-	-	10	Weak	7.5YR 5/4			
TP13 8-10	60	15	SL	35	15	TR	50	Strong	10YR 5/4	Moderate SiO ₂ /CaCO ₃ cementation		
TP13 10-18	70	10	SL	40	25	5	70	Weak	10YR 4/4			
TP14 0-1	35	35	CL	20	20	TR	40	None	5YR 3/4			
TP14 1-4	55	30	SCL	35	15	TR	50	Strong	7.5YR 7/3			
TP14 4-7	65	18	SL	30	TR	-	30	Strong	7.5YR 8/2	Moderate CaCO ₃ cementation		
TP14 7-12	40	20	L	10	-	-	10	Weak	7.5YR 5/4			
TP14 12-14	65	15	SL	45	15	TR	60	Strong	7.5YR 8/2	Conglomerate - strong cementation		
TP14 14-16.5	65	15	SL	45	TR	-	45	Strong		Conglomerate - moderate cementation		
TP15 0-2	40	25	L	10	-	-	10	Strong	7.5YR 3/3			
TP15 2-4	55	20	L	15	5	-	20	Strong	7.5YR 7/4			
TP15 4-8	35	30	CL	15	-	-	15	Strong	5YR 6/4			
TP15 8-10	25	45	С	TR	-	-	0	Weak	2.5YR 3/4	3/4 Angular blocky, clays weathering in place		
TP15 10-20	25	50	С	TR	-	-	0	Weak		3/3 Angular blocky, weathering primary minerals, clay pressure faces		
TP16 0-2	53	21	SCL	10	10	-	20	Strong	7.5YR 4/3			



Page 3 of 5

123-80002A

D'(ID (USDA					Destin				
Pit ID/ Depth (feet)			Texture		Field Estin	nates vol %)	Reaction with HCI	Color	Notes		
Deptil (leet)	Sand	Clay	Class	Gravel	Cobble	Stone	Total	with fici				
TP16 2-4	40	26	L	10	-	-	10	Strong	7.5YR 5/4			
TP16 4-7	48	13	L	15	-	-	15	Strong	7.5YR 5/3			
TP16 7-10	29	19	SiL	10	-	-	10	Strong	7.5YR 6/3	Moderate CaCO ₃ cementation		
TP16 10-17	57	18	SL	45	20	TR	65	Weak	7.5YR 5/3	Weak to strong SiO ₂ cementation		
TP17 0-1	34	30	CL	10	TR	-	10	Weak	10YR 5/4			
TP17 1-2	30	40	С	10	TR		10	Strong	5YR 4/4			
TP17 2-4	23	32	CL	5	TR	-	5	Strong	7.5YR 7/3			
TP17 4-6	51	20	L	35	TR	-	35	Strong	7.5YR 5/3			
TP17 6-15	77	8	SL	35	5	-	40	Strong	7.5YR 6/3			
TP18 0-2	35	20	L	15	TR	-	15	Strong	7.5YR 4/4			
TP18 2-3	50	20	L	35	TR	-	35	Strong	7.5YR 6/3			
TP18 3-5	55	15	SL	25	TR	-	25	Strong	7.5YR7/3			
TP18 5-7	60	12	SL	30	-	-	30	Strong	5YR 5/3	Moderate SiO ₂ cementation		
TP18 7-9	65	15	SL	25	-	-	25	Weak	5YR 5/4	Moderate SiO ₂ cementation		
TP18 9-15	75	5	LS	5	-	-	5	Weak	5YR 5/4	Strong SiO ₂ cementation		
TP19 0-2	40	35	CL	40	15	-	55	None	5YR 4/4			
TP19 2-3	55	30	SCL	40	5	-	45	None	5YR 4/5			
TP19 3-5	75	5	LS	30	10	-	40	Strong	7.5YR 6/4	Strong CaCO ₃ cementation		
TP19 5-10	75	5	LS	45	15	-	60	Strong	7.5YR 5/3			
TP19 10-11	60	15	SL	25	TR	-	25	Strong	7.5YR 8/1	Moderate CaCO ₃ cementation		
TP19 11-14	65	10	SL	40	5	-	45	Strong	7.5YR 5/3	Moderate CaCO ₃ cementation		
TP20 0-0.5	40	25	L	10	-	-	10	None	7.5YR 4/2			
TP20 0.5-2	40	45	С	10	-	-	10	None	5YR 4/6			
TP20 2-4	55	25	SCL	35	10	-	45	Strong	7.5YR 5/4	Weak CaCO ₃ cementation		
TP20 4-5	55	20	SL	25	TR	-	25	Strong	7.5YR 8/1			
TP20 5-7	60	15	SL	30	5	-	35	Strong	7.5YR 5/3	Weak SiO ₂ cementation		
TP20 7-11	65	10	SL	55	5	-	60	Strong	7.5YR 5/3	Conglomerate - moderate cementation		
TP20 11-18.5	50	15	L	10	10	-	20	Strong	10YR 5/2	Conglomerate - moderate cementation		
TP21 0-2	45	20	L	10	5	-	15	Strong	7.5Yr 4/3			
TP21 2-3	40	25	L	35	TR	-	35	Strong	7.5YR 8/1			
TP21 3-5	45	15	L	30	TR	-	30	Strong	7.5YR 5/4			
TP21 5-7	55	15	SL	40	5	-	45	Strong	7.5YR 4/3			
TP21 7-11	51	24	SCL	55	10	-	65	Weak	7.5YR 5/4	/4 Conglomerate - weak cementation		
TP21 11-14	51	24	SCL	45	5	-	50	Weak		5/4 Conglomerate - weak cementation		
TP21 14-18	49	18	L	30	TR	-	30	Weak		6/4 Conglomerate - moderate cementation		
TP22 0-2	40	30	CL	10	5	-	15	Strong	7.5YR 4/3	4/3		
TP22 2-3	50	20	L	10	5	-	15	Strong	7.5YR 8/2	Weak CaCO ₃ cementation		



Page 4 of 5

123-80002A

Di (ID (USDA					Desetion				
Pit ID/ Depth (feet)			Texture		Field Estin	nates vol %		Reaction with HCI	Color	Notes		
Deptil (leet)	Sand	Clay	Class	Gravel	Cobble	Stone	Total	with the				
TP22 3-5	60	15	SL	30	15	TR	45	Strong	7.5YR 6/3			
TP22 5-8	60	15	SL	45	20	TR	65	Strong	7.5YR 5/4			
TP22 8-11	55	20	L	45	20	-	65	Strong	7.5YR 4/4			
TP22 11-13	50	18	L	20	-	-	20	Strong	5YR 5/4			
TP22 13-16	75	10	SL	-	-	-	0	Weak	5YR 5/6	Cemented sands		
TP23 0-2	40	35	CL	5	TR	-	5	Strong	7.5YR 4/3			
TP23 2-3	50	25	SCL	15	-	-	15	Strong	7.5YR 7/3			
TP23 3-5	55	20	SL	10	-	-	10	Strong	7.5YR 6/3			
TP23 5-8	60	20	SL	10	-	-	10	Strong	7.5YR 4/7	Weak SiO ₂ /CaCO ₃ cementation		
TP23 8-11	50	25	SCL	35	-	-	35	Strong	7.5YR 7/4	Weak SiO ₂ /CaCO ₃ cementation		
TP23 11-12	50	20	L	50	5	-	55	Strong	7.5 YR 5/2	Strong SiO ₂ cementation		
TP24 0-3	35	34	CL	20	20	-	40	Strong	7.5YR 4/4	Fill on top of old borrow area, approx. 15-ft below grade		
TP24 3-5	37	28	CL	20	5	-	25	Strong	7.5YR 5/4			
TP24 5-10	45	22	L	20	TR	-	20	Strong	7.5YR 6/3	Weak SiO ₂ /CaCO ₃ cementation		
TP24 10-14	57	18	SL	45	15	TR	60	Strong	7.5YR 5/3			
TP24 14-16	59	18	SL	50	20	TR	70	Strong	7.5YR 5/3			
TP25 0-2	55	25	SCL	35	5	-	40	Strong	7.5YR 4/4	Fill on top of old borrow area, approx. 15-ft below grade		
TP25 2-5	67	18	SL	40	20	TR	60	Strong	7.5YR 5/4			
TP25 5-6	65	15	SL	45	15	TR	60	Strong	7.5YR 6/4	Conglomerate		
TP25 6-7	70	10	SL	55	15	-	70	Strong	7.5YR 6/3	Conglomerate		
TP26 0-1	50	25	SCL	30	5	-	35	Strong	10YR 5/3	Fill on top of old borrow area, approx. 15-ft below grade		
TP26 1-3	40	25	L	20	TR	-	20	Strong	7.5YR 4/3			
TP26 3-4	70	10	SL	55	10	-	65	Strong	ND	Moderate SiO ₂ cementation		
TP26 4-5	70	15	SL	45	5	-	50	Strong	ND	Conglomerate		
TP27 0-2	53	24	SCL	15	TR	-	15	Strong	10YR 3/3	Moderate SiO ₂ cementation		
TP27 2-3	45	28	CL	30	10	TR	40	Strong	7.5YR 4/3			
TP27 3-7	62	18	SL	45	15	TR	60	Weak	7.5YR 7/2	Moderate SiO ₂ cementation		
TP27 7-13	67	18	SL	50	20	2	72	Weak	7.5YR 6/2	Strong SiO ₂ cementation		
TP27 13-14	69	16	SL	50	10	-	60	Weak	7.5YR 6/2	Conglomerate		
TP28 0-2	50	20	L	15	10	-	25	Weak	7.5YR 4/2			
TP28 2-4	60	25	SCL	25	TR	-	25	Strong	7.5YR 6/2			
TP28 4-6	70	15	SL	50	TR	-	50	Strong	7.5YR 5/2	Weak SiO ₂ cementation		
TP28 6-9	70	15	SL	40	10	-	50	Weak	7.5YR 6/4	/4 Moderate SiO ₂ cementation		
TP28 9-14.5	65	18	SL	40	15	-	55	Weak	7.5YR 6/4	6/4 Strong SiO ₂ cementation		
TP29 0-1	50	25	SCL	10	TR	-	10	Strong	7.5YR 3/3			
TP29 1-2	50	30	SCL	25	15	TR	40	Strong	5YR 4/4	/4		
TP29 2-4	65	18	SL	25	5	-	30	Strong	7.5YR 6/2			



Page 5 of 5

123-80002A

Pit ID/			USDA					Reaction		
Depth (feet)			Texture		Field Estin	nates vol %)	with HCI	Color	Notes
Depin (reet)	Sand	Clay	Class	Gravel	Cobble	Stone	Total	With Hor		
TP29 4-7	70	10	SL	30	TR	-	30	Strong	7.5YR 6/3	
TP29 7-10	70	10	SL	55	10	-	65	Strong	7.5YR 6/3	Refusal at 12 feet - conglomerate
TP30 0-2	40	30	CL	15	5	-	20	Strong	7.5YR 3/3	
TP30 2-4	50	20	L	25	15	-	40	Strong	7.5YR 6/3	
TP30 4-5	70	10	SL	40	TR	-	40	Strong	7.5YR 6/2	
TP30 5-12	70	10	SL	40	25	5	70	Strong	7.5YR 6/3	Weak SiO ₂ cementation
TP31 0-1	45	30	CL	20	10	-	30	Strong	7.5YR 5/4	
TP31 1-2	48	24	L	20	15	-	35	Strong	7.5YR 5/3	
TP31 2-5	63	20	SCL	35	TR	-	35	Weak	7.5YR 6/3	
TP31 5-8	67	20	SCL	40	TR	-	40	None		Moderate SiO ₂ cementation
TP31 8-16	61	22	SCL	40	5	-	45	None	7.5YR 5/4	Strong SiO ₂ cementation
TP32 0-1	45	25	L	10	TR	-	10	Strong	7.5YR 4/4	
TP32 1-3	50	20	L	30	20	-	50	Strong	7.5YR 7/2	
TP32 3-5	55	15	SL	40	5	-	45	Strong	7.5YR 6/3	
TP32 5-10	60	18	SL	40	20	TR	60	Weak	7.5YR 6/2	Moderate SiO ₂ cementation
TP32 10-14	65	18	SL	40	15	-	55	Weak	7.5YR 6/3	Strong SiO ₂ cementation



Page 1 of 2

123-80002A

Table 3: Physical Properties and Secondary Interpretations

Pit ID/	Particle	Size Distri	bution (%)	USDA	Very Fine			k Fragmer			RU	SLE	AWC	Wind
Depth (feet)	T article			Texture	Sand	Lab. ¹ wt	F	ield Estim	ates vol 9	%	NO		(in/ft)	Erosion
Dopin (1001)	Sand	Silt	Clay	Class	wt%	%	Gravel	Cobble	Stone	Total	Kf	Kw	(invity	LICOION
East Waste R	ock Dump	Facility S	oils											
TP3 0-1	49	27	24	SCL	6	35	25	20	TR	45	0.27	0.09	1.0	4L
TP3 1-2	48	31	21	L	0	28	20	15	-	35	0.25	0.11	1.3	4L
TP3 2-7	44	37	19	L	1	35	40	25	TR	65	0.30	0.07	0.7	4L
TP3 7-9	46	33	21	L	4	45	40	25	5	70	0.29	0.06	0.6	4L
TP3 9-11	50	33	17	L	3	46	50	15	5	70	0.29	0.06	0.6	4L
TP5 0-1	54	26	20	SCL	3	37	30	25	-	55	0.26	0.07	0.8	4L
TP5 1-3	46	34	20	L	0	27	35	10	-	45	0.27	0.09	1.1	4L
TP5 3-7	58	29	13	SL	2	36	40	15	-	55	0.24	0.07	0.6	3
Tailing Storag	e Facility	Soils												
TP7 0-1.5	50	24	26	SCL	5	19	15	TR	-	15	0.22	0.15	1.5	4L
TP7 1.5-4	39	26	35	CL	6	14	10		-	10	0.24	0.19	2.2	4L
TP7 6-8	56	22	22	SCL	4	31	35	TR	-	35	0.24	0.10	1.2	4L
TP7 8-10	64	17	19	SL	3	42	40	TR	-	40	0.15	0.06	0.9	3
TP7 10-12	60	21	19	SL	8	41	45	10	-	55	0.21	0.06	0.6	3
TP9 6-8	54	29	17	SL	6	35	35	5	-	40	0.26	0.10	0.9	3
TP9 8-10	66	18	16	SL	6	53	45	5	-	50	0.19	0.06	0.7	3
TP9 10-11	54	28	18	SL	8	42	40	10	-	50	0.27	0.08	0.7	3
TP12 0-1	60	21	19	SL	9	17	10	-	-	10	0.21	0.17	1.3	3
TP12 1-3	30	43	27	CL	4	20	10	-	-	10	0.36	0.28	2.2	4L
TP12 3-7	59	23	18	SL	4	65	50	15	10	75	0.20	0.04	0.4	3
TP12 8-11	66	22	12	SL	10	21	30	5	-	35	0.25	0.11	0.9	3
TP12 11-13	52	33	15	L	10	18	25	5	-	30	0.35	0.17	1.4	4L
TP16 0-2	53	26	21	SCL	6	20	10	10	-	20	0.27	0.17	1.4	4L
TP16 2-4	40	34	26	L	5	19	10	-	-	10	0.29	0.22	1.8	4L
TP16 4-7	48	39	13	L	10	8	15	-	-	15	0.41	0.28	1.7	4L
TP16 7-10	29	52	19	SiL	3	12	10	-	-	10	0.43	0.33	2.2	4L
TP16 10-17	57	25	18	SL	3	55	45	20	TR	65	0.21	0.05	0.5	3
TP17 0-2	34	36	30	CL	1	19	10	TR	-	10	0.28	0.22	2.2	6
TP17 2-4	23	45	32	CL	0	14	10	TR	-	10	0.33	0.25	2.2	4L
TP17 4-6	51	29	20	L	6	28	35	TR	-	35	0.28	0.12	1.3	4L
TP17 6-10	77	15	8	SL	7	40	35	5	-	40	0.19	0.07	0.9	3
TP21 7-11	51	25	24	SCL	6	55	50	10	-	60	0.26	0.07	0.7	5



Page 2 of 2

Table 3: Physical Properties and Secondary Interpretations

Pit ID/	Particle	Size Distril	hution (%)	USDA	Very Fine		Roc	k Fragmer	nts		RUS	SIF	AWC	Wind
Depth (feet)	T article v	Dize Distri	Sution (70)	Texture	Sand	Lab. ¹ wt	F	ield Estim	ates vol 9	%	NO)CC	(in/ft)	Erosion
Boptil (1000)	Sand	Silt	Clay	Class	wt%	%	Gravel	Cobble	Stone	Total	Kf Kw		(11010)	LICOION
TP21 11-14	51	25	24	SCL	7	39	40	5	-	45	0.27	0.09	1.0	5
TP21 14-18	49	33	18	L	16	17	20	TR	-	20	0.39	0.24	1.6	5
TP24 0-3	35	31	34	CL	3	35	20	20	-	40	0.25	0.10	1.4	4L
TP24 3-5	37	35	28	CL	3	33	20	5	-	25	0.30	0.16	1.8	4L
TP24 5-10	45	33	22	L	7	15	20	TR	-	20	0.31	0.19	1.6	4L
TP24 10-14	57	25	18	SL	4	36	45	15	TR	60	0.22	0.05	0.6	3
TP24 14-16	59	23	18	SL	4	55	50	20	TR	70	0.20	0.04	0.4	3
TP25 2-5	67	15	18	SL	5	61	40	20	TR	60	0.16	0.04	0.6	3
TP27 0-2	53	23	24	SCL	3	32	15	TR	-	15	0.23	0.16	1.5	4L
TP27 2-3	45	27	28	CL	4	42	30	10	TR	40	0.25	0.10	1.4	4L
TP27 3-7	62	20	18	SL	5	51	45	15	TR	60	0.19	0.05	0.6	3
TP27 7-13	67	15	18	SL	5	59	50	20	2	72	0.16	0.03	0.4	3
TP27 13-14	69	15	16	SL	4	51	50	10	-	60	0.15	0.04	0.6	3
TP31 1-2	48	28	24	L	8	31	20	15	-	35	0.27	0.12	1.3	4L
TP31 2-5	63	17	20	SCL	6	44	35	TR	-	35	0.22	0.10	1.2	5
TP31 5-8	67	13	20	SCL	6	53	40	TR	-	40	0.20	0.08	1.1	5
TP31 8-16	61	17	22	SCL	7	53	40	5	-	45	0.22	0.08	1.0	5

Notes:

¹ Laboratory Rock Fragments on less than 3-inch fraction

Kf = Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (RUSLE) soil erodibility factor for the fine-earth fraction (<2mm)

Kw = Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (RUSLE) soil erodibility factor fo the whole soil

Wind erosion group estimated from NRCS 2007 ; 1 is severe, 8 is minimal.

AWC = Available water capacity (corrected for rock fragments)

Profile AWC is the water retention amount for the specified horizon



Table 4: Chemical Properties

Pit ID/ Depth (feet)	Paste pH	Saturated Paste Extract EC (dS/m)	Saturation Percentage	Nitrate as N (mg/kg)	Phosphorus (mg/kg)	Potassium (mg/kg)	CaCO₃ Equivalent Percent
East Waste	Rock Dur	np Facility Soils					reicent
TP3 0-1	7.5	0.50	31.4	3	9	96	20.6
TP3 1-2	7.5	0.60	25.3	2	11	45	60.6
TP3 2-7	7.7	1.10	27.3	1	8	57	42.2
TP3 7-9	7.9	1.80	29.6	1	7	91	30.3
TP3 9-11	7.6	4.50	29.8	< 1	7	72	33.1
TP5 0-1	7.4	0.60	29.9	9	10	150	28.6
TP5 1-3	7.5	0.40	30.2	3	7	90	45.6
TP5 3-7	7.6	0.40	30.4	1	7	69	39.4
Tailing Stora			00.1			00	00.1
TP7 0-1.5	7.6	0.40	33.5	NA	NA	NA	4.5
TP7 1.5-4	7.7	0.40	46.1	NA	NA	NA	3.2
TP7 6-8	7.8	0.90	29.4	NA	NA	NA	40.8
TP7 8-10	7.9	0.90	28.4	NA	NA	NA	25.3
TP7 10-12	7.8	1.10	34.4	NA	NA	NA	26.4
TP9 6-8	7.6	2.80	29.9	< 1	6	210	46.4
TP9 8-10	7.7	1.90	27.8	< 1	6	56	37.5
TP9 10-11	7.7	2.70	31.5	1	7	80	29.7
TP12 0-1	7.7	0.50	25.8	5	7	260	4.7
TP12 1-3	7.6	1.40	35.1	4	8	110	40.6
TP12 3-7	7.5	2.80	25.7	3	9	99	19.2
TP12 8-11	7.6	4.60	23.6	1	5	60	14.7
TP12 11-13	7.4	4.80	27.9	1	6	86	22.5
TP16 0-2	7.6	0.60	28.7	6	7	360	11.3
TP16 2-4	7.7	0.60	33.7	2	9	110	33.6
TP16 4-7	7.6	2.10	35.3	1	6	140	15.6
TP16 7-10	7.7	1.50	31.4	5	6	120	18.9
TP16 10-17	7.7	1.20	26.2	4	6	110	11.7
TP17 0-2	7.7 7.8	0.50	44.3	NA	NA NA	NA	16.1
TP17 2-4 TP17 4-6	7.8	0.30 0.30	38.4 33.1	NA NA	NA	NA NA	61.7 36.1
TP17 6-10	7.9	0.40	32.2	NA	NA	NA	37.5
TP21 7-11	7.6	4.50	42.6	NA	NA	NA	6.7
TP21 11-14	7.5	3.30	37.0	NA	NA	NA	10.6
TP21 14-18	7.6	3.20	38.5	NA	NA	NA	20.6
TP24 0-3	7.8	0.50	41.7	NA	NA	NA	14.2
TP24 3-5	7.7	0.80	37.8	NA	NA	NA	26.1
TP24 5-10	7.9	1.30	31.9	NA	NA	NA	39.2
TP24 10-14	7.8	2.00	28.3	NA	NA	NA	24.4
TP24 14-16	7.7	4.00	28.6	NA	NA	NA	20.3
TP25 2-5	8.0	0.30	29.1	NA	NA	NA	11.7
TP27 0-2	7.6	0.50	33.5	6	7	140	11.7
TP27 2-3	7.6	0.70	36.7	3	7	110	20.8
TP27 3-7	7.7	0.70	28.0	2	7	52	26.1
TP27 7-13	8.0	0.60	26.9	< 1	6	42	26.7
TP27 13-14	8.0	0.50	25.0	< 1	5	71	23.1
TP31 1-2	8.1	0.60	39.2	NA	NA	NA	16.9
TP31 2-5	8.0	0.70	31.5	NA	NA	NA	16.1
TP31 5-8	8.0	0.60	30.4	NA	NA	NA	17.8
TP31 8-16	7.9	0.90	33.5	NA	NA	NA	5.2

Notes:

EC - electrical conductivity

dS/m - decisiemens per meter

NA = Not Analyzed



Table 5: AB-DTPA Extractable Metals for the Soil Samples

Pit ID/ Depth			AB-D	TPA Ext	ractable Metal	s (mg/kg)		
(feet)	Arsenic	Cadmium	Copper	Lead	Manganese	Mercury	Molybdenum	Nickel
East Waste	Rock Dum	np Facility S	Soils					
TP3 0-1	0.06	< 0.1	1.8	1.0	2.6	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1
TP3 1-2	0.09	< 0.1	0.9	0.9	1.8	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1
TP3 2-7	0.15	< 0.1	0.7	0.4	0.7	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1
TP3 7-9	0.10	< 0.1	0.3	0.3	0.4	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1
TP3 9-11	0.10	< 0.1	0.5	0.3	0.9	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1
TP5 0-1	0.08	< 0.1	8	1.3	6.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	0.1
TP5 1-3	0.09	< 0.1	2.9	0.7	2.4	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1
TP5 3-7	0.11	< 0.1	0.9	0.3	1.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1
Tailing Stora	age Facilit	ty Soils						
TP9 6-8	0.06	< 0.1	25.7	0.4	1.8	< 0.1	0.9	< 0.1
TP9 8-10	0.10	< 0.1	10.8	0.3	1.2	< 0.1	0.2	< 0.1
TP9 10-11	0.07	< 0.1	30.5	0.5	1.5	< 0.1	0.3	< 0.1
TP12 0-1	0.08	< 0.1	4.8	1.3	2.6	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1
TP12 1-3	0.10	< 0.1	2.6	0.6	1.2	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1
TP12 3-7	0.12	< 0.1	4.4	0.6	1.4	< 0.1	< 0.1	0.4
TP12 8-11	0.07	< 0.1	1.1	0.3	0.5	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1
TP12 11-13	0.10	< 0.1	1.6	0.5	0.9	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1
TP16 0-2	0.08	< 0.1	4.2	1.0	3.7	< 0.1	< 0.1	0.1
TP16 2-4	0.10	< 0.1	3.9	1.0	2.6	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1
TP16 4-7	0.07	< 0.1	1.4	0.9	0.6	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1
TP16 7-10	0.23	< 0.1	1.3	0.9	0.4	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1
TP16 10-17	0.10	< 0.1	2.2	0.6	1.3	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1
TP27 0-2	0.08	< 0.1	3.5	1.4	2.3	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1
TP27 2-3	0.06	< 0.1	2.2	1.0	1.3	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1
TP27 3-7	0.07	< 0.1	0.8	0.4	0.6	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1
TP27 7-13	0.07	< 0.1	0.6	0.3	0.6	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1
TP27 13-14	0.08	< 0.1	0.5	0.2	0.7	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1



Table 6: Acid-Base Accounts

Pit ID/	Deete	Pyriti	c Sulfur E	Basis	Total	Extractat	ole Sulfur	Forms	Residual
Depth (feet)	Paste pH	ANP (t/kt)	AGP (t/kt)	ABA (t/kt)	Sulfur (%)	Hot Water (%)	HCI (%)	HNO ₃ (%)	Residual (%)
East Waste	Rock Du	mp Facilit	y Soils						
TP3 0-1	7.5	206	0	206	0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.01
TP3 1-2	7.5	606	0	606	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.01
TP3 2-7	7.7	422	0	422	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.01
TP3 7-9	7.9	303	0	303	0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.01
TP3 9-11	7.6	331	0	331	0.07	0.06	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.01
TP5 0-1	7.4	286	0	286	0.02	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.01
TP5 1-3	7.5	456	0	456	0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.01
TP5 3-7	7.6	394	0	394	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.01
Tailing Stora	age Facil	ity Soils							
TP9 6-8	7.6	464	<1	463	0.07	0.04	< 0.01	0.02	0.01
TP9 8-10	7.7	375	<1	375	0.03	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.01	0.01
TP9 10-11	7.7	297	<1	296	0.07	0.03	< 0.01	0.02	0.02
TP12 0-1	7.7	47	<1	47	0.03	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.01	0.02
TP12 1-3	7.6	406	0	406	0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.01
TP12 3-7	7.5	192	0	192	0.02	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.02
TP12 8-11	7.6	147	0	147	0.02	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.02
TP12 11-13	7.4	225	0	225	0.02	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.02
TP16 0-2	7.6	113	0	113	0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.01
TP16 2-4	7.7	336	0	336	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.01
TP16 4-7	7.6	156	0	156	0.02	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.02
TP16 7-10	7.7	189	0	189	0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.02
TP16 10-17	7.7	117	0	117	0.02	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.02
TP27 0-2	7.6	117	0	117	0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.01
TP27 2-3	7.6	208	0	208	0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.01
TP27 3-7	7.7	261	0	261	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.01
TP27 7-13	8.0	267	<1	266	0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.01	0.01
TP27 13-14	8.0	231	0	231	0.02	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.02

Notes:

t/kt = tons CaCO₃ per 1,000 tons of soil

ANP = Acid Neutralization Potential, in tons CaCO₃ per 1,000 tons of soil

AGP = Acid Generation Potential, in tons $CaCO_3$ per 1,000 tons of soil

ABA = Acid Base Account, in tons CaCO₃ per 1,000 tons of soil



Disturbance Type	Surface Area	Cover Thickness	Reclamation Cover Requirement
	(acres)	(ft)	(yd ³)
Ancillary ^a	273	0.5	219,955
Growth Media Stockpile	69	0.5	55,558
Haul Roads	44	0.5	35,860
Low Grade Ore Stockpile ^b	20	0.5	16,133
Open Pit ^c	12	3	58,080
Plant Site	124	0.5	100,149
Tailing Storage Facility	527	3	2,549,648
Waste Rock Disposal Facility	177	3	857,448
Total	1246		3,892,832

Table 7: Estimated Reclamation Cover Requirements

Notes:

^a-Includes access roads and other miscellaneous disturbance areas;

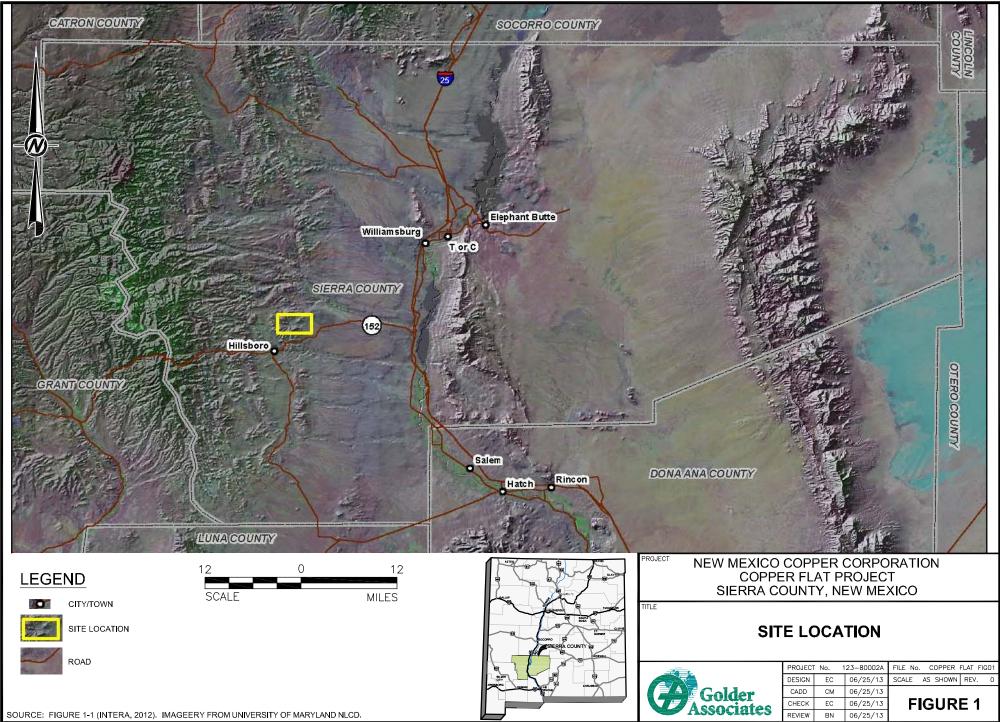
^b-LGOS would be removed at the end of mining and only require topdressing the disturbed areas to facilitate revegetation;

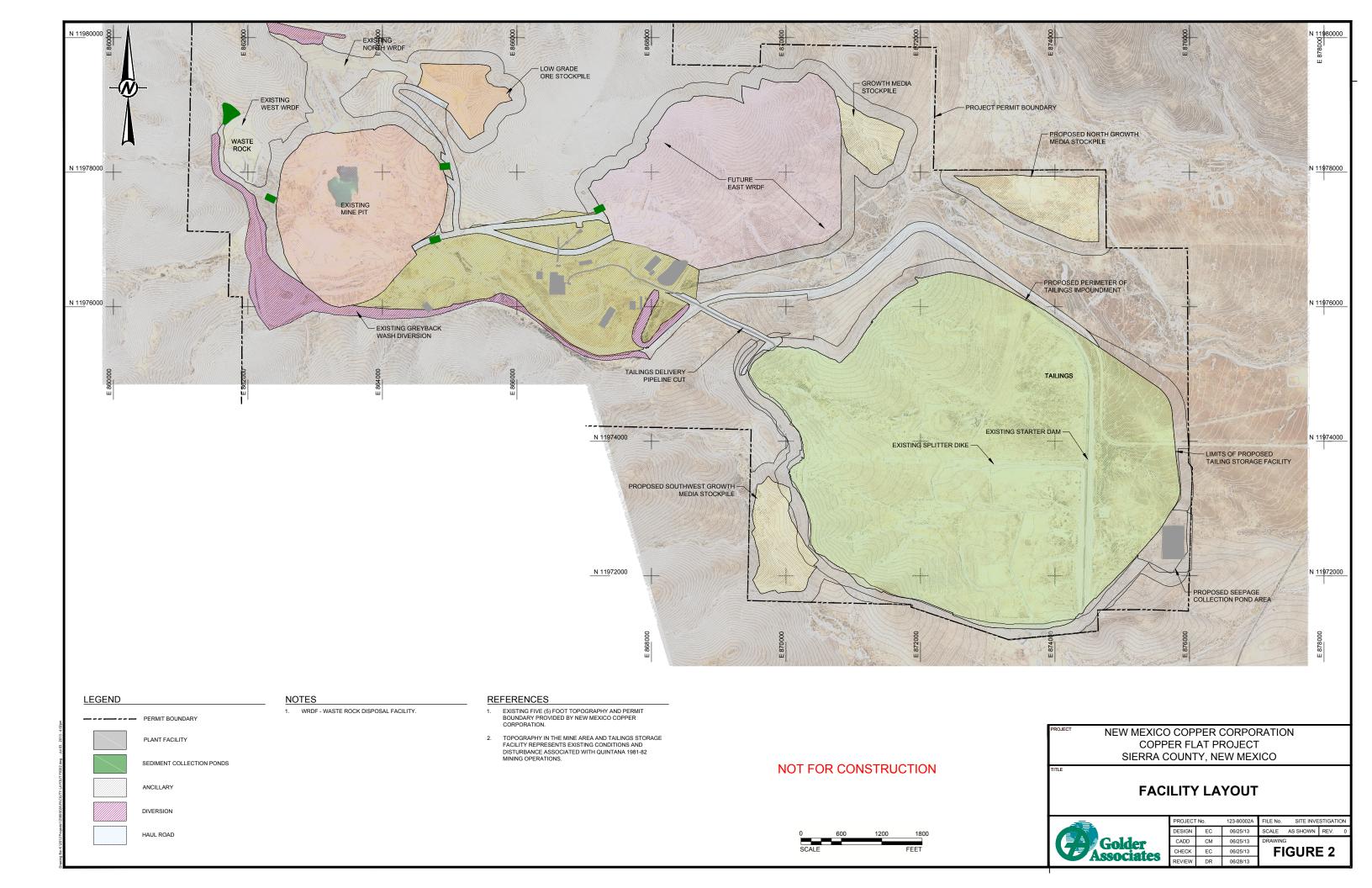
^c-cover around the projected perimeter of the pit lake and ramp



FIGURES

Drawing file: K:\2012 Projects\12380002A\COPPER FLAT FIG01.dwg Jun 25, 2013 - 10:47am





PLATES

APPENDIX A LABORATORY REPORT

ANALYTICAL SUMMARY REPORT

May 14, 2013

Golder Associates Inc 5200 Pasadena NE Ste C Albuquerque, NM 87113

Workorder No.: B13050229 Quote ID: B2958

Project Name: 123-80002A Supplemental Soils

Energy Laboratories Inc Billings MT received the following 48 samples for Golder Associates Inc on 5/2/2013 for analysis.

Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Collect Date	Receive Date	Matrix	Test
313050229-001	TP3 0-1	12/21/12 0:00	05/02/13	Soil	ABDPTA extractable metals Metals, NH4OAc Extractable Acid/Base Potential Coarse Fragments Conductivity Nitrate as N, KCL Extract pH, Saturated Paste Phosphorus-Olsen ABDTPA extraction for metals NH4AC Soil Extraction Saturated Paste Extraction Particle Size Analysis Saturation Percentage Sulfur Forms Texture Very Fine Sand
B13050229-002	TP3 1-2	12/21/12 0:00	05/02/13	Soil	Same As Above
B13050229-003	TP3 2-7	12/21/12 0:00	05/02/13	Soil	Same As Above
B13050229-004	TP3 7-9	12/21/12 0:00	05/02/13	Soil	Same As Above
B13050229-005	TP3 9-11	12/21/12 0:00	05/02/13	Soil	Same As Above
B13050229-006	TP5 0-1	01/03/13 0:00	05/02/13	Soil	Same As Above
B13050229-007	TP5 1-3	01/03/13 0:00	05/02/13	Soil	Same As Above
B13050229-008	TP5 3-7	01/03/13 0:00	05/02/13	Soil	Same As Above
B13050229-009	TP7 0-1.5	12/17/12 0:00	0 05/02/13	Soil	Coarse Fragments Conductivity Lime as CaCO3, % pH, Saturated Paste Saturated Paste Extraction Particle Size Analysis Saturation Percentage Texture Very Fine Sand
B13050229-010	TP7 1.5-4	12/17/12 0:00	0 05/02/13	Soil	Same As Above
B13050229-011	TP7 6-8	12/17/12 0:00	0 05/02/13	Soil	Same As Above
B13050229-012	TP7 8-10	12/17/12 0:00	05/02/13	Soil	Same As Above
B13050229-013	TP7 10-12	12/17/12 0:00	0 05/02/13	Soil	Same As Above

ANALYTICAL SUMMARY REPORT

ENERGY LABORATORIES

www.energylab.com

Analytical Excellence Since 1952

313050229-014	TP9 6-8	12/17/12 0:00	05/02/13	Soil	ABDPTA extractable metals Metals, NH4OAc Extractable Acid/Base Potential Coarse Fragments Conductivity Nitrate as N, KCL Extract pH, Saturated Paste Phosphorus-Olsen ABDTPA extraction for metals NH4AC Soil Extraction Saturated Paste Extraction Particle Size Analysis Saturation Percentage Sulfur Forms Texture Very Fine Sand
313050229-015	TP9 8-10	12/17/12 0:00	05/02/13	Soil	Same As Above
313050229-016	TP9 10-11	12/17/12 0:00	05/02/13	Soil	Same As Above
B13050229-017	TP12 0-1	01/02/13 0:00	05/02/13	Soil	Same As Above
B13050229-018	TP12 1-3	01/02/13 0:00	05/02/13	Soil	Same As Above
B13050229-019	TP12 3-7	01/02/13 0:00	05/02/13	Soil	Same As Above
B13050229-020	TP12 8-11	01/02/13 0:00	05/02/13	Soil	Same As Above
B13050229-021	TP12 11-13	01/02/13 0:00	05/02/13	Soil	Same As Above
B13050229-022	TP16 0-2	12/20/12 0:00	05/02/13	Soil	Same As Above
B13050229-023	TP16 2-4	12/20/12 0:00	05/02/13	Soil	Same As Above
B13050229-024	TP16 4-7	12/20/12 0:00	05/02/13	Soil	Same As Above
B13050229-025	TP16 7-10	12/20/12 0:00	05/02/13	Soil	Same As Above
B13050229-026	TP16 10-17	12/20/12 0:00	05/02/13	Soil	Same As Above
B13050229-027	TP17 0-2	12/18/12 0:00	05/02/13	Soil	Coarse Fragments Conductivity Lime as CaCO3, % pH, Saturated Paste Saturated Paste Extraction Particle Size Analysis Saturation Percentage Texture Very Fine Sand
B13050229-028	TP17 2-4	12/18/12 0:00	05/02/13	Soil	Same As Above
B13050229-029	TP17 4-6	12/18/12 0:00	05/02/13	Soil	Same As Above
B13050229-030	TP17 6-10	12/18/12 0:00	05/02/13	Soil	Same As Above
B13050229-031	TP21 7-11	12/19/12 0:00	05/02/13	Soil	Same As Above
B13050229-032	TP21 11-14	12/19/12 0:00	05/02/13	Soil	Same As Above
B13050229-033	TP21 14-18	12/19/12 0:00	05/02/13	Soil	Same As Above
B13050229-034	TP24 0-3	12/18/12 0:00	05/02/13	Soil	Same As Above
B13050229-035	TP24 3-5	12/18/12 0:00	05/02/13	Soil	Same As Above
B13050229-036	TP24 5-10	12/18/12 0:00	05/02/13	Soil	Same As Above
B13050229-037	TP24 10-14	12/18/12 0:00	05/02/13	Soil	Same As Above



ANALYTICAL SUMMARY REPORT

313050229-038	TP24 14-16	12/18/12 0:00	05/02/13	Soil	Same As Above
B13050229-039	TP25 2-5	12/13/12 0:00	05/02/13	Soil	Same As Above
313050229-040	TP27 0-2	12/19/12 0:00	05/02/13	Soil	ABDPTA extractable metals Metals, NH4OAc Extractable Acid/Base Potential Coarse Fragments Conductivity Nitrate as N, KCL Extract pH, Saturated Paste Phosphorus-Olsen ABDTPA extraction for metals NH4AC Soil Extraction Saturated Paste Extraction Particle Size Analysis Saturation Percentage Sulfur Forms Texture Very Fine Sand
313050229-041	TP27 2-3	12/19/12 0:00	05/02/13	Soil	Same As Above
B13050229-042	TP27 3-7	12/19/12 0:00	05/02/13	Soil	Same As Above
B13050229-043	TP27 7-13	12/19/12 0:00	05/02/13	Soil	Same As Above
B13050229-044	TP27 13-14	12/19/12 0:00	05/02/13	Soil	Same As Above
B13050229-045	TP31 1-2	01/03/13 0:00	05/02/13	Soil	Coarse Fragments Conductivity Lime as CaCO3, % pH, Saturated Paste Saturated Paste Extraction Particle Size Analysis Saturation Percentage Texture Very Fine Sand
B13050229-046	TP31 2-5	01/03/13 0:00	05/02/13	Soil	Same As Above
B13050229-047	TP31 5-8	01/03/13 0:00	05/02/13	Soil	Same As Above
B13050229-048	TP31 8-16	01/03/13 0:00	05/02/13	Soil	Same As Above

The analyses presented in this report were performed by Energy Laboratories, Inc., 1120 S 27th St., Billings, MT 59101, unless otherwise noted. Any exceptions or problems with the analyses are noted in the Laboratory Analytical Report, the QA/QC Summary Report, or the Case Narrative.

The results as reported relate only to the item(s) submitted for testing.

If you have any questions regarding these test results, please call.

Report Approved By:

Songe malert



www.energylab.com Analytical Excellence Since 1952

Helena, MT 877-472-0711 * Billings, MT 800-735-4489 * Casper, WY 888-235-0515 Gillette, WY 865-686-7175 * Rapid City, SD 888-672-1225 * College Station, TX 888-690-2218

LABORATORY ANALYTICAL REPORT

Prepared by Billings, MT Branch

Client:Golder Associates IncProject:123-80002A Supplemental Soils

Workorder:

B13050229

Report Date: 05/14/13 **Date Received:** 05/02/13

	Analysis	Coarse Frags	Sand	Silt	Clày	Very Fine Sand	Texture	pН	Saturation	Cond-Sat Paste	Neut Potential	Acid Potential	Acid/Base Potential	S, Total
	Units	%	%	%	%	wt%		s_u_	%	mmhos/cm	t/kt	t/kt	t/kt	%
Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Results	Results	Results	Results	Results	Results	Results	Results	Results	Results	Results	Results	Results
313050229-001	TP3 0-1	35	49	27	24	6	SCL	7.50	31.4	0.5	206	0	206	0.01
B13050229-002	TP3 1-2	28	48	31	21	0	L	7.50	25.3	0.6	606	0	606	< 0.01
B13050229-003	TP3 2-7	35	44	37	19	1	L	7.70	27.3	1.1	422	0	422	< 0.01
B13050229-004	TP3 7-9	45	46	33	21	4	L	7.90	29.6	1.8	303	0	303	0.01
B13050229-005	TP3 9-11	46	50	33	17	3	L	7.60	29.8	4.5	331	0	331	0.07
B13050229-006	TP5 0-1	37	54	26	20	3	SCL	7.40	29.9	0.6	286	0	286	0.02
B13050229-007	TP5 1-3	27	46	34	20	0	L	7.50	30.2	0.4	456	0	456	0.01
B13050229-008	TP5 3-7	36	58	29	13	2	SL	7.60	30.4	0.4	394	0	394	< 0.01
B13050229-009	TP7 0-1.5	19	50	24	26	5	SCL	7.60	33.5	0.4				
B13050229-010	TP7 1.5-4	14	39	26	35	6	CL	7.70	46.1	0.7				
B13050229-011	TP7 6-8	31	56	22	22	4	SCL	7.80	29.4	0.9				
B13050229-012	TP7 8-10	42	64	17	19	3	SL	7.90	28.4	0.9				
B13050229-013	TP7 10-12	41	60	21	19	8	SL	7.80	34.4	1.1				
B13050229-014	TP9 6-8	35	54	29	17	6	SL	7.60	29.9	2.8	464	0	463	0.07
B13050229-015	TP9 8-10	53	66	18	16	6	SL	7.70	27.8	1.9	375	0	375	0.03
B13050229-016	TP9 10-11	42	54	28	18	8	SL	7.70	31.5	2.7	297	0	297	0.07
B13050229-017	TP12 0-1	17	60	21	19	9	SL	7.70	25.8	0.5	47	0	47	0.03
B13050229-018	TP12 1-3	20	30	43	27	4	CL	7.60	35.1	1.4	406	0	406	0.01
B13050229-019	TP12 3-7	65	59	23	18	4	SL	7.50	25.7	2.8	192	0	192	0.02
B13050229-020	TP12 8-11	21	66	22	12	10	SL	7.60	23.6	4.6	147	0	147	0.02
B13050229-021	TP12 11-13	18	52	33	15	10	L	7.40	27.9	4.8	225	0	225	0.02
B13050229-022	TP16 0-2	20	53	26	21	6	SCL	7.60	28.7	0.6	113	0	113	0.01
B13050229-023	TP16 2-4	19	40	34	26	5	L	7.70	33.7	0.6	336	0	336	< 0.01
B13050229-024	TP16 4-7	8	48	39	13	10	L	7.60	35.3	2.1	156	0	156	0.02
B13050229-025	TP16 7-10	12	29	52	19	3	SiL	7.70	31.4	1.5	189	0	189	0.01
B13050229-026	TP16 10-17	55	57	25	18	3	SL	7.70	26.2	1.2	117	0	117	0.02
B13050229-027	TP17 0-2	19	34	36	30	1	CL	7.70	44.3	0.5				
B13050229-028	TP17 2-4	14	23	45	32	0	CL	7.80	38.4	0.3				
B13050229-029	TP17 4-6	28	51	29	20	6	L	7.80	33.1	0.3				
B13050229-030	TP17 6-10	40	77	15	8	7	SL	7.90	32.2	0.4				
B13050229-031	TP21 7-11	55	51	25	24	6	SCL	7.60	42.6	4.5				
B13050229-032	TP21 11-14	39	51	25	24	7	SCL	7.50	37.0	3.3				
B13050229-033	TP21 14-18	17	49	33	18	16	L	7.60	38.5	3.2				
B13050229-033	TP24 0-3	35	35	31	34	3	CL	7.80	41.7	0.5				
B13050229-034	TP24 0-5 TP24 3-5	33	37	35	28	3	CL	7.70	37.8	0.8				
B13050229-035	TP24 5-3	15	45	33	20	7	L	7.90	31.9	1.3				
B13050229-036 B13050229-037	TP24 5-10 TP24 10-14	36	45 57	25	18	4	SL	7.90	28.3	2.0				
		55	59			4	SL	7.80	28.5	4.0				
B13050229-038	TP24 14-16	55	67	23 15	18	4	SL	8.00	28.6	0.3				
B13050229-039 B13050229-040	TP25 2-5 TP27 0-2	32	53	23	18 24	3	SCL	7.60	33.5	0.5	117	0	117	0.01



www.energylab.com Analytical Excellence Since 1952

Helena, MT 877-472-0711 • Billings, MT 800-735-4489 • Casper, WY 888-235-0515 Gillette, WY 866-686-7175 • Rapid City, SD 888-672-1225 • College Station, TX 888-690-2218

LABORATORY ANALYTICAL REPORT

Prepared by Billings, MT Branch

Report Date: 05/14/13 **Date Received:** 05/02/13

Client:Golder Associates IncProject:123-80002A Supplemental SoilsWorkorder:B13050229

	Analysis	Coarse Frags	Sand	Silt	Clay	Very Fine Sand	Texture	pН	Saturation	Cond-Sat Paste	Neut Potential	Acid Potential	Acid/Base Potential	S, Total
	Units	%	%	%	%	wt%		s_u_	%	mmhos/cm	t/kt	t/kt	t/kt	%
Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Results	Results	Results	Results	Results	Results	Results	Results	Results	Results	Results	Results	Results
B13050229-041	TP27 2-3	42	45	27	28	4	CL	7.60	36.7	0.7	208	0	208	0.01
B13050229-042	TP27 3-7	51	62	20	18	5	SL	7.70	28.0	0.7	261	0	261	< 0.01
B13050229-043	TP27 7-13	59	67	15	18	5	SL	8.00	26.9	0.6	267	0	266	0.01
B13050229-044	TP27 13-14	51	69	15	16	4	SL	8.00	25.0	0.5	231	0	231	0.02
B13050229-045	TP31 1-2	31	48	28	24	8	L	8.10	39.2	0.6				
B13050229-046	TP31 2-5	44	63	17	20	6	SCL	8.00	31.5	0.7				
B13050229-047	TP31 5-8	53	67	13	20	6	SCL	8.00	30.4	0.6				
B13050229-048	TP31 8-16	53	61	17	22	7	SCL	7.90	33.5	0.9				

www.energylab.com Analytical Excellence Since 1952

Helena, MT 877-472-0711 • Billings, MT 800-735-4489 • Casper, WY 888-235-0515 Gillette, WY 865-686-7175 • Rapid City, SD 888-672-1225 • College Station, TX 888-690-2218

LABORATORY ANALYTICAL REPORT

Prepared by Billings, MT Branch

Client:Golder Associates IncProject:123-80002A Supplemental SoilsWorkorder:B13050229

Report Date: 05/14/13 **Date Received:** 05/02/13

	Analysis	S, H2O Extr	S, HCL Extr	S, HNO3 Extr	S, Residual	Lime	Phos, Olsen	Nitrate as N	Potassium	As- ABDTPA	Cd- ABDTPA	Cu- ABDTPA	Hg- ABDTPA	Mn- ABDTPA
	Units	%	%	%	%	%	mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg
Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Results	Results	Results	Results	Results	Results	Results	Results	Results	Results	Results	Results	Results
B13050229-001	TP3 0-1	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.01		9	3	96	0.06	< 0.1	1.8	< 0.1	2.6
B13050229-002	TP3 1-2	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.01		11	2	45	0.09	< 0.1	0.9	< 0.1	1.8
B13050229-003	TP3 2-7	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.01		8	1	57	0.15	< 0.1	0.7	< 0.1	0.7
B13050229-004	TP3 7-9	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.01		7	1	91	0.10	< 0.1	0.3	< 0.1	0.4
B13050229-005	TP3 9-11	0.06	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.01		7	< 1	72	0.10	< 0.1	0.5	< 0.1	0.9
B13050229-006	TP5 0-1	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.01		10	9	150	0.08	< 0.1	8.0	< 0.1	6.1
B13050229-007	TP5 1-3	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.01		7	3	90	0.09	< 0.1	2.9	< 0.1	2.4
B13050229-008	TP5 3-7	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.01		7	1	69	0.11	< 0.1	0.9	< 0.1	1.1
B13050229-009	TP7 0-1.5					4.5				0.11		0.0	0.1	1.1
B13050229-010	TP7 1.5-4					3.2								
B13050229-011	TP7 6-8					40.8								
B13050229-012	TP7 8-10					25.3								
B13050229-013	TP7 10-12					26.4								
B13050229-014	TP9 6-8	0.04	< 0.01	0.02	0.01	20.4	6	< 1	210	0.06	< 0.1	25.7	< 0.1	1.8
B13050229-015	TP9 8-10	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.01	0.01		6	< 1	56	0.10	< 0.1	10.8	< 0.1	1.2
B13050229-016	TP9 10-11	0.03	< 0.01	0.02	0.02		7	1	80	0.07	< 0.1	30.5	< 0.1	1.5
B13050229-017	TP12 0-1	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.01	0.02		7	5	260	0.08	< 0.1	4.8	< 0.1	2.6
B13050229-018	TP12 1-3	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.01		8	4	110	0.10	< 0.1	2.6	< 0.1	1.2
B13050229-019	TP12 3-7	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.02		9	3	99	0.10	< 0.1	4.4	< 0.1	1.4
B13050229-020	TP12 8-11	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.02		5	1	60	0.07	< 0.1	1.1	< 0.1	0.5
B13050229-021	TP12 11-13	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.02		6	1	86	0.10	< 0.1	1.6	< 0.1	0.9
B13050229-022	TP16 0-2	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.02		7	6	360	0.08	< 0.1	4.2	< 0.1	3.7
B13050229-023	TP16 2-4	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.01		9	2	110	0.08	< 0.1	3.9	< 0.1	2.6
B13050229-024	TP16 4-7	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.02		6	1	140	0.10	< 0.1	1.4	< 0.1	
B13050229-025	TP16 7-10	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.02		6	5	140	0.23	< 0.1			0.6
B13050229-026	TP16 10-17	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.02		6	5				1.3	< 0.1	0.4
B13050229-027	TP17 0-2	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.02	10.1	0	4	110	0.10	< 0.1	2.2	< 0.1	1.3
B13050229-027	TP17 2-4					16.1								
B13050229-028	TP17 4-6					61.7								
B13050229-029						36.1								
	TP17 6-10					37.5								
B13050229-031	TP21 7-11					6.7								
B13050229-032	TP21 11-14					10.6								
B13050229-033	TP21 14-18					20.6								
B13050229-034	TP24 0-3					14.2								
B13050229-035	TP24 3-5					26.1								
B13050229-036	TP24 5-10					39.2								
B13050229-037	TP24 10-14					24.4								
B13050229-038	TP24 14-16					20.3								
B13050229-039	TP25 2-5					11.7								
B13050229-040	TP27 0-2	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.01		7	6	140	0.08	< 0.1	3.5	< 0.1	2.3



Helena, MT 877-472-0711 . Billings, MT 800-735-4489 . Casper, WY 888-235-0515 Gillette, WY 866-686-7175 . Rapid City, SD 888-672-1225 . College Station, TX 888-690-2218

Hg-

ABDTPA

mg/kg

Results

< 0.1

Mn-

ABDTPA

mg/kg

Results

1.3

LABORATORY ANALYTICAL REPORT

Prepared by Billings, MT Branch

Client: Golder Associates Inc Report Date: 05/14/13 **Project:** 123-80002A Supplemental Soils Date Received: 05/02/13 Workorder: B13050229 Analysis S, H2O S, HCL S, HNO3 S, Residual Lime Nitrate as Phos. Potassium As-Cd-Cu-Extr Extr Extr Olsen Ν ABDTPA ABDTPA ABDTPA Units % % % % % mg/kg mg/kg mg/kg mg/kg mg/kg mg/kg Sample ID Results **Client Sample ID** Results B13050229-041 TP27 2-3 < 0.01 < 0.01 < 0.01 0.01 3 7 110 0.06 < 0.1 2.2 B13050229-042 TP27 3-7 < 0.01 < 0.01 < 0.01 0.01 7 2 52

B13050229-042	TP27 3-7	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.01		7	2	52	0.07	< 0.1	0.8	< 0.1	0.6
B13050229-043	TP27 7-13	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.01	0.01		6	< 1	42	0.07	< 0.1	0.6	< 0.1	0.6
B13050229-044	TP27 13-14	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.02		5	< 1	71	0.08	< 0.1	0.5	< 0.1	0.7
B13050229-045	TP31 1-2					16.9								
B13050229-046	TP31 2-5					16.1								
B13050229-047	TP31 5-8					17.8								
B13050229-048	TP31 8-16					5.2								



Helena, MT 877-472-0711 • Billings, MT 800-735-4489 • Casper, WY 888-235-0515 Gillette, WY 866-686-7175 • Rapid City, SD 888-672-1225 • College Station, TX 888-690-2218

LABORATORY ANALYTICAL REPORT

Prepared by Billings, MT Branch

Client:Golder Associates IncProject:123-80002A Supplemental SoilsWorkorder:B13050229

Report Date: 05/14/13 **Date Received:** 05/02/13

	Analysis	Mo- ABDTPA	Ni- ABDTPA	Pb- ABDTPA	
	Units	mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg	
Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Results	Results	Results	
313050229-001	TP3 0-1	< 0.1	< 0.1	1.0	
313050229-002	TP3 1-2	< 0.1	< 0.1	0.9	
B13050229-003	TP3 2-7	< 0.1	< 0.1	0.4	
313050229-004	TP3 7-9	< 0.1	< 0.1	0.3	
313050229-005	TP3 9-11	< 0.1	< 0.1	0.3	
313050229-006	TP5 0-1	< 0.1	0.1	1.3	
313050229-007	TP5 1-3	< 0.1	< 0.1	0.7	
313050229-008	TP5 3-7	< 0.1	< 0.1	0.3	
313050229-009	TP7 0-1.5				
13050229-010	TP7 1.5-4				
13050229-011	TP7 6-8				
13050229-012	TP7 8-10				
13050229-013	TP7 10-12				
313050229-014	TP9 6-8	0.9	< 0.1	0.4	
313050229-015	TP9 8-10	0.2	< 0.1	0.3	
13050229-016	TP9 10-11	0.3	< 0.1	0.5	
13050229-017	TP12 0-1	< 0.1	< 0.1	1.3	
13050229-018	TP12 1-3	< 0.1	< 0.1	0.6	
13050229-019	TP12 3-7	< 0.1	0.4	0.6	
13050229-020	TP12 8-11	< 0.1	< 0.1	0.3	
13050229-021	TP12 11-13	< 0.1	< 0.1	0.5	
13050229-022	TP16 0-2	< 0.1	0.1	1.0	
13050229-023	TP16 2-4	< 0.1	< 0.1	1.0	
13050229-024	TP16 4-7	< 0.1	< 0.1	0.9	
13050229-025	TP16 7-10	< 0.1	< 0.1	0.9	
13050229-026	TP16 10-17	< 0.1	< 0.1	0.6	
13050229-020	TP17 0-2	< 0.1	< 0.1	0.0	
13050229-027	TP17 2-4				
13050229-028	TP17 4-6				
13050229-029	TP17 6-10				
13050229-031 13050229-032	TP21 7-11				
13050229-032	TP21 11-14				
	TP21 14-18				
13050229-034	TP24 0-3				
13050229-035	TP24 3-5				
13050229-036	TP24 5-10				
13050229-037	TP24 10-14				
313050229-038	TP24 14-16				
313050229-039	TP25 2-5			0.40.04	
313050229-040	TP27 0-2	< 0.1	< 0.1	1.4	



Helena, MT 677-472-0711 • Billings, MT 800-735-4489 • Casper, WY 888-235-0515 Gillette, WY 866-686-7175 • Rapid City, SD 888-672-1225 • College Station, TX 888-690-2218

LABORATORY ANALYTICAL REPORT

Prepared by Billings, MT Branch

Client:	Golder Associates	Inc			Report Date: 05/14/13	
Project:	123-80002A Supp	plemental Soils			Date Received: 05/02/13	
Workorder:	B13050229					
	Analysis	Mo- ABDTPA	Ni- ABDTPA	Pb- ABDTPA		
	Units	mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg		
Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Results	Results	Results		
B13050229-041	TP27 2-3	< 0.1	< 0.1	1.0		
B13050229-042	TP27 3-7	< 0.1	< 0.1	0.4		
B13050229-043	TP27 7-13	< 0.1	< 0.1	0.3		
B13050229-044	TP27 13-14	< 0.1	< 0.1	0.2		
B13050229-045	TP31 1-2					
B13050229-046	TP31 2-5					
B13050229-047	TP31 5-8					
B13050229-048	TP31 8-16					



Conductivity, sat. paste

Sample ID: B13050229-011A DUP

Sample ID: B13050229-021A DUP

Sample ID: B13050229-031A DUP

Sample ID: B13050229-041A DUP

Sample ID: LCS-1305100959

Sample Duplicate

Sample Duplicate

Sample Duplicate

Sample Duplicate

0.880 mmhos/cm

4.90 mmhos/cm

4.56 mmhos/cm

0.650 mmhos/cm

7.00 mmhos/cm

Laboratory Control Sample

Run: MISC-SOIL_130510A

Run: MISC-SOIL_130510A

Run: MISC-SOIL_130510A

Run: MISC-SOIL_130510A

Run: MISC-SOIL_130510A

50

150

05/10/13 09:59

05/10/13 09:59

05/10/13 09:59

05/10/13 09:59

05/10/13 09:59

30

30

30

30

1.1

1.9

2.0

1.5

QA/QC Summary Report

Prepared by Billings, MT Branch

Client: Golder Associates Inc Project: 123-80002A Supplement	al Soils	Report Date: 05/14/13 Work Order: B130502	
Analyte	Result Units	RL %REC Low Limit High Limit RPD RPDLimit	Qual
Method: ASA10-3		Batch	h: R204392
Sample ID: B13050229-001A DUP Conductivity, sat. paste	Sample Duplicate 0.470 mmhos/cm	Run: MISC-SOIL_130510A 05/1 0.10 2.2 30	10/13 09:59

0.10

0.10

0.10

0.10

0.10

90

Qualifiers: RL - Analyte reporting limit.



23

1.0

Run: MISC-SOIL_130510A

Run: MISC-SOIL_130510A

150

50

50

50

05/13/13 09:17

05/13/13 09:17

QA/QC Summary Report

	older Associates Inc 23-80002A Supplementa	al Soils	Prepared by B	illings, M	T Brand	ch			05/14/13 B1305022	29
Analyte		Result	Units	RL	%REC	Low Limit	High Limit	RPD	RPDLimit	Qual
Method:	ASA15-5					_			Batch	R204392
Sample ID:	B13050229-001A DUP	Sample Dupli	cate			Run: MISC	-SOIL_130510A		05/10	0/13 09:59
Sand	Diotocleo com Do.	50	%	1.0				2.0	40	
Silt		27	%	1.0				0.0	40	
Clay		23	%	1.0				4.3	40	
Sample ID:	B13050229-011A DUP	Sample Dupli	cate			Run: MISC	-SOIL_130510A		05/10	0/13 09:59
Sand		56	%	1.0				0.0	40	
Silt		23	%	1.0				4.4	40	
Clay		21	%	1.0				4.7	40	
Sample ID:	B13050229-021A DUP	Sample Dupli	cate			Run: MISC	C-SOIL_130510A		05/10	0/13 09:5
Sand		53	%	1.0				1.9	40	
Silt		32	%	1.0				3.1	40	
Clay		15	%	1.0				0.0	40	
Sample ID:	LCS-1305100959	Laboratory Co	ontrol Sample			Run: MISC	C-SOIL_130510A		05/1	0/13 09:59
Sand		42	%	1.0	102	50	150			
Silt		34	%	1.0	97	50	150			
Clay		24	%	1.0	100	50	150			
Sample ID:	B13050229-001A DUP	Sample Dupli	cate			Run: MISC	C-SOIL_130510A		05/1	3/13 09:1
Very Fine S		7	wt%	1				28	50	
Sample ID:	B13050229-011A DUP	Sample Dupli	cate			Run: MISC	C-SOIL_130510A		05/1	3/13 09:1
			and the second	100				00	50	

1

1

1

98

4

Sample Duplicate

10

8

Laboratory Control Sample

wt%

wt%

wt%

Qualifiers: RL - Analyte reporting limit.

Very Fine Sand

Very Fine Sand

Very Fine Sand

Sample ID: B13050229-021A DUP

Sample ID: LCS-1305130917



Qual

QA/QC Summary Report

Prepared by Billings, MT Branch

Analyte		onito						Batch:	R20
	Result	Units	RL	%REC	Low Limit	High Limit	RPD	RPDLimit	Q
Project:	123-80002A Supplemental Soils					Worl	c Order:	B1305022	29
Client:	Golder Associates Inc							05/14/13	

Method:	ASA15-5								Batch: R204457
		Sample Duplic	ato			Run: MISC-SO	IL 130513A		05/13/13 08:54
	B13050229-025A DUP	Sample Duplic 30	%	1.0	10			3.4	40
Sand		51	%	1.0				1.9	40
Silt Clay		19	%	1.0				0.0	40
						D MICO CO	1205124		05/13/13 08:54
Sample ID:	B13050229-035A DUP	Sample Duplic				Run: MISC-SC	IL_130513A	0.0	40
Sand		37	%	1.0					40
Silt		35	%	1.0				0.0	
Clay		28	%	1.0				0.0	40
Sample ID:	B13050229-045A DUP	Sample Duplie	cate			Run: MISC-SC	0IL_130513A		05/13/13 08:54
Sand	B10000220 040/ D0.	48	%	1.0				0.0	40
Silt		28	%	1.0				0.0	40
Clay		24	%	1.0				0.0	40
Sample ID	LCS-1305130854	Laboratory Co	ontrol Sample			Run: MISC-SC	DIL_130513A		05/13/13 08:54
Sand	200 100 100 1000	42	%	1.0	102	50	150		
Silt		34	%	1.0	97	50	150		
Clay		24	%	1.0	100	50	150		
Comple ID	B13050229-025A DUP	Sample Dupli	cate			Run: MISC-SC	DIL 130513A		05/13/13 08:54
Very Fine S		4	wt%	1				29	50
Sample ID	B13050229-035A DUP	Sample Dupli	cate			Run: MISC-SC	DIL_130513A		05/13/13 08:54
Very Fine S		3	wt%	1				0.0	50
Sample ID	B13050229-045A DUP	Sample Dupli	cate			Run: MISC-SC	DIL_130513A		05/13/13 08:54
Very Fine S		7	wt%	1				13	50
Sample ID	LCS-1305130854	Laboratory Co	ontrol Sample			Run: MISC-SC	DIL_130513A		05/13/13 08:54
Very Fine S		7	wt%	1	88	50	150		

Qualifiers: RL - Analyte reporting limit.



Prepared by Billings, MT Branch

-		
Project:	123-80002A Supplemental Soils	
Client:	Golder Associates Inc	

Report Date: 05/14/13 Work Order: B13050229

Analyte		Result	Units	RL	%REC	Low Limit	High Limit	RPD	RPDLimit	Qual
Method: AS	SA24-5								Batch: 1	30508013
Sample ID: L	CS	Laboratory Co	ontrol Sample			Run: FIA20	1-B_130508A		05/08	3/13 10:55
Phosphorus, O		13.8	mg/kg	1.0	103	50	150			
Sample ID: B	13050229-001ADUP	Sample Dupli	cate			Run: FIA20	1-B_130508A		05/08	8/13 11:02
Phosphorus, O		8.38	mg/kg	1.0				9.8	30	
Sample ID: B	313050229-001AMS	Sample Matrix	k Spike			Run: FIA20	01-B_130508A		05/08	8/13 11:0
Phosphorus, O		19.8	mg/kg	1.0	101	50	150			
Sample ID: B	313050229-016ADUP	Sample Dupli	cate			Run: FIA20	1-B_130508A		05/08	8/13 11:2:
Phosphorus, O		6.91	mg/kg	1.0				2.3	30	
Sample ID: B	313050229-016AMS	Sample Matrix	k Spike			Run: FIA20)1-B_130508A		05/08	8/13 11:2
Phosphorus, O		18.0	mg/kg	1.0	107	50	150			
Sample ID: B	313050229-026ADUP	Sample Dupli	cate			Run: FIA20	01-B_130508A		05/08	8/13 11:4
Phosphorus, O		6.23	mg/kg	1.0				2.6	30	
Sample ID: B	313050229-026AMS	Sample Matrix	x Spike			Run: FIA2	01-B_130508A		05/08	8/13 11:4
Phosphorus, O		17.3	mg/kg	1.0	107	50	150			

Qualifiers: RL - Analyte reporting limit.



Prepared by Billings, MT Branch

 Client:
 Golder Associates Inc
 Rep

 Project:
 123-80002A Supplemental Soils
 Work

Report Date: 05/14/13 Work Order: B13050229

Analyte	Result	Units	RL	%REC	Low Limit	High Limit	RPD	RPDLimit	Qual
Method: ASA33-8							В	atch: 130509	01-NNS2
Sample ID: LCS	Laboratory Co	ontrol Sample			Run: FIA20	01-B_130510A		05/09	/13 12:16
Nitrate as N, KCL Extract	7.03	mg/kg	1.0	95	50	150			
Sample ID: B13042185-001ADUP	Sample Dupli	cate			Run: FIA20	01-B_130510A		05/09	/13 12:19
Nitrate as N, KCL Extract	5.43	mg/kg	1.0				3.0	30	
Sample ID: B13042185-001AMS	Sample Matri	x Spike			Run: FIA20	01-B_130510A		05/09	/13 12:20
Nitrate as N, KCL Extract	10.5	mg/kg	1.0	94	50	150			
Sample ID: B13050229-014ADUP	Sample Dupli	icate			Run: FIA20	01-B_130510A		05/09	/13 12:2
Nitrate as N, KCL Extract	0.942	mg/kg	1.0					30	
Sample ID: B13050229-014AMS	Sample Matri	x Spike			Run: FIA20	01-B_130510A		05/09)/13 12:30
Nitrate as N, KCL Extract	6.16	mg/kg	1.0	101	50	150			
Sample ID: B13050229-024ADUP	Sample Dupli	icate			Run: FIA20	01-B_130510A		05/09	9/13 12:3
Nitrate as N, KCL Extract	1.06	mg/kg	1.0				8.8	30	
Sample ID: B13050229-024AMS	Sample Matri	ix Spike			Run: FIA20	01-B_130510A		05/09	/13 12:3
Nitrate as N, KCL Extract	6.47	mg/kg	1.0	101	50	150			
Sample ID: B13050347-001BMS	Sample Matri	ix Spike			Run: FIA2	01-B_130510A		05/09	0/13 12:4
Nitrate as N, KCL Extract	1100	mg/kg-dry	10	97	50	150			
Sample ID: B13050347-001BDUP	Sample Dupl	icate			Run: FIA20	01-B_130510A		05/09	0/13 12:4
Nitrate as N, KCL Extract		mg/kg-dry	10				44	30	R

Qualifiers:

RL - Analyte reporting limit.

R - RPD exceeds advisory limit.



Prepared by Billings, MT Branch

Client: Golder Associates Inc Project: 123-80002A Supplemental Soils								e: 05/14/13 r: B13050229	
Analyte	Result	Units	RL	%REC	Low Limit	High Limit	RPD	RPDLimit	Qual
Method: ASAM10-3.2								Batch	R204392
Sample ID: B13050229-001A DUP pH, sat. paste	Sample Dupli 7.50	s.u.	0.10		Run: MISC	C-SOIL_130510A	0.0	05/10 10)/13 09:59
Sample ID: B13050229-011A DUP pH, sat. paste	Sample Dupli 7.80	cate s.u.	0.10		Run: MISC	C-SOIL_130510A	0.0	05/10 10	0/13 09:59
Sample ID: B13050229-021A DUP pH, sat. paste	Sample Dupli 7.50	s.u.	0.10		Run: MISC	C-SOIL_130510A	1.3	05/10 10	0/13 09:59
Sample ID: B13050229-031A DUP pH, sat. paste	Sample Dupli 7.60	cate s.u.	0.10		Run: MISC	C-SOIL_130510A	0.0	05/10 10	0/13 09:59

Run: MISC-SOIL_130510A 05/10/13 09:59 Sample Duplicate Sample ID: B13050229-041A DUP 0.0 10 7.60 0.10 s.u. pH, sat. paste 05/10/13 09:59 Run: MISC-SOIL_130510A Sample ID: LCS-1305100959 Laboratory Control Sample 90 6.90 s.u. 0.10 97 110 pH, sat. paste

Qualifiers: RL - Analyte reporting limit.



Prepared by Billings, MT Branch

Client:	Golder Associates Inc	
Project:	123-80002A Supplemental Soils	

Report Date: 05/14/13 Work Order: B13050229

Analyte	Result	Units	T.L	/01110	Low Limit				Qual
Method: Sobek Modified								Batch:	R20445
Sample ID: B13050229-001A DUP	Sample Duplic	cate			Run: MISC	-SOIL_130513A		05/10)/13 10:4
Sulfur, Total	0.0148	%	0.010				0.3	50	
Sulfur, Hot Water Extractable	0.00340	%	0.010					50	
Sulfur, HCI Extractable	0.00140	%	0.010					50	
Sulfur, HNO3 Extractable	ND	%	0.010					50	
Sulfur, Residual	0.0100	%	0.010				0.0	50	
Sample ID: B13050229-016A DUP	Sample Dupli	cate			Run: MISC	-SOIL 130513A		05/10)/13 11:2
	0.0676	%	0.010			1.17	2.2	50	
Sulfur, Total	0.0282	%	0.010				7.4	50	
Sulfur, Hot Water Extractable	ND	%	0.010					50	
Sulfur, HCI Extractable	0.0200	%	0.010				0.0	50	
Sulfur, HNO3 Extractable Sulfur, Residual	0.0200	%	0.010				0.0	50	
0	Sample Dupli	cate			Run: MISC	-SOIL_130513A		05/10	0/13 12:0
Sample ID: B13050229-026A DUP	0.0159	%	0.010				0.6	50	
Sulfur, Total	0.0139 ND	%	0.010				0.7.2.70	50	
Sulfur, Hot Water Extractable		%	0.010					50	
Sulfur, HCI Extractable	ND	%	0.010					50	
Sulfur, HNO3 Extractable Sulfur, Residual	ND 0.0200	%	0.010				0.0		
Sample ID: LCS-SOL0715130510122	Laboratory C	ontrol Sample			Run: MISC	C-SOIL_130513A		05/10	0/13 12:2
Sulfur, Total	0.158	%	0.010	98	50	200			
Sulfur, Hot Water Extractable	0.0495	%	0.010	124		200			
Sulfur, HCI Extractable	0.00800	%	0.010	80		200			
	0.0600	%	0.010	86		200			
Sulfur, HNO3 Extractable Sulfur, Residual	0.0400	%	0.010	200		200			
Sample ID: B13050229-001A DUP	Sample Dupli	icate			Run: MISC	C-SOIL_130513A		05/1	0/13 10:4
Neutralization Potential	200	t/kt	0.10			-	1.4	50	
	0	t/kt	1.0					50	
Acid Potential	200	t/kt	1.0				1.4	0.00	
Acid/Base Potential The acid-base potential was calculated from		Statistics and states					1.4		
Sample ID: B13050229-016A DUP	Sample Dupli				Run: MISC	C-SOIL_130513A			0/13 11:2
Neutralization Potential	300	t/kt	0.10				0.0	50	
Acid Potential	0.62	t/kt	1.0					50	
Acid/Base Potential	300	t/kt					0.0	50	
The acid-base potential was calculated from	the HNO3 extract	table sulfur %							
Sample ID: B13050229-026A DUP	Sample Dupl	icate			Run: MISC	C-SOIL_130513A		05/1	0/13 12:0
Neutralization Potential	120	t/kt	0.10				0.5	50	
Acid Potential	0	t/kt	1.0					50	
Acid/Base Potential	120	t/kt					0.5	50	

Qualifiers:

RL - Analyte reporting limit.



Prepared by Billings, MT Branch

Client: Golder Associates Inc Project: 123-80002A Supplemental Soils Report Date: 05/14/13 Work Order: B13050229

Analyte	Result	Units	RL	%REC	Low Limit	High Limit	RPD	RPDLimit	Qual
Method: Sobek Modified								Batch:	R20445
Sample ID: LCS-SOL0715130510122	Laboratory Co	ntrol Sample			Run: MISC	-SOIL_130513A		05/10)/13 12:22
Neutralization Potential	74	t/kt	0.10	92	50	200			
Acid Potential	1.9	t/kt	1.0	94	50	200			
Acid/Base Potential	72	t/kt		95	50	200			

The acid-base potential was calculated from the HNO3 extractable sulfur %

Qualifiers: RL - Analyte reporting limit.



Prepared by Billings, MT Branch

 Client:
 Golder Associates Inc
 Report Date:
 05/14/13

 Project:
 123-80002A Supplemental Soils
 Work Order:
 B13050229

 Analyte
 Result
 Units
 RL %REC Low Limit
 High Limit
 RPD RPDLimit
 Qual

Method:	SW6010B							Batch: 71062
Sample ID:	LCS-71062	Laboratory Control	Sample		Run: ICP201-B_1	30507A		05/07/13 18:47
Potassium	200-11002	250 mg/		81	50	150		
Sample ID:	B13050229-001A DUP	Sample Duplicate			Run: ICP201-B_1	30507A		05/07/13 18:53
Potassium		80 mg/	/kg 10				18	50
Sample ID:	B13050229-002AMS2	Sample Matrix Spik	ke		Run: ICP201-B_1	30507A		05/07/13 19:00
Potassium		4800 mg/	/kg 10	96	70	130		
Sample ID:	B13050229-016A DUP	Sample Duplicate			Run: ICP201-B_1	30507A		05/07/13 19:40
Potassium		81 mg/	/kg 10				1.1	50
Sample ID:	B13050229-017AMS2	Sample Matrix Spik	ke		Run: ICP201-B_1	30507A		05/07/13 19:47
Potassium		5200 mg/	/kg 10	98	70	130		
Sample ID:	B13050229-026A DUP	Sample Duplicate			Run: ICP201-B_1	30507A		05/07/13 20:26
Potassium		99 mg/	/kg 10				9.9	50
Sample ID:	B13050229-040AMS2	Sample Matrix Spik	ke		Run: ICP201-B_1	30507A		05/07/13 20:52
Potassium		4800 mg/	/kg 10	94	70	130		

Qualifiers: RL - Analyte reporting limit.



Prepared by Billings, MT Branch

Client:	Golder Associates Inc	
Project:	123-80002A Supplemental Soils	

Report Date: 05/14/13 Work Order: B13050229

Analyte	Result	Units	RL	%REC	Low Limit	High Limit	RPD	RPDLimit	Qual
Method: SW6020								Bate	ch: 71085
Sample ID: LCS-71085	Laboratory Co	ontrol Sample			Run: ICPM	IS202-B_130508A		05/08	/13 13:25
Arsenic	0.210	mg/kg	0.020	66	50	150			
Cadmium	0.108	mg/kg	0.10	108	50	150			
Copper	3.70	mg/kg	0.10	80	50	150			
Lead	2.57	mg/kg	0.10	107	50	150			
Manganese	7.78	mg/kg	0.10	63	50	150			
Molybdenum	0.291	mg/kg	0.10	141	50	150			
Nickel	0.508	mg/kg	0.10	63	50	150			
Sample ID: B13050229-001A DUP	Sample Dupli	cate			Run: ICPM	IS202-B_130508A	1	05/08	/13 13:3
Arsenic	0.0572	mg/kg	0.020				0.4	30	
Cadmium	0.0192	mg/kg	0.10					30	
Copper	1.74	mg/kg	0.10				4.4	30	
Lead	0.959	mg/kg	0.10				7.1	30	
Manganese	2.41	mg/kg	0.10				6.6	30	
Mercury	0.000360	mg/kg	0.10					30	
Molybdenum	0.0162	mg/kg	0.10					30	
Nickel	0.0528	mg/kg	0.10					30	
Sample ID: B13050229-002AMS	Sample Matri	x Spike			Run: ICPN	IS202-B_130508/	A	05/08	8/13 13:30
Arsenic	0.634	mg/kg	0.020	109	50	150			
Cadmium	0.577	mg/kg	0.10	57	50	150			
Copper	1.52	mg/kg	0.10	57	50	150			
Lead	1.45	mg/kg	0.10	56	50	150			
Manganese	2.35	mg/kg	0.10	57	50	150			
Molybdenum	0.618	mg/kg	0.10	61	50	150			
Nickel	0.614	mg/kg	0.10	56	50	150			
Sample ID: B13050229-016A DUP	Sample Dupl	icate			Run: ICPN	IS202-B_130508/	A	05/08	3/13 14:1
Arsenic	0.0727	mg/kg	0.020				2.5	30	
Cadmium	0.0106	mg/kg	0.10					30	
Copper	28.4	mg/kg	0.10				7.0	30	
Lead	0.479	mg/kg	0.10				4.3	30	
Manganese	1.45	mg/kg	0.10				4.5	30	
Mercury	0.000380	mg/kg	0.10					30	
Molybdenum	0.305	mg/kg	0.10				3.9	30	
Nickel	0.0340	mg/kg	0.10					30	
Sample ID: B13050229-017AMS	Sample Matr					IS202-B_130508/	4	05/08	3/13 14:2
Arsenic	0.693	mg/kg	0.020	122		150			
Cadmium	0.670	mg/kg	0.10	64		150			100
Copper	5.65	mg/kg	0.10		50	150			A
Lead	2.07	mg/kg	0.10	75		150			
Manganese	3.41	mg/kg	0.10	78		150			
Molybdenum	0.714	mg/kg	0.10	69	50	150			

Qualifiers:

RL - Analyte reporting limit.

ND - Not detected at the reporting limit.

A - The analyte level was greater than four times the spike level. In accordance with the method % recovery is not calculated.



Prepared by Billings, MT Branch

Client: Golder Associates Inc Project: 123-80002A Supplemental Soils Report Date: 05/14/13 Work Order: B13050229

				0/ DEC	L aux L impit	High Limit	PPD	RPDLimit	Qual
Analyte	Result	Units	RL	%REC	LOW LIMIT	High Limit	IN D	IN DEMIN	
Method: SW6020								Bat	ch: 7108
Sample ID: B13050229-017AMS	Sample Matri	x Spike			Run: ICPN	IS202-B_130508/	A	05/08	8/13 14:2
Nickel	0.623	mg/kg	0.10	54	50	150			
Sample ID: B13050229-026A DUP	Sample Dupli	cate			Run: ICPN	IS202-B_130508/	4	Vera Maria	8/13 15:0
Arsenic	0.101	mg/kg	0.020				1.1	30	
Cadmium	0.00946	mg/kg	0.10					30	
Copper	2.27	mg/kg	0.10				2.9	30	
Lead	0.646	mg/kg	0.10				1.4	30	
Manganese	1.31	mg/kg	0.10				3.9	30	
Mercury	0.000330	mg/kg	0.10					30	
Molybdenum	0.00672	mg/kg	0.10					30	
Nickel	0.0470	mg/kg	0.10					30	

Qualifiers: RL - Analyte reporting limit.



Run: MISC-SOIL_130510A

150

50

05/10/13 09:11

QA/QC Summary Report

Prepared by Billings, MT Branch

Client: Golder Associates Inc Project: 123-80002A Supplemental Soils				Report Date: Work Order:		
Analyte	Result Units	RL	%REC Low Limit High Limit	RPD	RPDLimit Qual	
Method: USDA23c					Batch: R204392	
Sample ID: B13050229-009A DUP Lime as CaCO3	Sample Duplicate 4.50 %	0.10	Run: MISC-SOIL_130510A	0.0	05/10/13 09:11 30	
Sample ID: B13050229-032A DUP Lime as CaCO3	Sample Duplicate 10.4 %	0.10	Run: MISC-SOIL_130510A	1.9	05/10/13 09:11 30	
Sample ID: B13050229-046A DUP Lime as CaCO3	Sample Duplicate 16.1 %	0.10	Run: MISC-SOIL_130510A	0.0	05/10/13 09:11 30	

0.10

94

Laboratory Control Sample

%

7.50

Sample	ID:	LCS-1305100911
Lime as	CaC	D3



Prepared by Billings, MT Branch

Report Date: 05/14/13 Client: Golder Associates Inc Work Order: B13050229 Project: 123-80002A Supplemental Soils RPD RPDLimit Qual RL %REC Low Limit High Limit Result Units Analyte Batch: R204392 USDA27a Method: 05/10/13 09:59 Run: MISC-SOIL_130510A Sample ID: B13050229-001A DUP Sample Duplicate 1.6 20 30.9 % 0.10 Saturation 05/10/13 09:59 Run: MISC-SOIL_130510A Sample Duplicate Sample ID: B13050229-011A DUP 1.7 20 0.10 28.9 % Saturation 05/10/13 09:59 Run: MISC-SOIL_130510A Sample Duplicate Sample ID: B13050229-021A DUP 0.7 20 0.10 % Saturation 27.7 05/10/13 09:59 Run: MISC-SOIL_130510A Sample Duplicate

Sample ID: B13050229-031A DUP 0.2 20 0.10 42.5 % Saturation Run: MISC-SOIL_130510A 05/10/13 09:59 Sample ID: B13050229-041A DUP Sample Duplicate 1.6 20 0.10 37.3 % Saturation 05/10/13 09:59 Run: MISC-SOIL_130510A Laboratory Control Sample Sample ID: LCS-1305100959 0.10 95 50 150 35.9 % Saturation

Qualifiers: RL - Analyte reporting limit.



www.energylab.com Analytical Excellence Since 1952 Helena, MT 877-472-0711 = Billings, MT 800-735-4489 = Casper, WY 888-235-0515 Gillette, WY 866-686-7175 = Rapid City, SD 888-672-1225 = College Station, TX 888-690-2218

Standard Reporting Procedures

Lab measurement of analytes considered field parameters that require analysis within 15 minutes of sampling such as pH, Dissolved Oxygen and Residual Chlorine, are qualified as being analyzed outside of recommended holding time.

Solid/soil samples are reported on a wet weight basis (as received) unless specifically indicated. If moisture corrected, data units are typically noted as -dry. For agricultural and mining soil parameters/characteristics, all samples are dried and ground prior to sample analysis.

Workorder Receipt Checklist

Golder Associates Inc

B13050229

Login completed by:	Gina McCartney		Date	e Received: 5/2/2013	
Reviewed by:	BL2000\jklier		R	eceived by: Ig	
Reviewed Date:	5/3/2013			Carrier Return-FedEx name: Ground	
Shipping container/cooler in	good condition?	Yes 🗸	No 🗌	Not Present	
Custody seals intact on ship	oping container/cooler?	Yes 🗹	No 🗌	Not Present	
Custody seals intact on san	nple bottles?	Yes	No 🗌	Not Present 🗹	
Chain of custody present?		Yes 🗸	No 🗌		
Chain of custody signed wh	en relinquished and received?	Yes 🗸	No 🗌		
Chain of custody agrees with	th sample labels?	Yes 🗹	No 🗌		
Samples in proper containe	r/bottle?	Yes 🗹	No 🗌		
Sample containers intact?		Yes 🗹	No 🗌		
Sufficient sample volume for	r indicated test?	Yes 🗹	No 🗌		
All samples received within (Exclude analyses that are of such as pH, DO, Res Cl, S	considered field parameters	Yes 🗹	No 🗌		
Temp Blank received?		Yes	No 🔽	Not Applicable	
Container/Temp Blank temp	perature:	°C No Ice			
Water - VOA vials have zero	o headspace?	Yes	No 🗌	No VOA vials submitted	
Water - pH acceptable upor	n receipt?	Yes	No 🗌	Not Applicable	

Contact and Corrective Action Comments:

Container temperature for Cooler 1 was 15.9°C, Cooler 2 was 14.6°C, Cooler 3 was 16.1°C, Cooler 4 was 16.8°C and Cooler 5 was 17.2°C.



Page of

Comment			PLEASE PRIM	NT-Pr	ovide as	much Infor	nation as pos	sible.			and the second sec			
Company Name: Golder Assoicates Inc.			Project Nam 123-80002/							Sam	ple Origin e: NM	EPA/State Compliance: Yes No No		
Report Mail Address: 5200 Pasadena Suite C Albuquerque, N			Contact Nar Emily Clark			Phone/8 505-82	Fax: 21-3043		90	Ema clark@	il: golder.com	Sampler: (Please Print) Emily Clark		
nvoice Address: Same			Invoice Con Toni Sanch		Phone:		505-821-3043				hase Order:	Quote/Bottle Order: B2958		
GSA			Number of Containers Sample Type: A W S V B O Air Water Soils/Solids Vegetation Bloassay Other	Group 1	2	SIS RE	QUESTE		Normal Turnaround (TAT)	R U S H	#3	e e	Receipt Temp 20 On Ice: Yes No	
SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION (Name, Location, Interval, etc.)	Collection Time	MATRIX	5	g							17.2	Intact		
TP3 0-1	12-21-12		-		x				<		Collecto	n,	81205022900	
TP3 1-2	vt	1.1			K				<		Doct es pr	ovider	-002	
TP3 2-7	1				X			$\left \right\rangle$	<		Container		0	
TP3 7-9	~ 1				X			$\left \right\rangle$	<		gm 5-2-1	3		
TP3 9-11	114				X			\mid	$\langle -$				2 -004	
TPS O-1	1/3/13				×								-006	
TP5 1-3	11]				X									
TP5 3-7	111				X				<				-007 -008	
TP7 O-LS	12-17-12	1.5		X									0008	
TP7 15-4	n J.			×	-			Í						
Custody Record Record MUST be	Date/Time Date/Time	0 4/30/	Signa Signa	12	14	R	eceived by (print):	1 1*		late/Time:		Signat. Signatu		
Signed Sample Disposal:		Lab Dispo	sal:		R	sceived by Labora	atory:	50	ate/Time: 2-13	9:00 9	in analy	Janne		

In certain circumstances, samples submitted to Energy Laboratories, Inc. may be subcontracted to other certified laboratories in order to complete the analysis requested.

Visit our web site at www.energylab.com for additional information, downloadable fee schedule, forms, and links.



Page of

LABORATOR	MES			PLEASE PRI	NT- Pro	vide as mu	ich information as pos	sible.							
Company Nam		Project Nan	ne, PV	VS, Permit	Etc.			Sam	ple Origin	EPA/State Compliance:					
Golder Assoc				123-80002	A Sup	plementa	I Soils			State	e: NM	Yes [No 🗆	
Report Mail Ad	ddress: 5200 Pasadena Suite C Albuquqerque,			Contact Na Emily Clark			Phone/Fax: 505-821-3043		e	Ema clark@	il: golder.com	Sampler: (Ptease Print) Emily Clark			
Invoice Addres		Invoice Cor Toni Sanch		Phone:	505-821-3043	05-821-3043				Quote/Bottle Order: B2958					
Special Rep prior to sam		ntainers W S V B O s/Solids ssay <u>O</u> ther	AG	VALYS	IS REQUEST		TEU	R	Contact ELI prior to RUSH sample submitt for charges and scheduling – See Instruction Page		Shipped by 16.14				
			ectronic Data)	Number of Containers Sample Type: A W S V B O <u>Air Water Solis/Solids</u> Vegetation <u>Bioassay Other</u>	(marb)	Crap2			Normal Tumaround (TAT)	S H	Comments: Cooler#1 #2 #3 #4	159 14.6 16.1 16.8	On Ice: Ye Custod	commen	
SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION Collection Collection (Name, Location, Interval, etc.) Date Time		Collection Time	MATRIX	5	3					坊	17.2	Intact (Signatu Match	Re QN		
TP7 6	5-8	12-17-12			X				<		Collection	date	B/3	050229-0	
TP2 8	1-10	11			X	_			\langle		provided f	per	UNIT.	-012	
TP7 W	0-12	<i>ki</i>			X				\langle		Containers		Õ	-013	
TP9 6	-8	41				X			K		gms-	2-13	USE	-014	
	2-10	L				K			T	1				-015	
TPA	10-11	u				X		1 5	Ż			_	ORY	-016	
TPIZ	0-1	1-2-13				X		5	2	-			ATTO	-010	
TPIZ	1-3	11				X		Í	Ì	+			OR	-017	
TPIZ	3-7	1/			+ +	X		5	< l	1-				-018	
" TPIZ	8-11	11			1	X		1 S	Ż		-		SV	-027	
Custody	Relinquished by (print):	Date/Ti	me:	Sign	ature:		Received by (print):		1	Date/Time	×	Signat	ture:	-020	
Record MUST be	Relinquished by (print):	Dete/Ti	me:	Sign	ature:		Received by (print):					Signat	ture:		
Signed	Sample Disposal:	Return to Client:	A. S.	Lab Dispo	sal:		Received by Laboratory: Date/Ting: 9:00 MING LAMCHO								

In certain circumstances, samples submitted to Energy Laboratories, Inc. may be subcontracted to other certified laboratories in order to complete the analysis requested. This serves as notice of this possibility. All sub-contract data will be clearly notated on your analytical report.

Visit our web site at www.energylab.com for additional information, downloadable fee schedule, forms, and links.

ENERGY	
LABORATORIES	

Page of

Company Name		PLEASE PR	INT- Prov	vide as much information as possible					States and the second second	
Company Name: Golder Assoicates Inc.		Project Na	me, PW	S, Permit, Etc. Demental Soils			ole Origin NM	EPA/State Compliance:		
				biemental Solis	- Anna	State		Yes [
Report Mail Address: 5200 Pasaden Suite C Albuquerque, M		Contact Na Emily Clar		Phone/Fax: 505-821-3043	ec	Emai lark@g	l: golder.com	Sampler: (Please Print) Emily Clark		
Invoice Address: Same		Invoice Co Toni Sanc	ntact & F hez	Phone: 505-821-3043	505-821-3043			Quote/Bottle Order: B2958		
Special Report/Formats – EL prior to sample submittal for	the following:	mtainers W S V B O Is/Solids ssay Other		KLYSIS REQUESTED	HED I (TAT)	R	Contact ELI prio RUSH sample s for charges and scheduling – Se Instruction Page	r to ubmittal e	Ripped brederige Cooler ID(s):	
GSA POTW/WWTP State:	A2LA EDD/EDT(Electronic D Format: LEVEL IV NELAC	Number of Containers Sample Type: A W S V B O Air Water Soils/Solids Vegetation Bioassay Other	1 410	2	SEE ATTACHED Normal Turnaround (TAT)	SH	Cooler #1 #2 #3	15,9 14.6 16.1	Receipt Temp	
SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION (Name, Location, Interval, etc.)	Collection Collection Date Time		3	0			#4	168	Intact CVN Signature VN Match	
TPR 11-13	1-2-13		1	X	X		Collectioni	gles	\$13050229-02	
27P16 0-2	12-20-12)	c	X	we .	SAmple Cor	TURE	-022	
* TP16 2-4	111)	K	X		gut 5-2	13	0, -012	
TP16 4-7	11			K IIIII	X				5 -024	
or 91 dt 4	ti -)	x	X				\$ -025	
° TP16 10-17	1' V			X	X				000-026	
TPM 0-2	12-18-12		K		X	-				
1 TPM 2-4	111		×		X				10 -027 -028	
° TPN 4-6	11		X		X				0 -029	
1º TPM 6-10	11		×		X				2 / -030	
Custody Record Relinquished by (print): Relinquished by (print):	Date/Time: Tree 9:00 41 Date/Time:	30/200 1	ature:	Received by (print): Received by (print):		Date/Time		Signa	iture: 37	
MUST be				Received by Laboratory:		Date/Time	- 6	A Signe	-fr	
Sample Disposal:	Return to Client:	Lab Dispo	sal:		5	2-1:	3 9:00/1	II/ID	Hancho	

In certain circumstances, samples submitted to Energy Laboratories, Inc. may be subcontracted to other certified laboratories in order to complete the analysis requested. This serves as notice of this possibility. All sub-contract data will be clearly notated on your analytical report.

Visit our web site at www.energylab.com for additional information, downloadable fee schedule, forms, and links.



Page _ of

	PLEASE PRIN	T- Prov	a as much information as possit	Die,					
	Project Nam	ne, PWS	Permit, Etc.	Sam		EPA/State Compliance:			
	123-80002/	A Supp	mental Soils		State	: NM	Yes [] No 🗆	
			Phone/Fax: 505-821-3043	e			Sampler: (Please Print) Emily Clark		
			one: 505-821-3043	05-821-3043			Quote/Bottle Order: B2958		
	tainers V S V B O Solids say <u>O</u> ther	AN.	Lysis requeste	-	R	RUSH sample s for charges and scheduling – Se	ubmittal ee	Polipped by RHA Hodey Call Cooler ID(a):	
EDD/EDT(Electronic Data Format: LEVEL IV	Number of Con Sample Type: AV Air Water Soils, Vegetation <u>B</u> ioass	A		SEE ATTACH	S H	#2 #3	14.6	Receipt Temp See COMMENT On Ice: Yes No Custody Seel O Com Intact N	
Collection Collection Date Time	MATRIX					#51	7.1	Signature & N Match	
12-19-12		1		X		provided 2	er	83050229-0	
4		X		X		EAmple Cont	ty ners	冕032	
4		X		X		J	0	-033	
12-18-12		x		X				\$ -034	
		x		X					
		V		X				A -035	
64		X		X				R -037	
				X				-038	
v				- X				2,-039	
				X				N -040	
Date/Time:	0/13 -2/2	N	Received by (print): Received by (print):		Date/Tin	ne:	Sigr	nature:	
	Lab Dispo		Received by Labora	Received by Laboratory: 5-2-13 9:00 Might Flat					
	Format: LEVEL IV NELAC Collection Collection Date Time 12-19+2 4 12-18+2 12-19-12	Project Nan 123-80002/ NE Contact Na M 87113 Emily Clark M 87113 Emily Clark Invoice Cor Toni Sanch Invoice Cor Toni Sanch A2LA EDD/EDT(Electronic Data) Format: LEVEL IV NELAC O set of the following: Collection Collection Date Time MATRIX 12-19-12 12-19-12 12-19-12 Date/Time: Sign	Project Name, PWS, 123-80002A Supplex NE Contact Name: M 87113 Emily Clark Invoice Contact & Phi Toni Sanchez I must be notified he following: ANIA A2LA Standard Standard EDD/EDT(Electronic Data) Standard Standard Format: Standard Standard LEVEL IV Standard Standard NELAC MATRIX Collection Collection Date Collection Time MATRIX V X	Project Name, PWS, Permit, Etc. 123-80002A Supplemental Soils NE Contact Name: 505-821-3043 M 87113 Invoice Contact & Phone: Toni Sanchez 505-821-3043 I must be notified he following: Invoice Contact & Phone: Toni Sanchez 505-821-3043 A2LA EDD/EDT(Electronic Data) Invoice Contact & Phone: Toni Sanchez S05-821-3043 Format: LEVEL IV NELAC Invoice Contact & Phone: Time Invoice Contact & Phone: Toni Sanchez Invoice Contact & Phone: Toni Sanchez Collection Date Collection Time Invoice Contact & Phone: Time Invoice Contact & Phone: Toni Sanchez Invoice Contact & Phone: Toni Sanchez V Invoice Contact & Phone: Toni Sanchez V Invoice Contact & Phone: Toni Sanchez Collection Date Collection Time Matrix Invoice Contact & Phone: Time Invoice Contact & Phone: Time Invoice Contact & Phone: Time V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V	123-80002A Supplemental Soils NE Contact Name: Phone/Fax: M 87113 Emily Clark 505-821-3043 e Invoice Contact & Phone: Toni Sanchez 505-821-3043 e A2LA State	Project Name, PWS, Permit, Etc. Sample 123-80002A Supplemental Soils State NE Contact Name: Phone/Fax: Email M 87113 Emily Clark S05-821-3043 eclark@s Invoice Contact & Phone: Toni Sanchez 505-821-3043 Purch Invoice Contact & Phone: Toni Sanchez 505-821-3043 Purch A2LA Invoice Contact & Phone: Toni Sanchez 505-821-3043 Purch A2LA Invoice Contact & Phone: Toni Sanchez 505-821-3043 Purch A2LA Invoice Contact & Phone: Toni Sanchez 505-821-3043 Purch A2LA Invoice Contact & Phone: Toni Sanchez Signature Purch A2LA Invoice Contact & Phone: Toni Sanchez Signature Purch A2LA Invoice Contact & Phone: Toni Sanchez Signature Invoice Contact & Phone: <	Project Name, PWS, Permit, Etc. Sample Origin 123-8002A Supplemental Soils State: NE Contact Name: Phone/Fax: 67113 Emily Clark 10voke Contact & Phone: 505-821-3043 Invoke Contact & Phone: Contact ELI price Invoke Contact & Phone: 505-821-3043 Invoke Contact & Phone: Contact ELI price Collection Collection Date Time: Matrix I2-19-12 V V	Project Name, PWS, Permit, Etc. Sample Origin EPA/S 123-80002A Supplemental Soils State: NM Yes M87113 Contact Name: Phone/Fax: Email: Sample Origin Sample M87113 Emily Clark 505-821-3043 eclark@golder.com Emily Clark M87113 Invoice Contact & Phone: 505-821-3043 Purchase Order: Quote Invoice Contact & Phone: 505-821-3043 Purchase Order: Quote Invoice Contact & Phone: 505-821-3043 Purchase Order: Quote AINALLYSIS REQUESTIED Contact ELI prior to Rush sample submittal for the ranges and scheduling - See instruction Page A2LA EDD/EDT(Electronic Data) Image Strenges Image Strenges Image Strenges A2LA EVEL IV Image Strenges Image Strenges Image Strenges Image Strenges Collection Collection Time Image Strenges Image Strenges Image Strenges I2-19-12 V V V V Image Strenges Image Strenges I2-19-12 V V V V Image Strenges Image Strenges I2-19-12 V V V V Image Strenges Image Strenges	

In certain circumstances, samples submitted to Energy Laboratories, Inc. may be subcontracted to other certified laboratories in order to complete the analysis requested. This serves as notice of this possibility. All sub-contract data will be clearly notated on your analytical report. Visit our web site at www.energylab.com for additional information, downloadable fee schedule, forms, and links.

Company Name:			PLEASE PRIM Project Nam	ne, Pl	WS, P	ermit, Etc					Samp	le Origin	EPA/State Compliance:		
Golder Associates Inc			123-80002/	A Su	pplen	nental So	ils				State	NM	Yes No D		
Report Mail Address: 5200 Pasadena Suite C Albuquqerque, I			Contact Nar Emily Clark				ne/Fax: 5-821-304:					: older.com	Sampler: (Please Print) Emily Clark		
nvoice Address: Same			Invoice Contact & Phone: Toni Sanchez 505-				5-821-304	3			Purch	ase Order:	Quote/ B29	Bottle Ord	er:
Special Report/Formats – ELI prior to sample submittal for the		ntainers N S V B O /Solids say <u>O</u> ther	A	RIAI	-7818	REQUE	REQUESTED		(TAT)	R	Contact ELI price RUSH sample s for charges and scheduling – Se Instruction Page	or to submittal	Copier ID(s	ader late	
DW // GSA 0 POTW/WWTP 1 State: 1 Other: 1	ectronic Data)	Number of Containers Sample Type: A W S V B O Air Water Solis/Solids Vegetation Bioassay Other	1000	Comp 2	-			SEE ATTACHED	Normal Turnaround (TAT)	S H	#3	15.9 14.6 16.1 16.8	On Ice:	Winten	
SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION (Name, Location, Interval, etc.)	Collection Date	Collection Time	MATRIX				_					HG I	7.2	Signature Match	ØN
TP272-3	12-19-12		_		X				X	_		provided Dr SAmple Com gml 5-2-	15	B130	50229-0
TP27 3-7	11				X				X		-	gml 5-2-	13	INIT	-042
TP27 7-13	u				X				X			0			-043
JP27 13-14	"				x				X					USE .	-044
TP31 1-2	1-3-13			X					X					A	-045
TP31 2-5				x					X					AMO	-046
+ 731 5-8	11			x					X					AT.	-047
TP31 8-16	"			x					X					SV.	-048
	1								X	-				JBC JBC	-10
	-								X	-	-			C I	
Relinquished by (print):	Date/Tir		Sign	ature:	1	10	Received t	y (print):	~	-	Date/Time	: :	Signe	iture:	
Record Relinquished by (print):	Date/Tit	00 4 / Se		ature:	low	Vel	Received t	by (print):	-	- 7	Date/Time		/ Signe	iture:	- <u>//</u>

And in case of the local division of the loc

In certain circumstances, samples submitted to Energy Laboratories, Inc. may be subcontracted to other certified laboratories in order to complete the analysis requested. This serves as notice of this possibility. All sub-contract data will be clearly notated on your analytical report. Visit our web site at <u>www.energylab.com</u> for additional information, downloadable fee schedule, forms, and links.

ATTACHMENT 2 ELECTRONIC LABORATORY DATA PROVIDED BY STETSON ENGINEERS

July 2013

Attachment 2: Electronic Laboratory Data Provided by Stetson Engineers Part 1

Sample ID	Texture %	рН (s.u.)	EC (dS/m)	Calcium (mg/kg dry)	Magnesium (mg/kg dry)	Sodium (mg/kg dry)	SAR	CaCO ₃ (%)	Organic Matter (%)	Nitrate/Nitrite as N (mg/kg)	Phosphorus, Total (mg/kg)	Phosphorus, Available (mg/L)	Clay (%)	Silt (%)	Sand (%)	Sand, 0.10mm (%)	Sand, 0.25mm (%)
CF-BH04-15-49	SL	7.60	766		19.00	21.00	0.54	1.66	2.84	11.500	157.0	0	-	17.5	65.0		
CF-BH04-49-73	SL	7.90	412	30.3	7.71	34.50	1.45	1.66	3.18				12.5	15.0	72.5		
CF-BH04-73-110	SL	7.76	473	34.4	7.79	42.80	1.72	2.07	3.25				17.5	15.0	67.5		
CF-BH11-10-17	C/SC	7.86	300	48.2	1.95	6.86	0.26	13.00					45.0	10.0	45.0		
CF-BH11-3-10	SCL	7.83	338	58.1	1.75	4.050	0.14	13.40	3.30	0.306	95.1	0	32.5	10.0	57.5		
CF-BH11-7-26	SCL	7.99	285	36.8	1.64	15.400	0.68	23.40					22.5	12.5	65.0		
CF-BH13-0-12	SC	7.85	431	60.3	5.79	3.96	0.13		3.43	3.160	50.4	0	37.5	5.0	57.5		
CF-BH14-0-12	SCL	7.82	438	61.6	7.13	10.60	0.34	12.60	1.86	0.562	92.7	0	27.5	15.0	57.5		
CF-BH14-12-20	L	8.04	1200	174.0	38.80	12.50	0.22	2.17					15.0	35.0	50.0	26.0	28.70
CF-BH14-20-60	L	7.83	2660	514.0	74.90	17.00	0.19	1.86					15.0	25.0	60.0	22.3	43.00
CF-BH17-14-29	С	7.72	6670	664.0	89.90	519.00	4.87		4.06				42.5	18.8	38.8		
CF-BH17-40-58	SCL/SC	8.06	8070	429.0	119.00	1280.00	14.1						35.0	17.5	47.5		
CF-BH17-6-14	CL	7.81	1370	150.0	9.58	65.00	1.04		3.94	12.000	105.0	2.02	35.0	27.5	37.5		
CF-BH18-0-7	SCL	7.95	410	63.0	3.51	3.22	0.11	2.17	2.86	1.460	117.0	0	30.0	12.5	57.5		
CF-BH18-7-24	SCL/SC	7.89	472	73.0	2.99	13.30	0.41	11.40					35.0	0	55.0		
CF-BH18-24-64	SCL	7.79	1330	179.0	5.82	85.40	1.71	42.90					27.5	20.0	52.5		
CF-BH20-0-6	SCL	7.88	466	72.7	4.12	7.37	0.23	18.50	2.35	1.640	130.0	5.48	22.5	12.5	65.0		
CF-BH20-6-35	SCL/SC	8.02	375	35.7	2.83	35.70	1.54	14.90					35.0	12.5	52.5		
CF-BH20-35-52	SCL	7.82	1770	218.0	12.00	74.60	1.33	7.52					27.5	12.5	60.0		
CF-BH20-52-84	SCL/SC	7.91	1620	153.0	16.70	123.00	2.52	12.00					35.0	12.5	52.5		
CF-BH20-84-110	SC	7.80	2420	254.0	22.80	125.00	2.01	12.40					40.0	12.5	47.5		
CF-BH21-0-8	SCL	7.82	486	83.5	2.76	4.99	0.15		3.48	0.949	105.0	2.50	27.5	12.5	60.0		
CF-BH21-8-17	SC	7.89	304	39.6	1.51	21.80	0.92		4.04				37.5	10.0	52.5		
CF-BH21-17-24	С	7.86	376	58.6	1.93	10.10	0.35	9.25					61.3	8.8	30.0		
CF-BH21-24-38	SCL	7.90	567	53.8	2.86	52.60	1.89	18.10					25.0	17.5	57.5		
CF-BH22-0-13	SC	7.80	419	64.0	7.67	3.88	0.12		3.10	0.695	53.6	0	40.0	10.0	50.0		
CF-BH22-13-30	CL/C	8.14	297	19.1	4.71	34.80	1.85	22.40					40.0	25.0	35.0		
CF-BH22-30-51	С	7.98	2850	246	90.80	219.00	3.02						50.0	25.0	25.0		
CF-BH22-51-90	C	7.94	2430	178.0	78.90	187.00	2.93						50.0	25.0	25.0		
CF-BH8-0-18	SL	8.01	455	70.7	5.15	4.16	0.13		2.13	2.790	125.0	5.24	15.0	10.0	75.0		
CF-BH8-18-34	SL	7.87	626	82.5	8.63	18.10	0.51		2.35				17.5	20.0	62.5		
CF-BH8-34-63	SL	7.80	2660	385.0	64.4	72.50	0.90						11.3	18.8	70.0		
CF-BH8-63-110	S	8.45	311	19.9	4.290	30.90	1.64						7.5	0.0	92.5		

123-80002A



July 2013

Attachment 2: Electronic Laboratory Data Provided by Stetson Engineers Part 2

Sample ID	Sulfur, Total (%)	Acid Generating Potential (Tn/1000Tn)	Acid Neutralization Potential (Tn/1000Tn)	Acid/Base Potential (Tn/1000Tn)	Arsenic (mg/kg dry)	Boron (mg/kg dry)	Cadmium (mg/kg dry)	Chloride (mg/kg)	Copper (mg/kg dry)	lron (mg/kg dry)	Manganese (mg/kg dry)	Mercury (mg/kg dry)	Molybdenum (mg/kg dry)	Nickel (mg/kg dry)	Potassium, Available (mg/kg)	Potassium, Total (mg/kg dry)	Selenium (mg/kg)
CF-BH04-15-49	0	0.313	16.6	16.3	0	49.4	0	0	500.80	65014.40	1292.420	0	0	16.20	94.4	5390	0
CF-BH04-49-73	0	0.377	16.6	16.2	0	54.2	0	0	746.90	73909.48	1681.120	0	0	23.90	76.7	6420	0.005
CF-BH04-73-110	0	0.358	20.7	20.3	0	50.2	0	0	458.35	68608.10	1400.797	0	0	18.50	80.7	5050	0.010
CF-BH11-10-17	0.02	0.571	130.0	129.0	0	0	0	0	76.08	31106.36	452.977	0	0	14.40	136.0		0
CF-BH11-3-10	0	0.436	134.0	134.0	0	0	0	0	70.25	34705.10	536.380	0	0	13.90	138.0	2780	0.004
CF-BH11-7-26	0.02	0.515			0	0	0	0	60.90	23507.88	553.895		0	8.86	65.8	1440	0.002
CF-BH14-0-12	0	0.450	126.0	126.0	0	0	0	17	43.29	29109.64	543.590	0	0	12.30	166.0		0
CF-BH14-12-20	0.90	28.100	21.7	-6.37	0	0	0	0	800.70	22508.00	360.730	0	10.65	6.71	69.9	2880	
CF-BH14-20-60	1.02	31.800	18.6	-13.2	0	0	0	0	686.40	20063.60	271.790	0	16.50	5.19	72.6	2420	0.046
CF-BH18-0-7	0.02	0.492	21.7	21.2	0	31.5	0	0	37.64	38408.57	638.870	0	0	17.20	425.0		0.005
CF-BH18-7-24	0.02	0.533	114.0	113.0	0	30.1	0	0	29.60	31808.34	518.370	0	0	13.80	160.0	3230	0.002
CF-BH18-24-64	0.02	0.596	429.0	428.0	0	0	0	36	23.452	15606.07	399.567	0	0	7.77	62.0	977	0
CF-BH20-0-6	0.02	0.560		185.0	0	0	0	20	64.54	26404.88	759.590	0	0	10.20	231.0		0
CF-BH20-6-35	0.09	2.770	149.0	146.0	0	0	0	0	49.05	29108.62	494.896	0	0	11.00	95.0	2060	0.007
CF-BH20-35-52	0	0.247	75.2	74.8	0	0	0	67	52.78	35509.28	632.410	0	0	14.70	187.0	2820	0.004
CF-BH20-52-84	0.02	0.609	120.0	119.0	0	0	0	99	34.63	28705.00	466.653	0	0	15.60	127.0	2160	0.002
CF-BH20-84-110	0	0.352	124.0	124.0	0	0	0	412	39.79	31705.36	431.898	0	0	15.90	154.0	2540	0.006





D – THEMAC Technical Memorandum



TECHNICAL MEMORANDUM

TO: Chris Eustice, Sr. Environmental Engineer, New Mexico Mining and Minerals Division
FROM: New Mexico Copper Corporation
DATE: July 17, 2013
SUBJECT: Responses to Select Comments on Copper Flat Baseline Data Report

602.D.13 Baseline Data Report

Section 7- Geology 602.D.13(f)

MMD #1 / NMCC #15 comment: "After receipt of recent information from NMCC regarding the "coarsely crystalline porphyry" rock-type, it appears that NMCC's conclusion is that this is not a unique rock-type as originally hypothesized, but is instead part of the quartz monzanite [*sic*]. MMD recommends modification of Table 7.2 in the BDR to reflect this updated hypothesis as it relates to the major material types in the proposed project area."

MMD #1 / NMCC #15 response: Table 7-2 Amendment is presented below. Previous discussions on Copper Flat lithologies occurred in the Copper Flat BDR (Intera, 2012) and the April 2012 version of the Copper Flat Geochemical Characterization Report (SRK Consulting, April 2012). Both of these reports were appended to the Copper Flat Permit Application Package submitted to the New Mexico Mining and Minerals Division in July 2012. From 2009 through 2012, NMCC conducted exploration drilling and mapping projects to evolve the geologic understanding of the ore body and surrounding areas. As a result, NMCC has simplified the lithological terminology. Generally, the fundamental rock classifications reported in the BDR and April 2012 Geochemical Characterization Report are still appropriate, but the distinctions between the rock types have been simplified and the contacts found to be more gradational. Coarse crystalline porphyry (CCP) is a type of CFQM, representative of the increasing size of phenocrysts observed towards the northeast in the CFQM. Table 7-2 Amendment provides a cross reference that updates the rock lithologies from earlier interpretations to the current understanding. Additional detail about the geology at Copper Flat is presented in the Geochemical Characterization Report for the Copper Flat Project, prepared by SRK Consulting and submitted in June 2013.

BDR Section 7 terminology ¹	SRK Geochemical Characterization Terminology ²	Additional SRK sample terminology	Geology section in this report	Percentage of waste (from Geologic Block Model)	Percentage of ore (from Geologic Block Model)
Biotite Breccia	Biotite Breccia				
Quartz Breccia	Quartz Feldspar Breccia		Quartz Monzonite	5.7	22.5
-	-	K-Spar breccia	Breccia		
Quartz Monzonite with potassic, argillic and/or meteoric alteration	-	-	Quartz		
-	Quartz Monzonite (CFQM)	-	Monzonite (CFQM)	93.2	77.5
Coarsely Crystalline Porphyry (CCP)	Coarse Crystalline Porphyry (CCP)	-			
Andesite	Andesite	-	Andesite		
-	Dolerite		Diabase	1.1	0.0
-			Latite		

Table 7-2 Amendment. Terminology- cross reference for Copper Flat lithologies

¹ Copper Flat BDR (Intera, 2012)

² Copper Flat Geochemical Characterization (SRK Consulting, April 2012)

CFQM – Copper Flat Quartz Monzonite

MMD #2 / NMCC #16 comment: "Pg. 7-10, Section 7.5.2.7 states a conceptual model will be developed to describe predicted geochemical trends of reactivity from waste management facilities, final pit walls (pit lake chemistry) and the tailing facility. In addition, this model will be used to provide quantitative numerical predictions of the potential impacts of seepage or runoff from mining facilities to regional groundwater. Because these models relate

to the MMD requirement to address "probable hydrologic consequences", MMD will require submittal of this information in a revised or amended BDR/PAP prior to MMD being able to deem the PAP technically approvable."

MMD #2 / NMCC #16 response: NMCC submits reports titled *Geochemical Characterization Report for the Copper Flat Project, New Mexico,* (submitted June 2013) and *Predictive Geochemical Modeling of Pit Lake Water Quality at the Copper Flat Project, New Mexico,* (anticipated submission August/September 2013) prepared by SRK Consulting. These two reports present the predictive models for the WRDF and TSF, and the predictive model for the pit, respectively.

MMD #3 / NMCC #17 comment: "Pg. 7-11, Section 7.5.1.3 states that a single comprehensive report of the complete geochemical testing program, including both static and kinetic testing analysis, and results will be provided when completed. Because the geochemical program relates to the requirement to address "probable hydrologic consequences," MMD will require this document to be submitted in a revised BDR, or as an addendum to the BDR, prior to MMD being able to deem the BDR/PAP as technically approvable."

MMD #3 / NMCC #17 response: NMCC submits report titled *Geochemical Characterization Report for the Copper Flat Project, New Mexico,* prepared by SRK Consulting. This report presents the complete geochemical testing program.

MMD #4 / NMCC #18 comment: "Appendix 7-D, page 6 of 6, states that a geologic block model is required to determine the relative percentages of each material type and determine if the number of samples selected for each material type is adequate for the characterization program. MMD will require this evaluation to be submitted prior to MMD being able to deem the BDR/PAP as technically approvable."

MMD #4 / NMCC #18 response: NMCC submits report titled *Geochemical Characterization Report for the Copper Flat Project, New Mexico*, prepared by SRK Consulting. This report presents the relative percentages of each material type according to the geologic block model, and explains that the sample set is adequate in terms of number of samples for each material type.

MMD #5 / NMCC #19 comment: "Appendix 7-E, Section 5 states that the 1997 and 2010 geochemical databases are comparable although the 1997 data show a trend toward having a generally greater acid generating potential than the 2010 data. A possible explanation in the appendix is that there may be a bias in the 1997 sample collection toward high sulfide/highly weathered materials. Although not discussed in this appendix, the opposite is also a possible explanation; that there may be a bias in the 2010 sample collection toward materials that are low sulfide/low weathered materials. Hopefully the block model analysis will shed light on the overall adequacy of the characterization program."

MMD #5 / NMCC #19 response: NMCC submits report titled *Geochemical Characterization Report for the Copper Flat Project, New Mexico,* prepared by SRK Consulting. This report explains that the sample set is adequate and representative based on the geologic block model.

Section 9- Prior Mining Operations 602.D.13(h)

MMD # 1/ NMCC #30 comment: The last sentence of Section 9.1 "Mining History" indicates that "More detail about copper exploration can be found in Section 11.3" However, "Section 11.3 Soil Survey" neither mentions nor provides any detail about copper exploration activities. Please correct.

MMD # 1/ NMCC #30 response: The statement at the end of Section 9.1 is incorrect. However, more information about the ore body at Copper Flat can be found in Section 7.3 of the Baseline Data Report.

Section 10- Cultural Resources – Summary 602.D.13(i)

MMD #1/ NMCC #31 comment: Throughout Section 10, the authors describe the permit area as being situated within the "Las Animas Historic Mining District" that is "yet to be defined" but also seems to interchangeably define the permit area as also being situated within the "Hillsboro Mining District" and/or/also as the "Las Animas Historic District". Also, within Section 11 "Present and Historic Land Use" the area is defined as the "Hillsboro District". This is confusing and suggests that there are two separately defined Districts, and it seems as though the intent is to describe the permit area as being in the "Hillsboro Mining District" which is situated within a larger encompassing "Las Animas Historic District" that is yet to be delineated or defined. Please provide clarification.

MMD #1/ NMCC #31 response: These terms have been clarified in the final cultural resources report submitted to BLM and SHPO, which will be provided to MMD upon approval by BLM and SHPO.

MMD #2/ NMCC #32 comment: MMD previously provided comments to NMCC, upon submittal of the Sampling and Analysis Plan (SAP) suggesting that locations the four (4) referenced cultural resource surveys be depicted on Figure 10-1 of the SAP. Please provide an updated Figure 10-1 with the needed information to be inserted into the SAP.

MMD #2/ NMCC #32 response: Please see *Cultural Resource Inventory of the Copper Flat Mine Permit Area, Sierra County, New Mexico*, dated May 2012 for additional information about surveys within the permit boundary. This document is not produced for public review, but was submitted to MMD under separate cover.

MMD #3/ NMCC #33 comment: Please describe any cultural surveys that have been conducted in the areas of the water supply pipeline and associated well field and update Figure

10-1 of the SAP to include those survey locations and include with the submittal of the response to the comment above.

MMD #3/ NMCC #33 response: NMCC submits, under separate cover to MMD, *Cultural Resource Survey for Pipeline and Aquifer Testing, Copper Flat Mine, Sierra County, New Mexico,* October 2011, which details the surveys completed along the water supply pipeline as part of right of way applications with the BLM.

MMD #4/ NMCC #34 comment: Section 10.2 "Eligibility and Management Summary" indicates within the last paragraph of the Subsection that "Detailed management recommendations will be presented in a future cultural resources report" and also indicates that "avoidance will most likely not be feasible for all for all of these resources, it is recommended that they be included in a testing and data recovery plan..." This testing and data recovery plan should be provided.

MMD #4/ NMCC #34 response: The testing and data recovery plan will be developed upon approval of the final cultural resources report being reviewed by BLM and SHPO. Subsequent to approval by BLM and SHPO, a copy of this report will be provided to MMD.

Section 11 Present and Historic Land Use 602.D(13)(j)

MMD #1/ NMCC #35 comment: Section 11.3 "Soils Survey" seems out of place and makes reference within this section to a Section 6.0 "Topsoil Survey and Sampling Results" where the soils surveys are discussed in detail. Section 11.3 "Soils Survey seems irrelevant and out of place under Section 11 "Present and Historic Land Use" and perhaps this information would be better presented within Section 6 "Soils Survey." Please provide clarification.

MMD #1/ NMCC #35 response: Observation noted. Please refer to Golder memorandum and Soils Investigation Survey submitted with this BDR Amendment and Section 6.0 of the original BDR for data about soil at Copper Flat.

MMD #2/ NMCC #36 comment: Please update this section to include a description (present and historic land use) of the water supply pipeline, associated well field, and the electrical power supply lines.

MMD #2/ NMCC #36 response: The present and historic land use of the buried water supply pipeline, associated well field, and the electrical power supply lines is discussed in *Cultural Resource Survey for Pipeline and Aquifer Testing, Copper Flat Mine, Sierra County, New Mexico*, October 2011, submitted under separate cover to MMD, and touched on in Section 11.2 of the *Baseline Data Characterization Report for Copper Flat Mine, Sierra County, New Mexico*, 2012. The present and historic land use for these areas, located east of the permit boundary, is and was largely ranching. The pipeline, well field, and electrical power supply lines were developed during exploration and construction phases in the late 1970s and early 1980s by Quintana. Water from the well field was transported via the pipeline during Quintana's

construction and operation of the Copper Flat mine, which began full production in March 1982. Use of the mine well field and associated water supply pipeline ceased by the end of 1985 when the Quintana mining operation was closed, however power lines, water wells and the buried water supply pipeline were left in place. The water wells and the majority of the buried water supply pipeline (with the exception of a mile length on New Mexico State Land) are on Bureau of Land Management (BLM) land and are considered the property of BLM. The electrical power supply lines are owned and maintained by local or regional power companies and are used for power supply to communities in the area.

MMD #3/ NMCC #37 comment: Please provide a description of land capability and productivity based up Soil Conservation Service land use capability classes or similar classification.

MMD #3/ NMCC #37 response: The land capability classification system was developed by the Soil Conservation Service (now the Natural Resource Conservation Service [NRCS]) and groups soils primarily on the basis their capability to produce common cultivated crops and pasture plants (SCS 1961). Soils are grouped according to their limitations for field crops, the risk of damage (i.e. erosion) if they are used for crops, and the way they respond to agricultural management. Land capability classification is not a substitute for soil interpretations for suitability and limitations for rangeland, woodland, or engineering purposes including reclamation.

Land capability classes for Copper Flat were acquired from the NRCS Soil Survey, Custom Soil Resource Report for Sierra County Area, New Mexico (Soil Survey Staff, 2013). All NRCS map unit components, including miscellaneous areas, are assigned a capability class (numerical) and subclass (letter). Risks of soil degradation or limitation for use become progressively greater from class 1 to 8.

The non-irrigated capability classes for the Copper Flat soils are 6e, 7s, and 7e. Soils occurring on the steeper slopes of the piedmont hills are classified as 7e or 7s. These soils are unsuited for cultivation because they are susceptible to erosion or have a limited rooting zone (depth to bedrock) and are stony. The soils of the fan piedmont in and around the tailing impoundment are classified as 6e and are also considered unsuitable for cultivation due to erosion susceptibility. The soils of the fan remnant along the eastern portion of the Permit Area are classified as class 7s because they are shallow (petrocalcic), droughty and/or stony. Class 6 and 7 soils have severe to very severe limitations for cultivation that restrict their uses to mainly rangeland, forestland, or wildlife habitat. There are no soils in the Copper Flat Permit Area or surrounding area that are considered prime farmland.

NMOSE #3/ NMCC #148 comment: "Table 7.1 and Figure 7.1 & Figure 7.2. These tables and figures reference BLM 1999 without referencing sources for the map: (Harley, 1934; Seager et. al., 1982; Hedlund, 1977; Alminas et.al., 1975, and possibly Dunn, 1982). This may be important consideration of the regional or local geology that are applied to the conceptual model and flow model. The BLM 1999 reference may remain, but it may not be as useful to reviewers as references for the original authors. Note that Section 8 figures are clearly referenced."

NMOSE #3/ NMCC #148 response: Table 7-1: Stratigraphy of the Copper Flat Area references BLM (1999, Tables 3-1 and 3-2). BLM (1999) *Table 3-1: Stratigraphic Column for the Project Area* references Harley (1934), Seager et al. (1982), Hedlund (1977), and Alminas et al. (1975). BLM (1999) *Table 3-2: Geologic History of the Copper Flats Area* references Harley (1934). These references are provided in the References Section, below.

Figure 7-1: Regional Surface Geology is referenced as from BLM (1999) and represents BLM (1999) *Figure 3-2: Generalized Regional Surface Geology*, which references Harley (1934), Seager et al. (1982), Hedlund (1977), and Alminas et al. (1975). These references are provided in the References Section, below.

Figure 7-2: Schematic Geologic Cross Section (A-A') is referenced as from BLM (1999) and represents BLM (1999) *Figure 3-3: Schematic Geologic Cross Section A-A'*, which references Harley (1934), Seager et al. (1982), Hedlund (1977), and Alminas et al. (1975). These references are provided in the References Section, below.

NMOSE #4/ NMCC #149 comment: "<u>Figure 7.5</u>. Add description of fault systems in legend beneath label for fault (e.g., Hunter fault system N20E, Patten Fault system N50W). Note that Section 8 figures have been labeled."

NMOSE #4/ NMCC #149 response: Figure 7-5 Amendment (attached) presents an updated Copper Flat Geologic Map with all faults labeled. Faults include Hunter fault/fault zone, Patten fault/fault zone, Aker fault, Olympia fault, Greer fault, and Lewellyn fault.

Three principal structural zones are present at Copper Flat and surrounding area, the most prominent of which is a northeast-striking fault that trends N 20°-40°E that includes the Hunter and parallel faults or the Hunter fault zone. In addition, west-northwest striking zones of structural weakness (N50°-70°W) are marked by the Patten, Aker, and Greer faults, and east-northeast striking zones are marked by the Olympia and Lewellyn faults. All faults have a near-vertical dip; the Hunter fault system dips 80°W, the Patten dips approximately 70°S-80°S, and both the Olympia and Lewellyn fault systems dip between 80°S and 90°S.

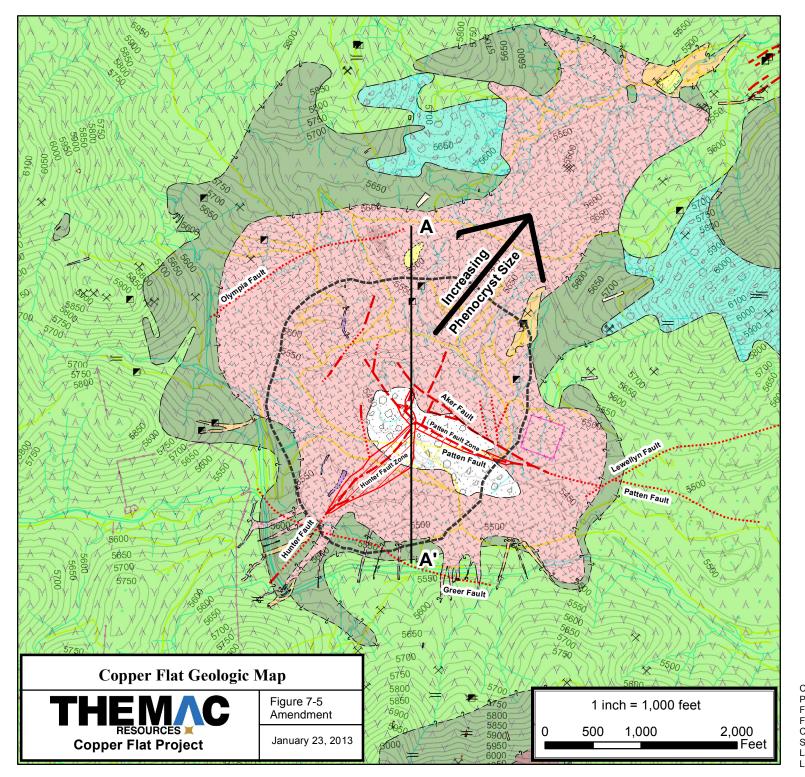
References

- Alminas, H.V., and K.C. Watts, 1975, Interpretive Geochemical Map MF-900G, Hillsboro and San Lorenzo Quadrangles, Sierra and Grant Counties, New Mexico, U.S. Geological Survey MF-900G.
- Bureau of Land Management (BLM), 1999, Preliminary final environmental impact statement, Copper Flat project: Las Cruces, N. Mex., U.S. Department of the Interior, 491 p. Prepared by ENSR, Fort Collins, Colo.

- Harley, G.T., 1934, The geology and ore deposits of Sierra County: New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Bulletin 10, 220 p.
- Hedlund, D.C., 1977, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-900A, Hillsboro and San Lorenzo Quadrangles, Sierra and Grant Counties, New Mexico: U.S. Geological Survey MF-900A.
- INTERA, 2012, Baseline Data Characterization Report for Copper Flat Mine, Sierra County, New Mexico. Report prepared for New Mexico Copper Corporation, June 2012.
- Parametrix, 2011, Cultural Resource Survey for Pipeline and Aquifer Testing, Copper Flat Mine, Sierra County, New Mexico. Report prepared for New Mexico Copper Corporation, October 2011.

US Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service (SCS). 1961. Land Capability Classification. US Department of Agriculture Handbook 210.

- Seager, W.R., R.E. Clemmons, J.W. Hawley, and R.E. Kelly, 1982, Geology of Northwest Part of Las Cruces 1° x 2° Sheet, New Mexico: New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources Map 53.
- SRK Consulting, April 2012, Geochemical characterization report for the Copper Flat Project, New Mexico. Report prepared for THEMAC Resources Group, Ltd., April 2012.
- SRK Consulting, May 2013, Geochemical Characterization Report for the Copper Flat Project, New Mexico. Report prepared for THEMAC Resources Group, Ltd., May 2013.
- Soil Survey Staff, Natural Resources Conservation Service, United States Department of Agriculture. Web Soil Survey. Available online at http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/. Accessed [July/16/2013].





Shaft

Coordinate System: NAD_1983_UTM_Zone_13N Projection: Transverse_Mercator False_Easting: 500000.000000 False_Northing: 0.000000 Central_Meridian: -105.000000 Scale_Factor: 0.999600 Latitude_Of_Origin: 0.000000 Linear Unit: Meter



E – John Shomaker & Associates Technical Memorandum

JOHN SHOMAKER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

WATER-RESOURCE AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS



TECHNICAL MEMORANDUM

То:	Katie Emmer, THEMAC Resources New Mexico Copper Corporation	kemmer@themacresourcesgroup.com
From:	Steven T. Finch, Jr., Principal Hydrogeologist-C Annie McCoy, Senior Hydrogeologist	Geochemist
Date:	July 8, 2013	
Subject:	Baseline data characterization report comment r Copper Flat Mine	esolution and amendment,

The purpose of this technical memorandum is to address Mining and Minerals Division (MMD) and Office of the State Engineer (OSE) comments on Section 8 – Surface Water and Groundwater Information in the *Baseline Data Characterization Report for Copper Flat Mine, Sierra County, New Mexico* (BDR) prepared by INTERA in February 2012, and in so doing, serve as an amendment to the BDR. This technical memorandum is organized into sections based on the reviewing state agency (MMD or OSE), and sub-sections numbered according to numbering provided in state agency review documents and numbering provided in the spreadsheet prepared by New Mexico Copper Corporation (NMCC) to address agency comments.

MMD Comments on BDR

MMD #1 / NMCC #20 comment: "Page 8-3, Section 8.1.2.1.2 states that the NMED SWQB has collected flow data along Las Animas Creek, however there are no historical data available in published reports. Although perhaps not published, this data should be available through a request for information to NMED SWQB. Although the historical and baseline flow data (quantity data) presented appear to adequately document Las Animas flow at this time, MMD recommends incorporation of any additional quantity data from NMED SWQB related to Las Animas creek as further documentation of historic flow variability."

MMD #1 / NMCC #20 resolution: All pertinent data are useful for establishing baseline conditions and the New Mexico Environmental Department Surface Water Quality Bureau (NMED SWQB) data were requested and reviewed in June of 2011 by INTERA during data collection. INTERA decided not to include the unpublished data in the Baseline Data Report, but did cite NMED SWQB's report *Water quality survey summary for the Lower Rio Grande tributaries, 2004* (NMED, 2009). Based on MMD's recommendation, flow data and water-quality data collected by NMED SWQB for Las Animas Creek and Percha Creek are summarized in the attached table, stream thermograph, and NMED SWQB report (2009).

MMD #2 / NMCC #21 comment: "Section 8.2.4.1. The crystalline bedrock aquifer appears adequately characterized for the BDR. However, MMD recommends submittal of groundwater quality data for GWQ-5R, GWQ11-24 A&B and GWQ11-25 A&B (which were all installed after the 4th quarter monitoring for the BDR) in a revised or amended BDR as further documentation of groundwater quality within the crystalline bedrock aquifer."

MMD #2 / NMCC #21 resolution: The monitoring data for GWQ-5R, GWQ11-24 (A, B), and GWQ11-25 (A, B) are part of the NMCC Stage 1 Abatement Plan, and data will be provided to NMED and MMD.

MMD #3 / NMCC #22 comment: "Pg. 8-21, Section 8.2.4.1 states that nine wells were used for water elevations, however only 8 (or 12, depending on whether you count wells like GWQ96-22A&B as one well or two) appear to have been measured (GWQ-5R, GWQ96-22A&B, GWQ96-23A&B, GWQ11-24A&B, GWQ11-25A&B, LRG 04158, LRG 04159, Pague). Please make appropriate change to this section."

MMD #3 / NMCC #22 resolution: Water-level elevations measured in four nested piezometers (GWQ96-22(A, B), GWQ96-23(A, B), GWQ11-24(A, B), and GWQ11-25(A, B)) and four additional wells (GWQ-5R, LRG 04158, LRG 04159, and Pague) completed in crystalline bedrock are presented in the Copper Flat BDR Table 8-9 (INTERA, 2012).

MMD #4 / NMCC #23 comment: "Pg. 8-22, Section 8.2.4.1.1 refers to GWQ-5 as a crystalline bedrock aquifer well and is used to compare groundwater chemistry trends to other crystalline bedrock wells. Figure 8-20 also identifies GWQ-5 as a crystalline bedrock well. However, it seems somewhat doubtful to this reviewer that GWQ-5 is a crystalline bedrock well given the description that "GWQ-5 was a 20-ft deep rock-lined hand dug well...". It seems more likely to this reviewer that GWQ-5 was representative of the Grayback alluvial aquifer system based on the description of its completion and its location in the Grayback arroyo. Please make appropriate change to this section."

MMD #4 / NMCC #23 resolution: The Copper Flat BDR Section 8.2.4.1.1 refers to groundwater chemistry from GWQ-5 as "likely representing shallow groundwater originating from the Copper Flat area that was influenced by the oxidation of the ore body prior to open pit mining..." Well GWQ-5 was a 20.5-ft-deep well buried during the Quintana mining operations; it is no longer available for monitoring. GWQ-5 was replaced by GWQ-5R, which was completed to a total depth of 120 ft with a screen interval from 80 to 120 ft. Lithologies logged for GWQ-5R include 17.7 ft of overburden overlying 102.3 ft of andesite. BDR Figure 8-20 correctly identifies GWQ-5R as a crystalline bedrock well.

MMD #5 / NMCC #24 through #27 comment: "In reference to Section 8.2.4.3 (Quaternary Alluvium), the groundwater quality within the alluvial aquifer of Las Animas Creek appears adequately characterized in the BDR through the use of monitoring well MW-11. However, the water quality of the alluvium aquifers within Percha Creek, Grayback Arroyo, Hunkidori Gulch and Greenhorn Arroyo appear to be under-characterized for the purposes of the BDR.

- a. Percha Creek alluvium: Please provide any historic or recent groundwater quality data for the alluvium within these systems.
- b. Grayback alluvium: Historic water quality data for wells GWQ-1, GWQ-3 and GWQ-8 is provided in the BDR, which may represent water quality from the Grayback alluvium due to their locations in or near the Grayback arroyo. However, the BDR does not appear to contain completion/construction data for these wells/sampling locations. Please provide any historic or recent groundwater quality data for the alluvium within these systems. MMD recommends providing the completion data for these three wells/sampling locations.
- c. Hunkidori Gulch alluvium and Greenhorn alluvium: Currently there do not appear to be any shallow alluvial wells located within Hunkidori Gulch or Greenhorn arroyo. MMD recommends installation of at least one shallow alluvial well downgradient of the proposed tailings dam within each of these alluvial systems to characterize the potential alluvial aquifer for the BDR, or provide any historic or recent groundwater quality data for the alluvium within these systems."

MMD #5 / NMCC #24 through #27 resolution:

- a. Percha Creek alluvium: Murray (1959) and Wilson et al. (1981) provide groundwaterquality data for wells completed along Percha Creek, presented in Table 1 and locations are shown on Figure 1. Several wells are described as being completed in Quaternaryage sand (Murray, 1959), and several wells are described as being completed in the Santa Fe Group (Wilson et al., 1981). Wilson et al. (1981) do not identify any wells completed in Quaternary-age alluvium along Percha Creek. The Copper Flat BDR Section 8.2.4.3 states "Logs from wells drilled along Las Animas and Percha Creeks indicate that upper alluvial gravels extend from the surface to a depth of approximately 20 to 60 ft...," whereas the wells presented in Table 1 below are completed to depths of 154 to 265 ft. The wells identified along Percha Creek in BDR Figure 8-21 and the artesian wells identified in BDR Appendix 8-H are completed in the Santa Fe Group. BDR Figure 8-12 indicates that the alluvial aquifer along Percha Creek only extends from Caballo Reservoir to about 3 miles west of the Reservoir, and there are no known water-quality data from the Percha Creek alluvium.
- b. Grayback alluvium: GWQ-1 and GWQ-8 were rehabilitated in November 2012; GWQ-1 total depth is 391 ft with perforations starting at 100 ft, and GWQ-8 total depth is 148 ft with perforations starting at 81 ft. Both wells are completed in the Santa Fe Group. GWQ-3 is completed to a total depth of 33 ft in alluvium and underlying andesite. Historical water-quality data for GWQ-3 are presented in BDR Table 8-11. GWQ11-26 is completed in Grayback Arroyo alluvium up-gradient of the exiting pit, and data will be collected as part of the Stage 1 Abatement Plan monitoring program.
- c. Monitoring wells in Hunkidori Gulch downgradient of the Tailings Storage Facility are dry; therefore, no samples were collected. Dry wells in the alluvium include GWQ94-18, IW-1, and IW-3. Monitoring wells in Hunkidori Gulch alluvium include GW94-16, GWQ94-19, and IW-2. Historical data are presented in the Copper Flat BDR (INTERA, 2012), and more recent data can be referenced from the NMCC Stage 1 Abatement Plan status report (due to NMED June 30, 2013).

well [*]	total depth, ft	sample date	Ca, mg/L	Mg, mg/L	Na + K, mg/L	HCO3, mg/L	SO ₄ , mg/L	Cl, mg/L	F, mg/L	TDS, mg/L	specific conductance, µmhos/cm	reference
16S.5W.20.244	257	-	-	-	-	190	-	8	-	-	365	Murray (1959)
16S.5W.21.144	154 ^a	-	-	-	-	166	-	8	-	-	343	Murray (1959)
16S.5W.22.420	216 ^a	6/14/46 6/7/47	21 22	4.4 2.5	59 74	169 180	36 58	13 11	1.2 1.0	219 283	360 385	Murray (1959)
16S.5W.23.300	226	7/31/47	24	1.6	73	158	52	13	1.2	283	360	Murray (1959)
16S.5W.20.243	190 ^b	5/3/74	46	5.3	-	194	29	4.3	-	-	384	Wilson et al. (1981)
16S.5W.22.313	265 ^b	5/3/74	39	4.0	36.1	181	33	5.1	0.6	242	364	Wilson et al. (1981)
16S.5W.22.412	-	7/10/74	29	2.5	50.2	174	32	6.8	1.0	240	371	Wilson et al. (1981)

 Table 1. Summary of water quality for wells completed along Percha Creek

See Figure 1 for locations

^a completed in Quaternary-age sand

^b completed in Santa Fe Group

TDS - total dissolved solids

mg/L - milligrams per liter

µmhos/cm - micromhos per centimeter

MMD #6 / NMCC #28 comment: "Table 8-9 identifies well "UNKNOWN" as being in the Qal aquifer system, however this well is shown in Figure 8-20 to be in the Santa Fe Group aquifer. Table 8-9 or Figure 8-20 should be corrected in a revised BDR or addendum to the BDR to correct this discrepancy. Additionally, this well appears to be identified as "15.6.31.431" in Table 8-11. The naming convention for this well should be corrected between the tables and figures if well "15.6.31.431" and well "UNKNOWN" are the same well.

MMD #6 / NMCC #28 resolution: Two wells are located in 15S.6W.31.431, GWQ-7 (also referred to as the old office well) and the Birdie Irwin Well (also referred to as Irwin Well or LRG-4652-S-7), both drilled to total depth of 500 ft in the Santa Fe Group in 1932. Davie and Spiegel (1967) identify a well "15.6.31.431," owner "unknown." The well identified as "15.6.31.431" in Table 8-11 and "UNKNOWN" in Figure 8-20 likely represents GWQ-7 or the Birdie Irwin Well. The well identified as "UNKNOWN" in Table 8-9 is a well near Percha Creek that is not shown in Figure 8-20.

MMD #7 / NMCC #29 comment: "MMD recognizes that the results of the aquifer pump tests and associated studies (i.e., geochemical and hydrologic models) are on-going, therefore MMD will withhold comments on these critical studies that help to define the probable hydrological consequences of the proposed operation until they are complete and integrated into the PAP.

MMD #7 / NMCC #29 resolution: NMCC submitted *Geochemical Characterization Report for the Copper Flat Project, New Mexico* in June 2013. *Predictive Geochemical Modeling of Pit Lake Water Quality at the Copper Flat Project, New Mexico*, prepared by SRK Consulting, is expected to be complete and ready for submission in August 2013 and *Model of Groundwater Flow in the Animas Uplift and Palomas Basin, Copper Flat Project, Sierra County, New Mexico*, prepared by John Shomaker & Associates, Inc. is expected to be complete in July 2013.

OSE Comments on BDR

OSE #5 /NMCC #150 comment: "<u>Table 8-1, Spring/seep data</u>. Reported temperature of 81.5 degrees Celsius may be incorrect due to a units or lack of conversion from Fahrenheit. Probably this is closer to 25 degrees Celsius."

OSE #5 /NMCC #150 resolution: It appears that this temperature value was not converted from degrees Fahrenheit to Celsius, and the correct temperature is 27.5 degrees Celsius.

OSE #6 /NMCC #151 comment: "<u>Figure 8-17, Tailing impoundment cross section</u>. The proposed wells and a fault appear to be controlling the extension of a shallow water level near tailing impoundment. With respect to the water level depths, the cross section lacks control points to the east of well GWQ-21B."

OSE #6 /NMCC #151 resolution: The 2011 water-level elevation labeled on the Copper Flat BDR Figure 8-17 is based on 2011 water-level data for wells in the vicinity of the existing tailings facility and for MW-4, located about 0.7 mile southeast of the existing tailings facility.

MW-4 has been reasonably projected onto the west-to-east cross-section presented in BDR Figure 8-17 as the groundwater gradient is west-to-east at the site. The approximately 65-ft drop in water level across the inferred fault between GWQ-21B and MW-4 in BDR Figure 8-17 represents an interpretation based on available hydrogeologic data.

OSE #7 /NMCC #152 comment: "Page 8-24, Section 8.2.4.1.5; Figure 8-22; Figure 8-24; and Table 8-11 [page 14 of 34]. Several atypical results occurred in lab results for well GWQ96-22A and GWQ96-23A. In particular, for the most recent samples 2010-2011, sulfate values drop unexpectedly when compared to earlier values (1996-1997) of specific conductance and total dissolved solids. Possibly this may represent lab error, typographical error or some water quality that has not stabilized from mixing with other waters. Further review of this data seems warranted because these parameters (sulfate, TDS, specific conductance) typically show a strong correlation."

OSE #7 /NMCC #152 resolution: It is unlikely that lab error or typographical error is responsible for variations in parameter concentrations in two wells in four consecutive groundwater monitoring events; however, it is possible that such an error is responsible for total dissolved solids (TDS) in GWQ96-22A in April 1997. It should be noted that for 2010-2011 lab results for TDS and sulfate, results are reported to three significant figures as opposed to two significant figures for 1996 and 1997 lab results; this may have an effect on the correlation between TDS and sulfate. The correlation between specific conductance and TDS remained relatively constant in the two wells between 1996 and 2011, with the ratio ranging from 1.2 to 1.7 in GWQ96-22A and from 1.4 to 1.6 in GWQ96-23A. The correlation between sulfate and TDS does appear to have changed between 1996-1997 and 2010-2011 for the two wells; the ratio changed from 0.2 to 0.4, to less than 0.2. TDS and sulfate concentrations appear to be on a decreasing trend in GWQ96-22A, while the trend in GWQ96-23A is more complicated. Stage 1 Abatement Plan monitoring will help define these trends. It should be noted that TDS and sulfate concentrations measured in these two wells between 1996 and 2011 have remained below NMWQCC standards.

OSE #8 / NMCC #153 comment: "<u>Page 8-28, Section 8.2.5.2.5; and Appendix 8-G,</u> <u>Figures G through J</u>. This section asserts no discernible trends in hydrographs for MW-2, MW-5, MW-6 and MW-8. Given that this is a key calibration area for the ground water model because of its proximity to the production well field, more effort would be needed to understand hydrographs in order to adequately simulate Upper Santa Fe Group. For example, MW-5 is an active stock well that shows 50 ft or more of drawdown when pumped for a short duration, followed by water levels full recovery as shown in recent transducer data (2012). Figure H (Appendix 8-G) has a mix of USGS data and other data. It may be that the 1980s data included measure immediately following or during pumping of this well. Similarly, additional effort should be undertaken to evaluate data quality of water levels, well construction details, lithology and other potential factors for the disparate responses of hydrographs, etc."

OSE #8 / NMCC #153 resolution: NMCC submits report titled *Model of Groundwater Flow in the Animas Uplift and Palomas Basin, Copper Flat Project, Sierra County, New Mexico,* prepared by John Shomaker & Associates, Inc. The water-level data have been evaluated; deeper water levels measured in MW-5 in the early 1980s were due to pumping of nearby mine production wells, and the long-term rise in MW-6 is due to well construction and upwelling of deeper groundwater along fault zone. **OSE #9 / NMCC #154 comment:** "<u>Table 8-9; Table J1 (Appendix 8-G); and Figure I</u> (<u>Appendix 8-G)</u>. Due to different references, there are discrepancies between the elevations and total depths cited (e.g., MW-6 TDs 1000 and 1112 feet). Table J1 (Appendix 8-G) mentions multiple data sources, but the sources for tables or figures are not clearly identified. Or possibly the bottom of screened interval has be used in place of total depth."

OSE #9 / NMCC #154 resolution: Bottom of screened interval was reported in place of total depth for GWQ96-22(A), GWQ96-23(A), GWQ11-24(A), NP-1, MW-6, and MW-8 in Table J1 (Appendix 8-G of the Copper Flat BDR). In cases where measured total depth was shallower than the reported bottom of screened interval, the measured total depth was reported.

OSE #10 / NMCC #155 comment: "<u>Page 8-31, 8.2.4.3.5 Results; and Figure N</u> (<u>Appendix 8-G</u>). In addition to the hydrograph showing responses to wetter years, the alluvial aquifer may be affected by irrigation water usage from surface water diversions from Las Animas Creek and ground water diversion from alluvial aquifer and Santa Fe Group aquifer. Also, changes in leakage or flow from artesian wells may affect alluvial aquifer."

OSE #10 / NMCC #155 resolution: Observation is noted.

OSE #11 / NMCC #156 comment: "Page 8-31, Section 8.2.4.4; Figure 8-13, Figure 8-32 and Figure 8-33. While the BDR's proposed Hydrogeologic Zones (for artesian aquifer) correctly locate reaches of hydrologic change, there may be a simpler explanation. Artesian zones may represent solely a change in sedimentary deposition within Santa Fe Group, which may follow transition from unconfined to confined aquifer with lesser importance given to geological structural influence from faulting. It's unclear what influence the Hawley and Kennedy (2004) reference has on Figures 8-13 and 8-33 given that it geologic map is located in Township 16 South with dashed lines and the area of the production well field and Las Animas Creek is located in 15 South. While his cross section shows similarities BDR cross sections, the Hawley section RA-RA' follows changes in lithology rather than create a confined area from dipping USF beds of laterally-extensive clay layers."

OSE #11 / NMCC #156 resolution: The Copper Flat BDR Appendix 8-H is a technical memorandum describing the artesian wells in Las Animas Creek valley and vicinity. The memo states "The artesian wells are constructed in the Santa Fe Group sediments, and artesian conditions occur where there is a low-permeability confining layer, such as clay, overlying a permeable layer of silt, sand, and gravel. A west-to-east cross-section down Las Animas Creek is presented as Figure 3." Cross-section RA-RA' from Hawley and Kennedy (2004) provided guidance as to depths of transition from Upper Santa Fe Group to Middle and Lower Santa Fe Group in the region, easterly dip of Santa Fe Group units in the region, and offsets in Santa Fe Group units across faults in the region. In some cases, lateral changes in lithology (clay versus sand and gravel) over short distances, based on lithologic logs for wells within close proximity, may best be explained by offsets along faults mapped by Seager et al. (1982) and USGS (2006).

OSE #12 / NMCC #157 comment: "Figure 8-32. This figure references USGS 2006 publication, yet there is no 2006 USGS reference at the end of chapter 8. For the bottom 2/3 of this figure, the faults marked appear to be the same as Seager (1982) except that Seager used more dashes and dots to show uncertainty in the locations when compared to Figure 8-32's use of solid lines. Similarly Figure 8-33, extends fault into Las Animas Creek between LA-96 and L-115, and this does fault is not appear in plan view on Figure 8-32. Both Seager (1982) and Figure 8-32 has several disconnected segments of normal faults. Since the BDR conveys a greater confidence in the fault locations, NMCC should provide more supporting evidence (e.g. field observations, drilling logs, deeper wells that would provide control points) that would help justify the changes to the earlier geologic map. Text and figures should indicate modifications in greater detail."

OSE #12 / NMCC #157 resolution: USGS (2006) reference is included in the References section below. This reference includes a geospatial database with New Mexico faults. The faults are plotted in the Copper Flat BDR Figure 8-32 as they appear in the USGS (2006) shapefile NMfaults_lcc.shp. In BDR Figure 8-33, the fault plotted as a dashed line with question marks represents the potential extension of a fault mapped within 0.25 mile of Las Animas Creek in Figure 8-32. Using Hawley and Kennedy (2004; cross-section RA-RA') for guidance as to depths of transitions between Santa Fe Group units, and offsets in Santa Fe Group units across faults in the region, it is reasonable to consider this fault as forming a graben in which the transition from Upper Santa Fe Group to Middle and Lower Santa Fe Group is deeper and characterized by a clay layer logged at the bottom of PW boreholes.

OSE #13 / NMCC #158 comment: "Page 8-33, Section 8.2.5.1 Pit Lake. Note that pit lake water levels increased from 1997 to 2011 (5436.5 to 5442 feet), and likely so did nearby ground water levels. GWQ96-22 and GWQ96-23 wells were drilled in 1990s, yet earlier water level data was not included in BDR. Historical trend of nearby ground water levels and pit lake level may worth considering rather than only reviewing 2011 measurements."

OSE #13 / NMCC #158 resolution: Water-level data for GWQ96-22 and GWQ96-23 collected in the 1990s were reported in BLM (1999; table A2-1). Water-level data for these wells collected in 2010 and 2011 are presented in the Copper Flat BDR Table 8-9. Table 2, below, shows available water-level data from the 1990s and data collected in 2010 and 2011. Water levels were generally shallower in these wells in 1997 and 1998 compared to 2010 and 2011.

NMCC submits report titled *Model of Groundwater Flow in the Animas Uplift and Palomas Basin, Copper Flat Project, Sierra County, New Mexico*, prepared by John Shomaker & Associates, Inc. This report documents the historical transient calibration of the groundwater flow model, which considers historical water-level data and pit levels.

	Table 2. Summary of p		
well	measurement date	depth to water, ft	reference
	2/5/1997	44.93	BLM (1999)
	1/24/1998	45.92	BLM (1999)
	2/1/1998	46.09	BLM (1999)
	3/1/1998	46.74	BLM (1999)
	4/14/1998	47.27	BLM (1999)
	5/1/1998	47.89	BLM (1999)
	6/1/1998	48.24	BLM (1999)
CWOOC 22A	7/21/1998	46.00	BLM (1999)
GWQ96-22A	8/1/1998	45.10	BLM (1999)
	9/1/1998	46.50	BLM (1999)
	1/28/2010	53.69	BDR (INTERA, 2012)
	6/24/2010	48.52	BDR (INTERA, 2012)
	9/27/2010	48.59	BDR (INTERA, 2012)
	6/30/2011	53.62	BDR (INTERA, 2012)
	8/28/2011	54.63	BDR (INTERA, 2012)
	9/8/2011	54.90	BDR (INTERA, 2012)
	2/5/1997	45.22	BLM (1999)
	10/7/2010	48.30	BDR (INTERA, 2012)
GWQ96-22B	6/30/2011	52.95	BDR (INTERA, 2012)
	8/28/2011	54.59	BDR (INTERA, 2012)
	9/8/2011	54.76	BDR (INTERA, 2012)
	2/5/1997	35.18	BLM (1999)
	1/24/1998	35.89	BLM (1999)
	2/1/1998	35.82	BLM (1999)
	3/1/1998	35.60	BLM (1999)
	4/14/1998	35.71	BLM (1999)
	5/1/1998	35.91	BLM (1999)
	6/1/1998	35.97	BLM (1999)
	7/21/1998	36.68	BLM (1999)
GWQ96-23A	8/1/1998	36.32	BLM (1999)
GWQ90-23A	9/1/1998	36.35	BLM (1999)
	1/28/2010	42.15	BDR (INTERA, 2012)
	6/24/2010	41.97	BDR (INTERA, 2012)
	9/27/2010	41.80	BDR (INTERA, 2012)
	10/6/2010	41.80	BDR (INTERA, 2012)
	5/4/2011	42.02	BDR (INTERA, 2012)
	6/30/2011	40.32	BDR (INTERA, 2012)
	8/28/2011	40.71	BDR (INTERA, 2012)
	9/8/2011	40.74	BDR (INTERA, 2012)
	2/5/1997	36.75	BLM (1999)
	10/6/2010	41.72	BDR (INTERA, 2012)
GWQ96-23B	5/4/2011	41.99	BDR (INTERA, 2012)
G W Q90-23D	6/30/2011	40.37	BDR (INTERA, 2012)
	8/28/2011	40.87	BDR (INTERA, 2012)
	9/8/2011	41.06	BDR (INTERA, 2012)

Table 2. Summary of pit area water-level data

OSE #14 / NMCC #159 comment: "<u>Page 8-34, Section 8.2.5.4 Summary of Impacts</u>. Given the local gradients and geology, "stationary" ground water may not adequately describe vertical and horizontal flow."

OSE #14 / NMCC #159 resolution: The Copper Flat BDR Section 8.2.5.4 states "The tailing impoundment sulfate plume appears to be stationary, and monitoring has not indicated significant migration. Evaluating the extent of potential impacts along Grayback Arroyo and directly downgradient of the tailing impoundment sulfate plume is proposed for the NMCC Stage 1 Abatement Plan." These statements were based on available hydrogeologic data, and the word "stationary" was used to describe the sulfate plume, as opposed to groundwater flow.

OSE #15 / NMCC #160 comment: "<u>Page 8-35, Section 8.2.6 Potential Hydrologic</u> <u>Consequences; and Figure 8-39</u>. In the subsequent development and refinement of a ground water model documentation report, modeling objectives should be stated. Are the model grid and dimensions of regional model based on the modeling objectives? Will the proposed regional model adequately evaluate local impacts of the pumping at the production well field and open pit?"

OSE #15 / NMCC #160 resolution: NMCC submits report titled *Model of Groundwater Flow in the Animas Uplift and Palomas Basin, Copper Flat Project, Sierra County, New Mexico,* prepared by John Shomaker & Associates, Inc.

OSE #16 / NMCC #161 comment: "<u>Figure 8-33 and Fig 3(Appendix 8-H).</u> Clarify for these figures. Indicate if the clay-rich layers in Las Animas Creek wells are correlated based on depths indicated from well drilling records or whether dipping clay beds are more conceptual than from specific depths."

OSE #16 / NMCC #161 resolution: Depth intervals of clay-rich layers are based on lithologic logs for individual wells. In some cases, clay layers could be correlated for wells within close proximity, and in some cases relatively thick clay layers could be correlated. The dipping clay beds are generally conceptual and based on the easterly dip of Santa Fe Group units in the region (e.g., Hawley and Kennedy (2004)).

OSE #17 / NMCC #162 comment: "<u>Table 2 (Appendix 8-H), and Pages 8-33 to 8-34,</u> <u>Section 8.2.4.4.2 Data Gaps Addressed – Artesian Well Inventory</u>. Artesian flow rates show a decline at several wells (limited by access issues). Clarify the basis for the conclusion that dewatering by artesian well upward leakage and open flow appears to be mainly responsible for the long-term decline of artesian flow rates (Appendix 8-H). In particular, what does Table 2's total artesian flow rate represent in support, if any, to the conclusion about upward leakage and open flow? If wells are poorly constructed or well seal deteriorates with time, the leakage may partially occur in subsurface, which would appear as decreased flow at surface. Would a better approach for assessing changes at artesian wells include monitoring shut-in pressure of a properly-sealed artesian well?" **OSE #17 / NMCC #162 resolution:** The Copper Flat BDR Appendix 8-H states "...it appears a number of artesian wells were drilled without proper annular seals to prevent flow of water from the artesian zone into the overlying alluvium and stream channels. Furthermore, many of the artesian wells were never valved and therefore left open to flow continuously to the land surface." BDR Appendix 8-H concludes "Dewatering by the artesian well upward leakage and open flow, however, appear to be mainly responsible for the long-term decline in artesian flow rates." "Upward leakage," as identified in the BDR as a factor in long-term decline in artesian flow rates, refers to leakage that may occur in the subsurface into the overlying alluvium. Figure 5 in BDR Appendix 8-H shows varying trends for declining artesian flow in Percha and Las Animas Creek valleys over time. This variation is likely due to factors such as upward leakage and open flow affecting wells to varying degrees depending on original well construction, condition of casing, and spatial distribution of wells with open flow.

NMCC installed well GWQ11-27, a properly constructed artesian well in the artesian zone along Las Animas Creek and began monitoring shut-in pressure in the well in July 2012 (JSAI, 2012). These data on pressure changes in the artesian zone as monitored at GWQ11-27 have been incorporated into the groundwater flow model calibration, as documented in the report titled *Model of Groundwater Flow in the Animas Uplift and Palomas Basin, Copper Flat Project, Sierra County, New Mexico*, prepared by John Shomaker & Associates, Inc.

OSE #18 / NMCC #163 comment: Figure 8-36. Figure 8-36 shows FW-3 with an initial flow rate of 125 gpm, however the declaration indicate initial artesian flow at 80 gpm. Murray (1959) indicates the 125 gpm was pressure pumped for 4 hrs to induce 115 feet of drawdown. So, this FW-3 artesian flow rate should be 80 gpm."

OSE #18 / NMCC #163 resolution: Note that Murray (1959) table 1 indicates that Well 65 (*FW-2*) was pumped at 850 gpm for 4 hours to induce 115 ft of drawdown, but the well flows at 125 gpm. This is confirmed on page 12 of Murray (1959), which states "Well 65 (16.5.23.300), which has recently been completed, flows about 125 gallons a minute and is equipped with a turbine pump. The pump is reported to yield approximately 850 gallons a minute, and after 4 hours of pumping, the water level lowers to about 115 feet below the surface."

Note that Davie and Spiegel (1967) indicate a reported flow rate of 200 gpm for well 15.5.28.432 (*FW-3*) on January 22, 1966.

STF:am

Enc: References

Figure 1

Graph showing NMED SWQB stream temperature data Table showing NMED SWQB stream water-quality data NMED SWQB 2009 report

References

- [BLM] Bureau of Land Management, 1999, Preliminary final environmental impact statement: Copper Flat project: Las Cruces, New Mexico, U.S. Department of the Interior, 491 p.
- Davie, W., Jr., and Spiegel, Z., 1967, Las Animas Creek hydrographic survey report, Geology and water resources of Las Animas Creek and vicinity, Sierra County, New Mexico: New Mexico Office of the State Engineer, 34 p. plus tables and figures.
- Hawley, J.W., and Kennedy, J.F., 2004, Creation of a digital hydrogeological framework model of the Mesilla Basin and southern Jornada del Muerto Basin: New Mexico Water Resources Research Institute, New Mexico State University, Technical Completion Report 332 prepared for Lower Rio Grande Water Users Organization, 105 p. plus CD-ROM including 2005 Addendum extending model into Rincon Valley and adjacent areas.
- INTERA, 2012, Baseline data characterization report for Copper Flat Mine, Sierra County, New Mexico: consultant's report prepared by INTERA for New Mexico Copper Corporation, June 2012.
- [JSAI] John Shomaker & Associates, Inc., 2012, Hydrogeologic analysis of proposed pumping test for New Mexico Copper Corporation supply wells (LRG-4652, LRG-4652-S, LRG-4652-S-2, and LRG-4652-S-3): consultant's report prepared by John Shomaker & Associates, Inc. for New Mexico Copper Corporation, 16 p. plus figures and attachment.
- Murray, C.R., 1959, Ground-water conditions in the nonthermal artesian-water basin south of Hot Springs, Sierra County, New Mexico: New Mexico Office of the State Engineer Technical Report No. 10, 33 p.
- [NMED] New Mexico Environment Department, 2009, Water quality survey summary for the Lower Rio Grande tributaries, 2004: report prepared by New Mexico Environment Department Surface Water Quality Bureau, November 2009, 19 p.
- Seager, W.R., Clemons, R.E., Hawley, J.W., and Kelley, R.E., 1982, Geology of northwest part of Las Cruces 1 x 2 sheet, New Mexico: New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources Geologic Map 52, 1:125,000 scale.
- [USGS] U.S. Geological Survey, 2006, Preliminary integrated geologic map databases for the United States: central states: Montana, Wyoming, Colorado, New Mexico, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Kansas, Oklahoma, Texas, Iowa, Missouri, Arkansas, and Louisiana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report OF-2005-1351, 1:500,000 scale.
- Wilson, C.A., Orr, B.R., White, R.R., and Roybal, R.G., 1981, Water resources of the Rincon and Mesilla Valleys and adjacent areas, New Mexico: New Mexico Office of the State Engineer Technical Report No. 43, 514 p.

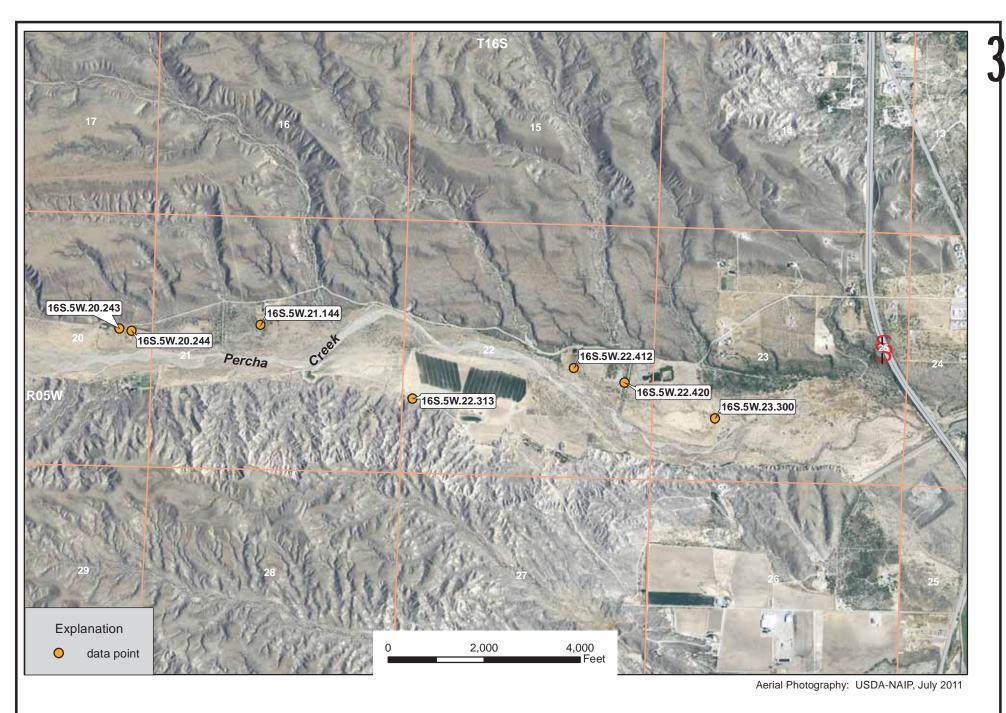
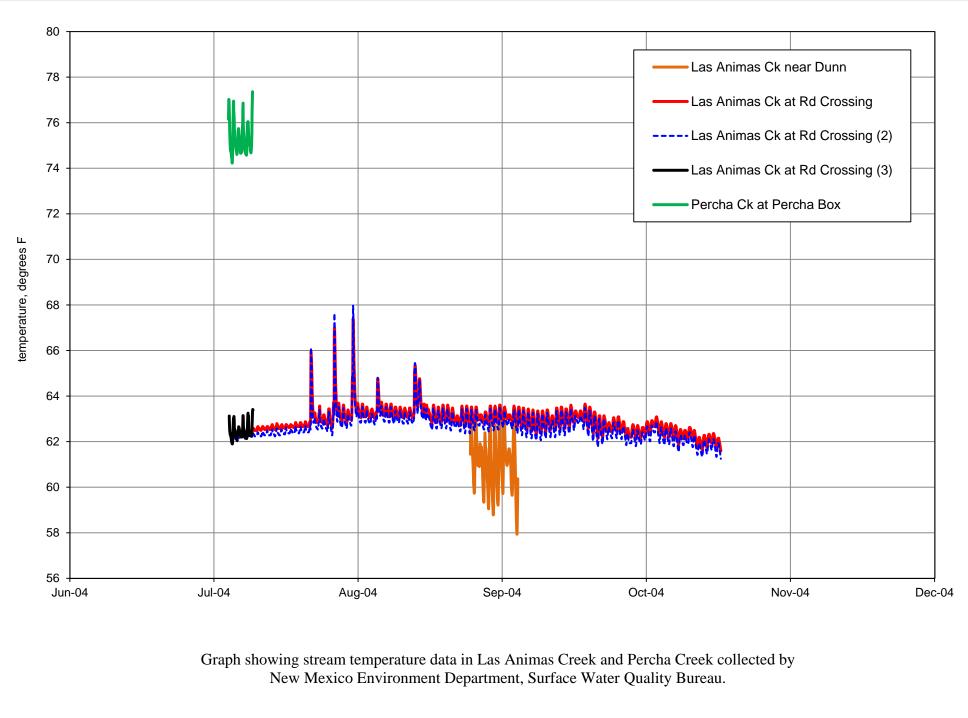


Figure 1. Aerial photograph showing the approximate locations of historical groundwater quality data points along Percha Creek, Sierra County, New Mexico.



location	ID	Latitude	Longitude	Date	No. of data points	Average temperature	Maximum temperature	Average specific conductance	Flow	Alkalinity	Aluminum, dissolved	Aluminum, total	Ammonia	Antimony, dissolved	Antimony, total	Arsenic, dissolved	Arsenic, total	Barium, dissolved	Barium, total
				=/=/2000		deg F	deg F	mS/cm	cfs	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	
Percha Ck at Percha Box	41Percha025.3		-107.52892	7/7/2004	-	75.0	77 4	0.500		207	0.01	0.02	0.1	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.1	0.1
Percha Ck at Percha Box	41Percha025.3 41Percha025.3	32.91792 32.91792	-107.52892 -107.52892	7/7/2004 to 7/12/2004 8/26/2004	123	75.3	77.4	0.508			0.01		0.1	0.001		0.002		0.1	<u> </u>
Percha Ck at Percha Box Percha Ck at Percha Box	41Percha025.3	32.91792	-107.52892	9/8/2004	-						0.01		0.1	0.001		0.002		0.1 0.1	\vdash
Percha Ck at Percha Box		32.91792	-107.52892	10/18/2004	-					210	0.01		0.1	0.001		0.002		0.1	
Percha Ck at Percha Box	41Percha025.3	32.91792	-107.52892	10/27/2004	-					209	0.01		0.1	0.001		0.002		0.1	
Percha Ck at Percha Box	41Percha025.3		-107.52892	10/25/2007	-				0.21	198	0.01		0.1	0.001		0.002		0.1	
Percha Ck at Percha Box	41Percha025.3			11/1/2007	_				0.34	187			0.1						
Las Animas Ck at Rd Crossing				6/24/2004	-				0.01		0.01	-	0.1	0.001		0.008		0.1	
	41LAnima018.6		-107.46906	7/7/2004	-					211	0.02	0.36	0.1	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.002		0.1
Las Animas Ck at Rd Crossing			-107.46906	7/7/2004 to 7/12/2004	121	62.4	63.4	0.558											
Las Animas Ck at Rd Crossing			-107.46906	10/27/2004	-	-				209	0.01		0.1	0.001		0.002		0.1	
Las Animas Ck at Rd Crossing			-107.46906	10/27/2004	-					173			0.1						
Las Animas Ck above box	41LAnima029.3	33.0412	-107.55476	9/8/2004	-						0.01		0.1	0.001		0.001		0.1	
Las Animas Ck above box	41LAnima029.3	33.0412	-107.55476	10/19/2004	-					192	0.01		0.1	0.001		0.001		0.1	
Las Animas Ck above box	41LAnima029.3	33.0412	-107.55476	11/1/2005	-					157			0.1						
Las Animas Ck above box	41LAnima029.3	33.0412	-107.55476	10/27/2006	-								0.1						
Las Animas Ck above box	41LAnima029.3	33.0412	-107.55476	10/24/2007	-				0.85	161			0.1						
Las Animas Ck above box	41LAnima029.3	33.0412	-107.55476	11/1/2007	-				1.09	160									
Las Animas Ck above box	41LAnima029.3	33.0412	-107.55476	10/8/2008	-					109			0.1						
Las Animas Ck near Dunn	41LAnima038.3	33.05308	-107.63158	8/27/2004	-								0.1						
Las Animas Ck near Dunn	41LAnima038.3	33.05308	-107.63158	8/27/2004 to 9/6/2004	241	61.1	63.4	0.222											

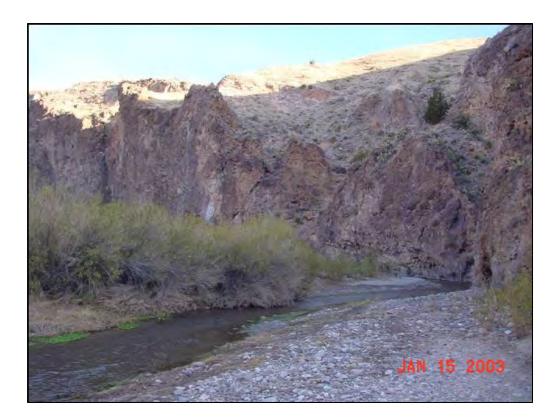
location	ID	Latitude	Longitude	Date	Beryllium, dissolved	Beryllium, total	Bicarbonate	Boron, dissolved	Boron, total	Cadmium, dissolved	Cadmium, total	Calcium	Calcium, dissolved	Carbonate	Chloride	Chromium, dissolved	Chromium, total	Cobalt, dissolved	Cobalt, total
					mg/L	mg/L	mg/L					mg/L	mg/L	mg/L		mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L
Percha Ck at Percha Box	41Percha025.3	32.91792		7/7/2004	0.001	0.001	253	0.1	0.1	0.001	0.001	51.9	65	U	10	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.001
Percha Ck at Percha Box Percha Ck at Percha Box	41Percha025.3 41Percha025.3	32.91792 32.91792	-107.52892 -107.52892	7/7/2004 to 7/12/2004 8/26/2004	0.001			0.1		0.001		30.9	62			0.001		0.001	<u> </u>
Percha Ck at Percha Box	41Percha025.3	32.91792	-107.52892	9/8/2004	0.001			0.1 0.1		0.001			62 68			0.001		0.001	
Percha Ck at Percha Box	41Percha025.3	32.91792	-107.52892	10/18/2004	0.001		257	0.1		0.001		74		0	10	0.001		0.001	
Percha Ck at Percha Box	41Percha025.3	32.91792	-107.52892	10/27/2004	0.001		255	0.1		0.001		53.6	67.4	0	10	0.001		0.001	
Percha Ck at Percha Box	41Percha025.3	32.91792	-107.52892	10/25/2007	0.001		235	0.1		0.001		40.3	07.4	5.76	10.3	0.001		0.001	
Percha Ck at Percha Box	41Percha025.3	32.91792	-107.52892	11/1/2007			228					43.2		0.48	10.5				
	41LAnima018.6			6/24/2004	0.001		126	0.1		0.001		45	39	3.12	127	0.002		0.001	
Las Animas Ck at Rd Crossing	41LAnima018.6		-107.46906	7/7/2004		0.001	258	0.1	0.1		0.001		72	0	37	0.001	0.001		0.001
Las Animas Ck at Rd Crossing	41LAnima018.6		-107.46906	7/7/2004 to 7/12/2004										-					
0	41LAnima018.6		-107.46906	10/27/2004	0.001		254	0.1		0.001		64.6	70	0	36.4	0.001		0.001	
Las Animas Ck at Rd Crossing	41LAnima018.6		-107.46906	10/27/2004			210					40.2		0.48	73.8				
Las Animas Ck above box	41LAnima029.3	33.0412	-107.55476	9/8/2004	0.001			0.1		0.001		43.4	46			0.001		0.001	
Las Animas Ck above box	41LAnima029.3	33.0412	-107.55476	10/19/2004	0.001		235	0.1		0.001		55.2	51	0	10	0.001		0.001	
Las Animas Ck above box	41LAnima029.3	33.0412	-107.55476	11/1/2005			192					45.3		0	10				
Las Animas Ck above box	41LAnima029.3	33.0412	-107.55476	10/27/2006															
Las Animas Ck above box	41LAnima029.3	33.0412	-107.55476	10/24/2007			196					41.7		0	10				
Las Animas Ck above box	41LAnima029.3	33.0412	-107.55476	11/1/2007			196					41.7		0	10				
Las Animas Ck above box	41LAnima029.3	33.0412	-107.55476	10/8/2008			133					30.2		0	10				
Las Animas Ck near Dunn	41LAnima038.3	33.05308	-107.63158	8/27/2004								26							
Las Animas Ck near Dunn	41LAnima038.3	33.05308	-107.63158	8/27/2004 to 9/6/2004															

location	ID	Latitude	Longitude	Date	Copper, dissolved	Copper, total	Fluoride	Hardness, as CaCO3	Iron, dissolved	Iron, total	Lead, dissolved	Lead, total	Magnesium	Magnesium, dissolved	Manganese, dissolved	Manganese, total	Mercury	Molybdenum, dissolved	Molybdenum, total
					mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L			mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L
Percha Ck at Percha Box	41Percha025.3			7/7/2004	0.01	0.01	1.90	144	0.1	0.1	0.001	0.001	10.0	9	0.011	0.015	0.0002	0.004	0.003
Percha Ck at Percha Box		32.91792	-107.52892	7/7/2004 to 7/12/2004	0.04		0.00		0.4		0.004		0.0	0	0.070		0.0000	0.004	
Percha Ck at Percha Box	41Percha025.3	32.91792	-107.52892		0.01		2.00	114	0.1		0.001		8.9	9	0.070		0.0002	0.004	
Percha Ck at Percha Box		32.91792	-107.52892	9/8/2004	0.01		1.98	167 156	0.1		0.001		9.7	11	0.090		0.0002	0.004	
Percha Ck at Percha Box		32.91792	-107.52892	10/18/2004	0.01		2.20		0.1		0.001		8.9	11	0.100		0.0002	0.004	
Percha Ck at Percha Box	41Percha025.3 41Percha025.3	32.91792	-107.52892 -107.52892	10/27/2004 10/25/2007	0.01		1.82 2.31	173 143	0.1		0.001		9.6 10.4	10	0.060		0.0002	0.004	
Percha Ck at Percha Box Percha Ck at Percha Box		32.91792 32.91792	-107.52892	11/1/2007			2.31	143					10.4						
	41Percha025.3 41LAnima018.6		-107.32892	6/24/2004	0.01		3.11	119	0.1		0.001		1.7	2	0.002		0.0002	0.002	
Las Animas Ck at Rd Crossing	41LAnima018.6		-107.46906	7/7/2004	0.01	0.01	0.52	177	0.1	0.2	0.001		10.0	10		0 020	0.0002	0.002	0.001
	41LAnima018.6		-107.46906	7/7/2004 to 7/12/2004	0.01	0.01	0.52		0.1	0.2	0.001		10.0	10	0.020	0.029	0.0002	0.001	0.001
Las Animas Ck at Rd Crossing			-107.46906	10/27/2004	0.01		0.48	201	0.1		0.001		9.7	10	0.038		0.0002	0.001	
Las Animas Ck at Rd Crossing			-107.46906	10/27/2004	0.01		1.78	149	0.1		0.001		11.8	10	0.030		0.0002	0.001	
Las Animas Ck above box	41LAnima029.3		-107.55476	9/8/2004	0.01		0.33	146	1	0.1	0.001		9.2	10	0.005	0.005	0.0002	0.001	
Las Animas Ck above box	41LAnima029.3		-107.55476	10/19/2004	0.01		0.33	177	0.1	0.1	0.001		9.4	10	0.003		0.0002	0.001	
Las Animas Ck above box	41LAnima029.3		-107.55476	11/1/2005			0.34	139	1				6.4	1					
Las Animas Ck above box	41LAnima029.3		-107.55476	10/27/2006			-												
Las Animas Ck above box	41LAnima029.3		-107.55476	10/24/2007			0.32	139					8.5						
	41LAnima029.3		-107.55476	11/1/2007			0.32	139					8.5						
	41LAnima029.3		-107.55476	10/8/2008			0.26	97.5					5.3						
Las Animas Ck near Dunn	41LAnima038.3	33.05308	-107.63158	8/27/2004			0.15	83.9					4.6						
Las Animas Ck near Dunn	41LAnima038.3	33.05308	-107.63158	8/27/2004 to 9/6/2004															

location	ID	Latitude	Longitude	Date	Nickel, dissolved	Nickel, total	Nitrate + Nitrite (N)	Phosphorus, Total	Potassium	Selenium	Selenium, dissolved	Silicon, dissolved	Silicon, total	Silver, dissolved	Silver, total	Sodium	Strontium, dissolved	Strontium, total	Sulfate
					mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L
Percha Ck at Percha Box		32.91792		7/7/2004	0.01	0.01	0.72	0.03	5	0.005	0.005	17	18	0.001	0.001	45.5	0.4	0.4	53.1
Percha Ck at Percha Box		32.91792	-107.52892	7/7/2004 to 7/12/2004															
Percha Ck at Percha Box	41Percha025.3	32.91792	-107.52892	8/26/2004	0.01		0.59	0.04		0.005	0.005	15		0.001			0.3		
Percha Ck at Percha Box	41Percha025.3	32.91792	-107.52892	9/8/2004	0.01		0.72	0.05		0.005	0.005	18		0.001			0.3		$\left \right $
Percha Ck at Percha Box		32.91792	-107.52892	10/18/2004	0.01		0.62	0.06	5	0.005	0.005	17		0.001		41	0.4		54.4
Percha Ck at Percha Box	41Percha025.3	32.91792	-107.52892	10/27/2004	0.01		0.72	0.04	5	0.005	0.005	15		0.001		38.6	0.4		55.8
Percha Ck at Percha Box	41Percha025.3	32.91792	-107.52892	10/25/2007			0.35	0.03	2.55							42.6			65.6
Percha Ck at Percha Box	41Percha025.3	32.91792	-107.52892	11/1/2007					2.57							42.7			67.3
Las Animas Ck at Rd Crossing	41LAnima018.6	33.01202	-107.46906	6/24/2004	0.01		0.19	0.03	5.11	0.005	0.005	17		0.001		122	0.3		91.8
Las Animas Ck at Rd Crossing	41LAnima018.6	33.01202	-107.46906	7/7/2004	0.01	0.01	0.1	0.04	5	0.005	0.005	19	21	0.001	0.001	33.2	0.3	0.3	20.3
Las Animas Ck at Rd Crossing	41LAnima018.6	33.01202	-107.46906	7/7/2004 to 7/12/2004															
Las Animas Ck at Rd Crossing	41LAnima018.6	33.01202	-107.46906	10/27/2004	0.01		0.1	0.04	5	0.005	0.005	18		0.001		29.3	0.3		22.1
Las Animas Ck at Rd Crossing	41LAnima018.6	33.01202	-107.46906	10/27/2004			0.13	0.01	5							66.9			25.6
Las Animas Ck above box	41LAnima029.3	33.0412	-107.55476	9/8/2004	0.01		0.1	0.04		0.005	0.005	25		0.001			0.2		
Las Animas Ck above box	41LAnima029.3	33.0412	-107.55476	10/19/2004	0.01		0.1	0.03	5	0.005	0.005	23		0.001		23.1	0.3		21.7
Las Animas Ck above box	41LAnima029.3	33.0412	-107.55476	11/1/2005			0.1	0.04	5							21.3			16.8
Las Animas Ck above box	41LAnima029.3	33.0412	-107.55476	10/27/2006			0.1	0.04											
Las Animas Ck above box	41LAnima029.3	33.0412	-107.55476	10/24/2007			0.1	0.05	2.14							19			11.6
Las Animas Ck above box	41LAnima029.3	33.0412	-107.55476	11/1/2007					2.1							19			11.8
Las Animas Ck above box	41LAnima029.3	33.0412	-107.55476	10/8/2008			0.1	0.03	2.14							14.4			10
Las Animas Ck near Dunn	41LAnima038.3	33.05308	-107.63158	8/27/2004			0.11	0.05											
Las Animas Ck near Dunn	41LAnima038.3	33.05308	-107.63158	8/27/2004 to 9/6/2004															

location	ID	Latitude	Longitude	Date	Thallium, dissolved	Thallium, total	Tin, dissolved	Tin, total	Total Dissolved Solids	Total Kjehldal Nitrogen	Total Suspended Solids	Uranium-234/235/238, dissolved	Uranium-234/235/238, total	Vanadium, dissolved	Vanadium, total	Zinc, dissolved	Zinc, total
Dereha Civiat Dareha Davi	44 Derek 2025-2	22.04702	407 50000	7/7/2004	mg/L 0.001	mg/L 0.001	mg/L 0.1	mg/L 0.1	mg/L 364	mg/L 0.13	mg/L 3	mg/L 0.003	mg/L 0.003	mg/L 0.004	mg/L 0.004		mg/L 0.01
Percha Ck at Percha Box Percha Ck at Percha Box	41Percha025.3 41Percha025.3	32.91792	-107.52892 -107.52892	7/7/2004 to 7/12/2004	0.001	0.001	0.1	0.1	304	0.13	3	0.003	0.003	0.004	0.004	0.01	0.01
Percha Ck at Percha Box	41Percha025.3	32.91792	-107.52892	8/26/2004	0.001		0.1		352	0.10	3	0.003		0.004		0.01	
Percha Ck at Percha Box		32.91792	-107.52892	9/8/2004	0.001		0.1		360	0.12	5	0.003		0.005		0.01	
Percha Ck at Percha Box	41Percha025.3		-107.52892	10/18/2004	0.001		0.1		376	0.15	3	0.002		0.004		0.01	
Percha Ck at Percha Box		32.91792	-107.52892	10/27/2004	0.001		0.1		364	0.10	3	0.003		0.005		0.01	
Percha Ck at Percha Box	41Percha025.3	32.91792	-107.52892	10/25/2007					348	0.10	3						
Percha Ck at Percha Box	41Percha025.3		-107.52892	11/1/2007					322		3						
Las Animas Ck at Rd Crossing	41LAnima018.6		-107.46906	6/24/2004	0.001		0.1		496	0.10	3	0.005		0.005		0.01	
Las Animas Ck at Rd Crossing	41LAnima018.6		-107.46906	7/7/2004	0.001	0.001	0.1	0.1	358	0.21	3	0.002	0.002	0.006	0.006	0.01	0.01
Las Animas Ck at Rd Crossing	41LAnima018.6	33.01202	-107.46906	7/7/2004 to 7/12/2004													
Las Animas Ck at Rd Crossing	41LAnima018.6	33.01202	-107.46906	10/27/2004	0.001		0.1		340	0.28	16	0.001		0.005		0.01	
Las Animas Ck at Rd Crossing	41LAnima018.6	33.01202	-107.46906	10/27/2004					354	0.14	3						
Las Animas Ck above box	41LAnima029.3	33.0412	-107.55476	9/8/2004	0.001		0.1		272	0.11	3	0.001		0.005		0.01	
Las Animas Ck above box	41LAnima029.3	33.0412	-107.55476	10/19/2004	0.001		0.1		308	0.15	3	0.002		0.005		0.01	
Las Animas Ck above box	41LAnima029.3	33.0412	-107.55476	11/1/2005					260	0.18	3						
Las Animas Ck above box	41LAnima029.3	33.0412	-107.55476	10/27/2006					226	0.39	3						
Las Animas Ck above box	41LAnima029.3	33.0412	-107.55476	10/24/2007					246	0.10	3						
Las Animas Ck above box	41LAnima029.3	33.0412	-107.55476	11/1/2007					200		3						
Las Animas Ck above box	41LAnima029.3	33.0412	-107.55476	10/8/2008					194	0.12	3						
Las Animas Ck near Dunn	41LAnima038.3	33.05308	-107.63158	8/27/2004					178	0.30	10						
Las Animas Ck near Dunn	41LAnima038.3	33.05308	-107.63158	8/27/2004 to 9/6/2004													

WATER QUALITY SURVEY SUMMARY FOR THE LOWER RIO GRANDE TRIBUTARIES 2004





Prepared by New Mexico Environment Department Surface Water Quality Bureau **November 2009** This page left intentionally blank.

PRINCIPLE INVESTIGATORS

Survey Leads

Contact information

Water Chemistry: Watershed Protection: Report Author:	Seva Joseph Scott Hopkins Dave Menzie Shelly Drinkard	<u>seva.joseph@state.nm.us</u> <u>scott.hopkins@state.nm.us</u> <u>david.menzie@state.nm.us</u> <u>shelly.drinkard@state.nm.us</u>
GIS/Mapping	Bill Skinner	bill.skinner@state.nm.us
Surface Water Quality Burea	(505) 827-0187	

Water quality surveys and assessments conducted by the New Mexico Environment Department Surface Water Quality Bureau are completed to fulfill Section 106 of the <u>Clean Water Act</u> [33 USC 1251 et seq.], *Work Program for Water Quality Management*. This project was funded by a grant from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

This page left intentionally blank.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS	I
LIST OF TABLES	II
LIST OF FIGURES	II
LIST OF ACRONYMS	II
1.0 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	3
2.0 INTRODUCTION	4
3.0 NM WATER QUALITY STANDARDS	6
4.0 METHODS	7
5.0 SAMPLING SUMMARY	7
6.0 WATER QUALITY CRITERIA EXCEEDENCES	
6.1 Water Quality Exceedences For Numeric Criteria	9
6.1.1 Physicochemical Data	9
6.1.2 Data from Continuous Monitoring Devices	9
6.2 Water Quality Exceedences For Narrative Criteria	12
6.2.1 Physical Habitat	12
6.2.2 Macroinvertebrate Community and Sedimentation Data	14
6.2.3 Periphyton Community and Nutrient Data	16
7.0 CONCLUSIONS	
8.0 REFERENCES	19

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1.	Lower Rio Grande Tributaries and Associated Sampling Stations	6
Table 2.	SWQB Sampling Summary	8
Table 3.	Summary of Thermograph Data	9
Table 4a.	Summary of pH Data Collected from Sondes	10
Table 4b.	Summary of Dissolved Oxygen Data Collected from Sondes	10
Table 5.	Watershed Characteristics of Reference and Study Sites	12
Table 6.	Comparison of Physical Habitat Results between Reference and Study Reaches	13
Table 7.	Biological Integrity Attainment Matrix using the RBP Index for Ecoregion 24	14
Table 8.	Biological Integrity Attainment Matrix using M-SCI for Ecoregion 23	15
Table 9.	Sedimentation Evaluations for the Lower Rio Grande Tributaries	16
Table 10.	Summary of Nutrient Data	17

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1.	Lower Rio Grande Survey Area and 2004 Sampling Stations	5
Figure 2.	Example of relatively stable stream temperatures indicative groundwater input 1	.1
Figure 3.	Example of typical diurnal fluctuations of temperature in surface water 1	.1

LIST OF ACRONYMS

ADB	Assessment Database
°C	Degrees Celsius
CWA	Clean Water Act
DO	Dissolved Oxygen
EMAP	Environmental Monitoring and Assessment Program
°F	Degrees Fahrenheit
GIS	Geographic Information Systems
MCWAL	Marginal Coldwater Aquatic Life
mi^2	square miles
NMAC	New Mexico Administrative Code
NMED	New Mexico Environment Department
QAPP	Quality Assurance Project Plan
STORET	Storage and Retrieval System
SWQB	Surface Water Quality Bureau
EPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency

1.0 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

During 2004, the Monitoring and Assessment Section of the Surface Water Quality Bureau (SWQB) conducted water quality and biological assessment surveys of the Lower Rio Grande and its perennial tributaries from the international boundary with Mexico to Elephant Butte Reservoir. Tributaries of the Lower Rio Grande sampled during the survey included Alamosa Creek, Las Animas Creek, Palomas Creek, and Percha Creek. Sampling at the tributary stream stations was conducted on a monthly basis from June through October when water was present at the stations. Information on the water quality of the main-stem sites can be found in the <u>Water</u> <u>Quality Survey Summary for the Lower Rio Grande 2004</u> (NMED/SWQB 2006a).

The primary purpose of this survey was to collect chemical, physical, and biological data to identify water quality impairments within the watershed. The results of this study are summarized in the Integrated List portion of the biennial <u>State of New Mexico Integrated Clean</u> <u>Water Act §303(d)/305(b) Report.</u> Any assessment conclusions presented in this report are based on water quality standards and assessment protocols that existed at the time the survey was conducted. It is important to note that both the assessment protocols and water quality standards are revised periodically to incorporate new information and refinements. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) uses the most recent state-developed assessment protocols and the most recent USEPA-approved water quality standards when deciding whether or not to approve impairment determinations on the biennial <u>New Mexico Integrated List of</u> <u>Assessed Surface Waters</u>. Therefore, the impairment conclusions in the most recent Integrated List of List supersede assessment conclusions in this survey report if they should differ.

Water quality monitoring at survey stations included total nutrients, total and dissolved metals, major anions and cations, and microbiological collections as determined by proximity to potential sources and/or previous survey findings. Data loggers were deployed at select stations to collect temperature, pH, dissolved oxygen (DO), conductivity, and turbidity data for an extended period of time to monitor diurnal fluctuations. Biological surveys, which included the monitoring of fecal coliform and *E. coli* as well as the collection of macroinvertebrates and physical habitat characteristics, were conducted at select stations.

Water quality in the Lower Rio Grande tributaries was found to be good. Water quality sampling at tributary stream stations found no exceedences of water quality criteria for total nutrients, total and dissolved metals, major anions and cations, bacteria, and field parameters such as dissolved oxygen, pH, and temperature. However, Percha Creek and Alamosa Creek were listed as Partially Supporting on the 1998 §303(d) list with stream bottom deposits as the cause. Additional data were collected in 2007 to confirm the historic sedimentation/siltation listings. These data were assessed according to SWQB's <u>Appendix D: Sedimentation/Siltation</u> <u>Assessment Protocol for Wadeable, Perennial Streams</u> (NMED/SWQB 2009). Based on the assessment, it was determined that Alamosa and Percha Creeks were fully supporting their aquatic life uses with respect to sedimentation/siltation. Consequently, NMED/SWQB intends to remove the sedimentation/siltation impairment listings for Alamosa and Percha Creeks in the 2010-2012 State of New Mexico CWA §303(d)/§305(b) Integrated Report.

2.0 INTRODUCTION

The Rio Grande originates in the San Juan Mountains of southern Colorado and follows a 1,885mile course before flowing into the Gulf of Mexico. Along the way, the river and its tributaries drain 182,200 square miles of land. This drainage encompasses a widely varied landscape in the United States and Mexico, including mountains, forests, and deserts. The basin is home to diverse native plants and wildlife as well as some 10 million people. For approximately twothirds of its course, the river also serves as the boundary between the United States and Mexico.

The Lower Rio Grande offers a 247-day growing season where temperatures can soar to 111 degrees Fahrenheit (°F) and plummet to -16 °F. Two-thirds of the annual precipitation (7.8 inches) is packed into the late summer and early fall (La Mar 1984). Historic and current land uses in the watershed include agriculture, recreation, and municipal related activities of Las Cruces and El Paso. At present, ranching and irrigated agriculture are major components of the economy in the basin.

Much of the land ownership adjacent to the river is private with the exception of state parks near Elephant Butte Reservoir, Caballo Reservoir, Percha Dam, and Leasburg Dam. The Bureau of Land Management and the State of New Mexico also own and manage sizable tracts of public lands in the upland portions of the watershed. The various state parks and reservoirs located along the river support activities such as hiking, mountain biking, camping, and fishing as well as water skiing and other recreational sports.

The surrounding geology was shaped by the Rio Grande Rift system. The Rio Grande Rift system is a series of grabens (fault-bounded basins) that extend from central Colorado southward through New Mexico and into western Texas and Mexico. Continental rifting was associated with crustal stretching and uplift of the southwestern United States. Grabens dropped down thousands of meters relative to adjacent uplifts, and alluvial sediment accumulated to great thickness in the basins. Intrusions and volcanic eruptions also took place within the rift valleys and throughout the surrounding region.

The Monitoring and Assessment Section (MAS) of the SWQB conducted a water quality survey of the Lower Rio Grande tributaries between June 2004 and October 2004 with additional data collections in 2007. Surface water quality monitoring stations were selected to characterize water quality of the stream reaches and determine impairment. The water quality survey for the Lower Rio Grande and its tributaries included 22 sampling sites encompassing the geographic area from Elephant Butte Reservoir to the International Boundary with Mexico (**Figure 1 and Table 1**). Monitoring these sites enabled an assessment of the cumulative influence of the physical habitat, water sources, and land management activities upstream from the sites. **Table 1** lists the location of sampling stations in each assessment unit (AU) of the Lower Rio Grande tributaries along with the station numbers, STORET identification codes, the current listings on the Integrated Clean Water Act (CWA) §303(d)/§305(b) Report, and the associated water quality segment number. Information on the water quality of the main-stem sites can be found in the *Water Quality Survey Summary for the Lower Rio Grande 2004* (NMED/SWQB 2006a).



Figure 1. Lower Rio Grande Survey Area and 2004 Sampling Stations

Assessment Unit	Station No.	STORET Code	Sampling Station	Historic Impairment Listing(s)	WQS (August 2007) reference	
Percha Creek (Perennial reaches Caballo Res. to M Fork)	16	41Percha025.3	Percha Creek at Percha Box	Sedimentation/ Siltation	20.6.4.103	
Las Animas Creek	17	41LAnima018.6	Las Animas Creek at Rd Crossing			
(perennial portion R Grande to headwaters)	18	41LAnima029.3	Las Animas Creek above box		20.6.4.103	
Grande to headwaters)	19	41LAnima038.3	Las Animas Creek near Dunn			
Palomas Creek	20	41SPalom019.1	South Fork Palomas Creek near Hermosa		20.6.4.103	
(perennial portion R Grande to headwaters)	21	41Paloma036.7	South Fork Palomas Creek above North Fork			
Alamosa Creek (Perennial reaches abv Monticello diversion)	22	40Alamos058.5	Alamosa Creek below USGS Gage 8360000	Sedimentation/ Siltation	20.6.4.103	

 Table 1. Lower Rio Grande Tributaries and Associated Sampling Stations

3.0 NM WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) approved water quality standards were used to determine if waterbodies throughout the watershed are supporting their designated uses. The <u>State of New Mexico Standards for Interstate and Intrastate Surface Waters</u>, which include fishable and swimmable goals set forth in the <u>Clean Water Act §102(a)</u>, were consulted for this determination. General standards and standards applicable to attainable or designated uses for portions of the Lower Rio Grande tributaries that were surveyed in this study are set forth in sections 20.6.4.13, 20.6.4.97, 20.6.4.98, 20.6.4.99, and 20.6.4.900 of the *State of New Mexico Standards for Interstate and Intrastate Surface Waters* (NMAC 2007). Segment specific standards for the Lower Rio Grande tributaries are set forth in section 20.6.4.103, which reads as follows:

20.6.4.103 RIO GRANDE BASIN - The main stem of the Rio Grande from the headwaters of Caballo reservoir upstream to Elephant Butte dam and perennial reaches of tributaries to the Rio Grande in Sierra and Socorro counties.

A. Designated Uses: fish culture, irrigation, livestock watering, wildlife habitat, marginal coldwater aquatic life, secondary contact and warmwater aquatic life.

B. Criteria:

(1) In any single sample: pH within the range of 6.6 to 9.0 and temperature $25^{\circ}C$ (77°F) or less. The use-specific numeric criteria set forth in 20.6.4.900 NMAC are applicable to the designated uses listed above in Subsection A of this section.

(2) The monthly geometric mean of E. coli bacteria 548 cfu/100 mL or less, single sample 2507 cfu/100 mL or less (see Subsection B of 20.6.4.14 NMAC).

C. Remarks: Flow in this reach of the Rio Grande main stem is dependent upon release from Elephant Butte dam. [20.6.4.103 NMAC - Rp 20 NMAC 6.1.2103, 10-12-00; A, 05-23-05]

4.0 METHODS

Water quality sampling methods were in accordance with the approved *Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) for Water Pollution Control Programs* (NMED/SWQB 2004) and the *SWOB Standard Operating Procedures for Data Collection*. These data were assessed in accordance with protocols established in the *Procedures for Assessing Water Quality Standards Attainment for the State of New Mexico CWA §303(d)/§305(b) Integrated Report: Assessment Protocol* (NMED/SWQB 2006b).

5.0 SAMPLING SUMMARY

A map of the study area is provided in **Figure 1**. The station numbers, STORET identification codes, and location descriptions of sampling stations selected for this survey are provided in **Table 1**. The rational for selecting each tributary station is as follows:

<u>Percha Creek at Percha Box</u> was selected because it is a perennial reach of a Rio Grande tributary.

Las Animas Creek at Rd Crossing was selected because it is a perennial reach of a Rio Grande tributary.

Las Animas Creek above box was selected because it is minimally impacted site above ranch headquarters and associated activities and is considered an ecoregional reference site.

Las Animas Creek near Dunn was selected at the request of the US Forest Service because it is located near the USFS boundary.

<u>Alamosa Creek below USGS Gage 8360000</u> was selected because it is a perennial reach of a Rio Grande tributary and is a possible ecoregional reference station.

<u>South Fork Palomas Creek near Hermosa</u> was selected at the request of the US Forest Service because it is located near the USFS boundary.

<u>South Fork Palomas Creek above North Fork</u> was selected because it is a perennial reach of a Rio Grande tributary and is a possible ecoregional reference station.

Water samples were analyzed for plant nutrients, ions, total and dissolved metals, fecal coliform bacteria, radionuclides, and anthropogenic organic compounds. Variables such as dissolved oxygen (DO), pH, turbidity, and specific conductance were measured in the field. Physical habitat and benthic macroinvertebrate communities were surveyed to determine the impacts of excessive nutrients and settled sediment on aquatic life within a stream. The type of monitoring done at each site is summarized in **Table 2**. The number of times each parameter (or suite of parameters) was sampled for is indicated.

Table 2.	SWOB	Sampling	Summary
	× · · × -	~~~~~	S annual y

Assessment Unit / Stations	Field Data ⁺	Ions (full suite)	Total Nutrients	Total Metals	Dissolved Metals	Fecal Coliform	E. Coli	Sonde Deployment	Thermograph Deployment
Percha Creek (Perennial reaches Caballo R to M Fork)									
Percha Creek at Percha Box	5	3	5	5	5	1	1	Yes	**
Las Animas Creek (perennial portion R Grande to headwaters)									
Las Animas Creek at Rd Crossing	5	3	3	3	3	1	1	Yes	Yes
Las Animas Creek above box	5	2	4	2	2	-	-	Yes	-
Las Animas Creek near Dunn	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	Yes	-
Alamosa Creek (Perennial reaches abv Monticello diversion)									
Alamosa Creek below USGS Gage 8360000	6	6	6	5	5	4	4	Yes	**
Palomas Creek (perennial portion R Grande to headwaters)									
South Fork Palomas Creek near Hermosa	3	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-
South Fork Palomas Creek above North Fork	1	3	3	3	3	1	1	Yes	**

⁺ Field data include dissolved oxygen (DO), pH, temperature, turbidity, specific conductance, and salinity. ** Thermographs were deployed but lost due to flood events.

For many water quality analytes, the State of New Mexico maintains numeric water quality standards, whereas standards for other parameters such as plant nutrients and bottom deposits are narrative. Data are assessed for designated use attainment status for both numeric and narrative water quality standards by application of the *Assessment Protocol* (NMED/SWQB 2009). A complete dataset can be obtained by contacting the <u>SWQB</u>.

6.0 WATER QUALITY CRITERIA EXCEEDENCES

The following discussion includes information pertaining to exceedences of water quality standards found during the SWQB watershed survey. The purpose of this section of the report is to provide the reader with information on where current water quality standards are being exceeded within the watershed. These exceedences are used to determine designated use impairment status. Final assessment determinations as to whether or not a stream reach is considered to be meeting its designated uses depend on the overall amount and type of data available during the assessment process (Refer to SWQB's *Assessment Protocol* for additional information on the assessment process, NMED/SWQB 2009). When available, outside sources of data that meet quality assurance requirements are combined with data collected by SWQB during the watershed survey to determine final impairment status. Final designated use impairment status is housed in the Assessment Database (ADB) and is reported in the biennial *State of New Mexico CWA §303(d)/§305(b) Integrated Report* (NMED/SWQB 2008).

6.1 Water Quality Exceedences For Numeric Criteria

6.1.1 Physicochemical Data

Physicochemical water quality samples and sampling frequencies are provided in **Table 2**. It should be noted that an exceedence of a given criterion may not generate a violation of standards, triggering a listing on the 303(d) list. Details of assessment and listing procedures are available in the *Assessment Protocol* (NMED/SWQB 2006b).

Sampling for major ions, nutrients, total and dissolved metals, bacteria, and field parameters found no exceedences of water quality criteria.

6.1.2 Data from Continuous Monitoring Devices

Temperature data loggers (thermographs) were deployed at selected stations within the study area. **Table 3** summarizes temperature data from thermographs in degrees Celsius (°C). YSI multi-parameter sondes were also deployed at selected stations to examine pH and dissolved oxygen (DO). **Tables 4a and 4b** summarize sonde data collected from the Lower Rio Grande tributaries. The thermographs and sondes were programmed to record temperature, DO, and/or pH once per hour over their respective collection intervals.

Large datasets generated from data loggers (e.g., sondes and thermographs) are assessed according to protocols developed specifically for such datasets (with few exceptions). This is because, unlike grab sample data, it is not reasonable to list as not supporting on the basis of one or a few exceedences out of several hundred or thousand data points.

Temperature (given in °C) and pH assessment criteria are tied to the criteria in the *State of New Mexico Standards for Interstate and Intrastate Surface Waters* (NMAC 2007). Dissolved oxygen assessment criteria are linked to the presence of sensitive, *i.e.* early life stages, aquatic organisms and designated use, *i.e.* marginal coldwater aquatic life use. Details of large dataset assessment procedures are available in the *Assessment Protocol* (NMED/SWQB 2006b).

 Table 3. Summary of Thermograph Data

Station	Data Collection Interval	WQS Temperature Criterion (°C)	Maximum Recorded Temperature (°C)	Total # of data points (n)	#/% Exceedences
Las Animas Creek at road crossing	July 8, 2004 – October 19, 2004	25 °C	19.9 °C	2022	0 / 0%

NOTES: Thermographs were deployed but lost due to flood events on Palomas, Alamosa, and Percha Creeks.

Station	Data Collection Interval	Designated Use	Criterion SU	Min / Max SU	# / % Exceedences	Magnitude Violation	Frequency Violation
Las Animas Creek at road crossing	July 7-12, 2004	MCWAL	6.6-9.0	6.95/7.09	0 / 0%	No	No
Las Animas Creek above the box	October 18-27, 2006	MCWAL	6.6-9.0	7.30/7.41	0 / 0%	No	No
Las Animas Creek near Dunn	Aug 27-Sep 6, 2004	MCWAL	6.6-9.0	6.18/6.67	0 / 0%	No	No
Alamosa Creek blw USGS Gage 8360000	July 8-12, 2004	MCWAL	6.6-9.0	7.64/8.24	0 / 0%	No	No
South Fork Las Palomas abv North Fork	July 7-12, 2004	MCWAL	6.6-9.0	7.40/8.13	0 / 0%	No	No
Percha Creek at Percha Box	July 7-12, 2004	MCWAL	6.6-9.0	7.43/7.62	0 / 0%	No	No

Table 4a. Summary of pH Data Collected from Sondes

NOTES: MCWAL = Marginal Coldwater Aquatic Life

Table 4b. Summary of Dissolved Oxygen Data Collected from Sondes

Station	Data Collection Interval	Designated Use	WQS Criterion (mg/L)	Min/Max Conc. (mg/L)	Min Sat. (% local)	Assessment Criterion	Combined Conc./Sat. Exceedences (# / %)	% Sat. Exceedences (# / %)
Las Animas Creek at road crossing*	July 7-12, 2004	MCWAL	6.0	1.69 / 2.43	20.8	OLS	121 / 100%	121 / 100%
Las Animas Creek above the box	Oct 18-27, 2006	MCWAL	6.0	8.21 / 9.64	101.7	OLS	0 / 0%	0 / 0%
Las Animas Creek near Dunn*	Aug 27-Sep 6, 2004	MCWAL	6.0	0.14 / 5.17	1.8	OLS	241 / 100%	241 / 100%
Alamosa Creek blw USGS Gage 8360000	July 8-12, 2004	MCWAL	6.0	5.88 / 7.09	87	OLS	8 / 7.6%	0 / 0%
South Fork Las Palomas abv North Fork^	July 7-12, 2004	MCWAL	6.0					
Percha Creek at Percha Box*	July 7-12, 2004	MCWAL	6.0	4.72 / 7.49	68.1	OLS	77 / 62.6%	54 / 43.9%

NOTES: MCWAL = Marginal Coldwater Aquatic Life

OLS refers to Other Life Stages, as opposed to the more sensitive ELS, Early Life Stages

* Low dissolved oxygen results are likely the result of significant groundwater input.

^ DO probe malfunction.

As noted in **Table 4b** above, several streams have low dissolved oxygen (DO) values below the DO water quality standard. Natural inflows of groundwater often have low concentrations of DO and can therefore result in lower DO concentrations in surface waters. One way to help determine if a stream is dominated by groundwater inflows is to look at the water temperature over a period of time. Groundwater is often colder and does not exhibit the typical diurnal swings of temperature as that observed in surface waters (**Figures 2 and 3**). That is, over a period of 24 hours the temperature of a groundwater-fed stream is relatively stable. The results of this analysis indicated that the low DO values documented in Las Animas and Percha Creeks are likely the result of a significant groundwater input and therefore these sites were determined to be Fully Supporting its aquatic life use with respect to DO.

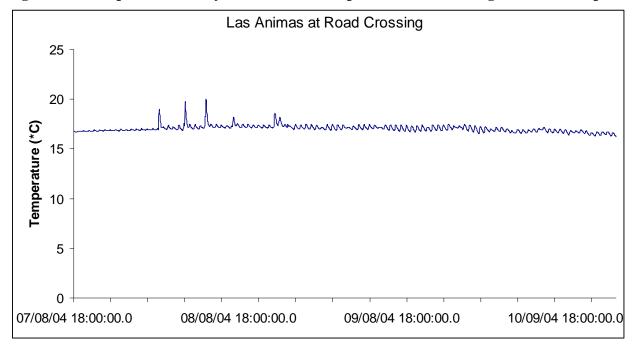
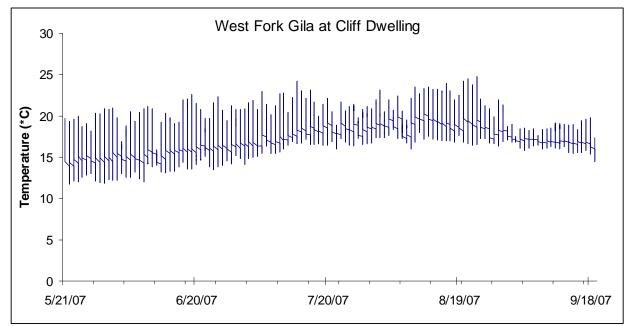


Figure 2. Example of relatively stable stream temperatures indicative groundwater input

Figure 3. Example of typical diurnal fluctuations of temperature in surface water



6.2 Water Quality Exceedences For Narrative Criteria

6.2.1 Physical Habitat

It is essential to characterize the physical habitat in order to relate stream biological condition to land use impacts and potential anthropogenic disturbances. The physical habitat components most directly impacting biological communities are the stream geomorphology (physical structure), the riparian corridor that supports and protects aquatic life, and the composition of the substrate where the aquatic communities live. Streams existing in similar landscapes express similar compositions of these three attributes and can be compared to a reference site within that group. A reference site is a stream reach that has been exposed to the least amount of human disturbance within a certain landscape. **Table 5** describes the watershed size, ecoregion, and elevation of each station within the biological survey of the Lower Rio Grande Tributaries. These are the minimal data necessary to categorize the sites by landscape, and the reference sites indicated were chosen as the least disturbed by the professional judgment of the Monitoring and Assessment Biology Team.

Percha Creek and Alamosa Creek were previously listed for stream bottom deposits. <u>Environmental Monitoring and Assessment Program</u> (EMAP; Peck *et al.* 2003) surveys were conducted on these streams in 2007 to collect data in order to verify the historic sedimentation/siltation listings.

Station	Latitude	Longitude	Watershed Area	Elevation	Ecoregion
West Fork Gila abv Cliff Dweller Cyn (reference)	33.2293	108.266	109 mi ²	5709 feet	AZ/NM Mountains
Alamosa Creek below USGS Gage 8360000	33.5687	107.590	401 mi ²	6181 feet	AZ/NM Mountains
Blue Creek 0.5 mile abv Gila River (reference)	32.6627	108.830	138.5 mi ²	3963 feet	Chihuahuan Desert
Percha Creek at Percha Box	32.9179	107.529	85.5 mi ²	5003 feet	Chihuahuan Desert

 Table 5. Watershed Characteristics of Reference and Study Sites

Substrate Composition

The size of sediment within a stream system is one of the most important physical attributes in determining the health of aquatic communities. There are two components to sediment load that impact aquatic life: suspended load and bed load. Suspended load is quantified through the measurement of turbidity and total suspended solids. Bed load describes the particles that settle to or roll along the bottom (saltation) of the channel. Larger bed load particles provide increased interstitial space between particles, thus allowing for different aquatic communities than those found among small particles with little or no space. The size of sediment within a stream has a natural progression from course, large particles in sections at high elevation with smaller watershed size gradually decreasing to sand in low elevation streams with large watersheds. Therefore, to determine whether a stream exhibits an unnaturally fine bed load, knowledge of the location of the stream segment within the watershed is necessary. Particles smaller than 2mm are considered "fines", and "percent fines" are considered for assessment purposes (See 20.6.4.13(A) NMAC). The percent fines is calculated by adding the % sand and % silt-clay.

Geomorphology

Quantitatively identifying the current structure of a stream channel allows for a determination of the amount and variation of habitat available for aquatic communities. A natural, undisturbed stream system maintains equilibrium with the amount of water and sediment that it transports, allowing that system to remain stable. Human impacts may alter the equilibrium of a stream, causing the stream to actively attempt to restore this balance. As the stream attempts to restore equilibrium, it may cause damage to the adjacent riparian habitat or the aquatic communities within the channel.

Riparian Health

The riparian area is the corridor of vegetation surrounding the stream that provides many beneficial functions to the stream channel. Although there are many benefits to a diverse and healthy riparian area, the most direct effects are shade, soil stability, and organic inputs providing food for the aquatic communities. Two qualitative assessments were performed to provide general information on the health of the habitat and structure of the stream: the Rapid Geomorphic Assessment (RGA) and the Rapid Habitat Assessment (RHA). These observational assessments provide an indication of riparian health.

Table 6 provides a comparison of the physical habitat parameters collected at the reference reaches and study reaches during the 2007 EMAP surveys. In both cases the geomorphic and measures of riparian health are comparable with reference site conditions.

Results	West Fork Gila (Reference)	Alamosa Creek	Blue Creek (Reference)	Percha Creek
Substrate Composition				
% Fines (< 2 mm)	8%	22%	43%	16%
D50	53 mm	18.5 mm	4.5 mm	24.5 mm
D84	121.5 mm	42.5 mm	119.5 mm	62 mm
Mean % Embeddedness	41.9%	46.6%	60.2%	49.5%
Geomorphic Data				
Slope	1.15%	1.10%	0.95%	0.83%
Width-to-Depth Ratio	47.1	29.3	33.3	26.5
Riparian Health				
Rapid Geomorphic Assessment ¹ $(0-36)$	1.0	14.0	11.0	16.5
Rapid Habitat Assessment ² $(0 - 200)$	177	151	133	138

Table 6. Comparison of Physical Habitat Results between Reference Sites and Study Sites

NOTES: mm = millimeters

^{1.} The Rapid Geomorphic Assessment is used to identify stable reaches and the destabilizing processes that are active in the reach. A channel stability score is determined by observing a number of channel characteristics and the stage of channel evolution based on the National Sedimentation Lab empirical model (Simon 1989). **Higher scores indicate a more unstable channel**.

^{2.} The Rapid Habitat Assessment (Barbour, *et al.* 1999) provides a qualitative aquatic habitat score that is based primarily on observation of the quality and diversity of in stream habitats. **Higher scores indicate better habitat quality**.

6.2.2 Macroinvertebrate Community and Sedimentation Data

Since the narrative standard for bottom deposits is dependent on biological condition, the assessment of this physically-based narrative sedimentation criteria should be determined using a biological response variable that will link excess settled sediment levels to designated use attainment. The macroinvertebrate community is generally the first to show a response to certain stressors such as the fine sediment that settles to the bottom of the channel. By collecting data on the macroinvertebrate communities that are present in a stream reach SWQB can identify changes that indicate stress on the community. Depending on the ecoregion of the study site, this can be done by utilizing either the Rapid Bioassessment Protocol (RBP) or Mountain Stream Condition Index (M-SCI) as described in SWQB's main assessment protocol. Application of the biological assessment or degree of impairment is a percentage comparison of the sum of selected metric scores at the study site compared to a reference site or condition. For example, a study site in ecoregion 24 (Chihuahuan Desert) achieving a RBP score greater than 83 percent of the reference site would be deemed non-impaired (Table 7). Similarly, when the macroinvertebrate community at a study site in ecoregion 23 (AZ/NM Mountains) has an M-SCI score < 56.70% of the reference condition, it can be concluded that there is stress on that community and it would be deemed impaired (i.e. non-support) (Table 8).

% Comparison to Reference Site(s)	Biological Condition Category ²	Attributes ¹
> 83%	Non-impaired (Full Support)	Comparable to best situation to be expected within ecoregion (watershed reference site). Balanced trophic structure. Optimum community structure (composition & dominance) for stream size and habitat quality.
79 – 54%	Slightly Impaired (Non-Support)	Community structure less than expected. Composition (species richness) lower than expected due to loss of some intolerant forms. Percent contribution of tolerant forms increases.
50 - 21%	Moderately Impaired (Non-Support)	Fewer species due to loss of most intolerant forms. Reduction in EPT index.
< 17%	Severely Impaired (Non-Support)	Few species present. Densities of organisms dominated by one or two taxa.

Table 7. Biological Integrity Attainment Matrix using the Rapid Bioassessment ProtocolIndex1 for Chihuahuan Desert Sites

1. RBP Index, percentages, and biological attributes are taken from Plafkin *et al.*, 1989. Percentage values obtained that are in between the above ranges will require best professional judgment as to the correct placement.

2. New Mexico has combined all but the "Non-impaired" category into "Non-Support" per USEPA Region 6 suggestion.

% Comparison to Reference Condition	Biological Condition Category ²
> 78.35%	Very Good (Full Support)
78.35 - 56.70%	Good (Full Support)
56.70 - 37.20%	Fair (Non-Support)
37.20 - 18.90%	Poor (Non-Support)
> 18.90%	Very Poor (Non-Support)

Table 8. Biological Integrity Attainment Matrix using M-SCI¹ for AZ/NM Mountain Sites

1. M-SCI Index and percentages based on Jacobi, et al. (2006)

2. New Mexico has combined the "very good" and "good" categories into "Full Support," while the remaining categories define "Non-Support."

Sedimentation/Siltation Assessment

In order to assess for excess sedimentation, the biological index score (RBP or M-SCI depending on ecoregion) and the percent fines in the stream reach are assessed independently for their support of the aquatic life use. Reference sites are currently used to determine the amount of fines appropriate for each stream reach. If a low biological index score coincides with a percent fines that is greater than 20% and this value exceeds a 28% increase from the associated reference site, excess fine sediment is indicated as a cause of impairment. If only the biological index score is low, excess fine sediment is not indicated as a cause of impairment.

Alamosa Creek had an M-SCI score in the "good" range indicating the biological community is not impaired or stressed even though the percent fine sediment in Alamosa Creek exhibited a 175% increase over the reference site (**Table 9**) and was slightly above the 20% fine threshold defined in Appendix D of the Assessment Protocol. Therefore, Alamosa Creek was determined to be Fully Supporting its aquatic life use with respect to sedimentation/siltation.

Percha Creek had a RBP score in the "moderately impaired" range indicating the biological community is stressed, however the percent fine sediment in Percha Creek was only 16% almost three times lower than the 43% fines found at its reference site (**Table 9**). According to Appendix D of the Assessment Protocol, raw percent values of $\leq 20\%$ fines at a study site should be evaluated as "Full Support" regardless of the percent attained at the reference site. Therefore Percha Creek was determined to be Fully Supporting its aquatic life use with respect to sedimentation/siltation.

Stations	Biological Index Score	% of Reference	% Fine Sediment	% increase over Reference
Alamosa Creek below USGS Gage 8360000	61.7*	N/A	22	175%
Percha Creek at Percha Box	46^	96%	16+	- 63%

Table 9. Sedimentation Evaluations for the Lower Rio Grande Tributaries

* Mountain - Stream Condition Index (M-SCI) is used to assess AZ/NM Mountain sites.

^ Rapid Bioassessment Protocol (RBP) Index is used to assess Chihuahuan Desert sites.

+ Raw percent values of $\leq 20\%$ fines at a study site should be evaluated as "Full Support" regardless of the percent attained at the reference site.

6.2.3 Periphyton Community and Nutrient Data

The periphyton community is another biological indicator that can express system stress in ways that the macroinvertebrate or fish community may not reveal. The use of periphyton community data is still in early stages of development and does not provide conclusive information on stream health at this time. Periphyton is collected in biological surveys for a community composition analysis and for the quantification of chlorophyll *a* for the second level of nutrient assessments. A Level 1 nutrient screen is performed at each survey station to determine if excess nutrients may be an issue for the reach. If necessary, a series of data is collected for the nutrient Level 2 survey to determine impairment.

Nutrient Level 2 Assessment

The primary question to be answered during a Nutrient Assessment is: **Is this reach impaired due to nutrient enrichment?** Nutrient impairment occurs where algal and/or macrophyte growth interferes with designated uses, thus preventing the reach from supporting these uses. Algal biomass is the most important indicator of nutrient enrichment, as algae cause most problems related to excessive nutrient enrichment. Algae and macrophytes may be a nuisance when 1) there are large amounts of rotting algae and macrophytes in the stream; 2) the stream substrate is choked with algae; 3) large diurnal fluctuations in DO and pH occur; and/or 4) there is a release of sediment-bound toxins.

The Assessment Protocol uses a two-tiered approach to nutrient assessment. The two levels of assessment are used in sequential order to determine if there is excessive nutrient enrichment. Level 2 nutrient surveys were conducted at the Lower Rio Grande tributary sites that the Level 1 nutrient assessment indicated the possibility of nutrient impairment or that were previously listed as impaired due to plant nutrients. The Level 2 nutrient survey consists of data collection on a number of indicators including total phosphorus, total nitrogen, dissolved oxygen, pH, and periphyton chlorophyll a concentration. Chlorophyll a is a quantitative measure of algal biomass which is the direct or indirect cause of most problems associated with nutrient impairment. The indicators are compared to the applicable criterion or threshold value to generate an exceedence ratio, or the number of exceedences divided by the total number of times the parameter was measured. For total phosphorus, total nitrogen, and chlorophyll a, the threshold values are dependent on the ecoregion and designated aquatic life use.

According to the Nutrient Assessment Protocol for Wadeable, Perennial Streams (NMED/SWQB 2009), a stream is determined to be not supporting if three or more indicators exceed their respective threshold values. Total phosphorus was the only indicator that exceeded its threshold value for Las Animas Creek (Table 10) resulting in a determination of "Full Support" for Las Animas Creek. Total phosphorus and total nitrogen exceeded their respective threshold values in both Alamosa Creek and Percha Creek, however the long term DO and pH datasets from these creeks did not exceed the criteria (Table 10), which resulted in a determination of "Full Support" for nutrients in both creeks. Nevertheless, since chlorophyll a data were not available for these streams, chlorophyll a data should be collected on Alamosa Creek and Percha Creek to verify the "full support" determination.

Assessment Unit Station ID	Ecoregion	Designated Aquatic Life Use	DO & pH – long term datasets	Total Nitrogen (# and % of exceedences)	Total Phosphorus (# and % of exceedences)	Chlorophyll <i>a</i> exceedence?
Las Animas Creek (perennial portion R Grande to headwaters) Las Animas abv the box	Chihuahuan Desert	MCWAL	support MCWAL	0 / 0%	1 / 25%	N/A
Alamosa Creek (Perennial reaches abv Monticello diversion) Alamosa Creek below USGS Gage 8360000	Chihuahuan Desert	MCWAL	support MCWAL	1 / 17%	2 / 33%	N/A
Percha Creek (Perennial reaches Caballo R to M Fork) Percha Creek at Percha Box	Chihuahuan Desert	MCWAL	support MCWAL	5 / 100%	2 / 40%	N/A

Table 10.	Summary of Nutrient Data
-----------	---------------------------------

NOTES: MCWAL = Marginal Coldwater Aquatic Life

N/A = not applicable because data not collected

7.0 CONCLUSIONS

Due to the large volume of data collected during this survey, it will not be included in this report. To acquire specific data, contact the SWQB or <u>search USEPA's STORET database</u>. All of the monitoring that was conducting by the SWQB is summarized in **Table 2**.

Sampling for major ions, nutrients, total and dissolved metals, bacteria, and field parameters found no exceedences of water quality criteria. Additionally, according to SWQB's thermograph and sonde data, there were no criteria exceedences for temperature or pH within the Lower Rio Grande's perennial tributaries. There were exceedences of the DO criteria, however these exceedences were determined to be most likely the result of significant groundwater input along the stream reach. Natural inflows of groundwater often have low concentrations of DO and will therefore lower DO concentrations in surface waters. Additional data were collected in 2007 to confirm the historic sedimentation/siltation listings on Percha Creek and Alamosa Creek. These data were assessed according to SWQB's *Appendix D: Sedimentation/Siltation Assessment Protocol For Wadeable, Perennial Streams* (NMED/SWQB 2009). Based on this assessment, it was determined that Alamosa and Percha Creeks were fully supporting their aquatic life uses with respect to sedimentation/siltation. Consequently, the sedimentation/siltation impairment listings for Alamosa and Percha Creeks will be removed in the 2010-2012 State of New Mexico CWA §303(d)/§305(b) Integrated Report.

8.0 REFERENCES

- Barbour, M.T., J. Gerritsen, B.D. Snyder, and J.B. Stribling. 1999. *Rapid bioassessment protocols for use in streams and wadeable rivers: Periphyton, benthic macroinvertebrates and fish*, Second Edition. EPA 841-B-99-002. USEPA, Office of Water; Washington, D.C.
- Jacobi G.Z., M.D. Jacobi, M.T. Barbour, E.W. Leppo. 2006. *Benthic macroinvertebrate stream condition indices for New Mexico wadeable streams*. Jacobi and Associates and Tetra Tech, Inc. for New Mexico Environment Department, Surface Water Quality Bureau. Santa Fe, NM.
- La Mar, Barbel. 1984. Water and Land in the Mesilla Valley, New Mexico: Reclamation and its Effects on Property Ownership and Agricultural Land Use. Ph.D. diss., University of Oregon, Eugene. 21 p.
- New Mexico Administrative Code (NMAC). 2007. <u>State of New Mexico Standards for Interstate and Intrastate Surface Waters</u>. 20.6.4. New Mexico Water Quality Control Commission. As amended through August 1, 2007. (20.6.4 NMAC)
- New Mexico Environment Department/Surface Water Quality Bureau (NMED/SWQB). 2004. *Quality* Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) for Water Quality Management Programs, 2004. NMED/SWQB EPA QAPP QTRCK Number 04-088.
- NMED/SWQB. 2006a. <u>Water Quality Survey Report for the Lower Rio Grande (from the International</u> <u>Boundary with Mexico to Elephant Butte Dam)</u> 2004. Santa Fe, NM.
- NMED/SWQB. 2006b. Procedures for Assessing Water Quality Standards Attainment for the State of New Mexico CWA §303(d)/§305(b) Integrated Report: Assessment Protocol. Santa Fe, NM. Revised January 24, 2006.
- NMED/SWQB. 2008. 2008-2010 State of New Mexico Clean Water Act §303(d)/§305(b) Integrated <u>Report</u>. Santa Fe, NM.
- NMED/SWQB. 2009. <u>Procedures for Assessing Water Quality Standards Attainment for the State of</u> <u>New Mexico CWA §303(d)/§305(b) Integrated Report: Assessment Protocol</u>. Santa Fe, NM. June 19, 2009.
- Peck, D.V., J.M. Lazorchak, and D.J. Klemm (editors). 2003. <u>Environmental Monitoring and Assessment</u> <u>Program -Surface Waters: Western Pilot Study Field Operations Manual for Wadeable Streams</u>. EPA/XXX/X-XX/XXXX. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.
- Plafkin, J.L., M.T. Barbour, K.D. Porter, S.K. Gross, and R.M. Hughs. 1989. *Rapid bioassessment protocols for use in streams and rivers*. USEPA. Office of Water Regulations and Standards. EPA/444/4-89-001. Washington, D.C.
- Simon A. 1989. A model of channel response in disturbed alluvial channels. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms* 14(1):11-26.



F – M3 Foundations Reports

Conser 222 11/1/1/1

TRIP REPORT No. 001



ARCHITECTURE ENGINEERING CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
 Tucson Office

 2051 W. Sunset Road, Suite 101

 Tucson, AZ 85704

 Phone: (520) 293-1488

 Fax: (520) 293-8349

 e-mail: m3@m3eng.com

 Phoenix Office

 2227 W. Pecos Road, Suite 10

 Chandler, AZ 85224

 Phone: (480) 753-3607

 Fax: (480) 753-3617

 e-mail: m3phx@m3eng.com

Hermosillo OfficeMatamoros #302 2do. PisoCol Centro, C.P.Hermosillo, Sonora, México 83000Phone: (52-662) 109-1500Fax: (52-662) 109-1504email: m3mexicana@m3mexicana.com.mx

Date: October 25, 2011 To: Hillsboro, New Mexico site

Company: New Mexico Copper Corporation (NMCC)

Project No.:	M3-PN110087
Project Title:	Copper Flat
Contacts:	Ann Carpenter
	Ed Fidler

Ann Carpenter Ed Fidler Rich Hasler

From: Tucson, AZ. to Truth or Consequences, N.M.

M3 Personnel: Rick Zimmerman, Jim Bogan, Steve Slaby, Roger Rivers, and Justin Meislin

Purpose: Site visit to determine the value of using existing concrete slabs and to evaluate site drainage.

Pre-stripped pit Mil Crusher Administrati **Taillings thickener Mine Sho**

The Copper Flat property near Hillsboro, New Mexico was originally developed in the early 1980's as a copper concentrator by Quintana Minerals Corporation. The property only operated a short while before being shut down. In the late 1980's the equipment was sold and the buildings and all equipment were removed. The underground utilities, all floor slabs, the primary crusher concrete, the reclaim tunnel, and the tailings thickeners were left in place and then covered with a minimum of 2 feet of material with top soil and then revegetated.

New Mexico Copper Corporation (NMCC) has recently had portions of the original concrete foundations excavated so that M3 and NMCC could review the condition of this concrete to evaluate the possibility of reusing portions of these foundations. All foundations discussed in this report will be referred to by their original foundation names for clarity.

Existing Underground Utilities

There is potential to reuse portions of the existing underground utilities (Photo 20). All electrical lines after the substation were in concrete-encased duct banks. The duct banks were not exposed and the utility pull boxes were not available for inspection. One vault was open at the surface, and if emptied of the dirt, might indicate that the duct banks can be reused. The fire water and the process water systems are also buried, so they might also be able to be used, but at this time, we are assuming that they will be replaced. The tailings feed line was removed and needs to be replaced. The decant towers on the tailings pond are still in place and exposed and may be reusable, depending on the tailings placement method chosen.

The plant access road is in good condition and will need only minimal upgrading. The electrical 115 kV power line to the site needs some upgrading, mostly to extend the overhead transmission line from the last existing pole across drainage to the southwest to the new switchyard. Site grading has been done with only minimal future work will be required to uncover the remaining concrete and finalize the plant roads.

The concrete for the substation was not exposed so we did not evaluate that location for the substation. We may want to utilize that location if we find that the duct banks can be reused because that is where the main electrical was originally fed from.

Primary Crusher

(4000 cu. yd. @ \$800.00/cu. yd. = \$3,200,000) (10' diameter multiplate tunnel 130 L.F. @ \$500.00/l.f. = \$65,800).

The concrete that was exposed on the primary crusher indicates that we can assume that it is capable of being reused. No cracking, spalling, or other structural damage was observed. The conveyor discharge tunnel is a multiplate steel tunnel section with a concrete entrance (Photos 1 and 3). The multiplate showed only minimal damage with just a few missing bolts. There was no sign of rusting or deformation in the shape of the tunnel. The poured concrete floor showed no signs of cracking or breaking away from the tunnel. Some damage was encountered above the entrance to the steel tunnel, but this seems to have happened during uncovering of the tunnel (Photo 2). This can easily be repaired and is mainly needed to cover the exposed rebar. This should be able to be reused with no more than casual maintenance.

The main portion of the primary crushing dump station was filled with rock as part of the reclamation. We were not able to go into any of this portion of the crusher, but from the minimal problems we saw on the surface and at the entry to the conveyor tunnel, we are assuming that the crusher concrete should be able to be reused if we install the same type of crusher as it had previously. We are assuming that all the platform steel and stairs were salvaged and will need to be replaced. We are assuming that only the concrete will be reused (Photo 4).

Stockpile Reclaim Tunnel

(3150 cu. yd. @ \$800.00/cu. yd. = \$2,520,000) (8' cmp tunnel 120 L.F. @ \$300.00/l.f. = \$36,000).

The original coarse ore stockpile was an open cone stockpile with 35,000 tons live capacity. It consisted of an inclined concrete vault section (Photos 6 and 7), a short discharge conveyor concrete section, and an eight foot diameter steel corrugated pipe escape section with a concrete manway at the end (Photo 9 and 10). We were able to survey the concrete section and found only incidental concrete cracking. The embedments are rusty, but should be able to be cleaned enough to weld to for replacement of platform steel. Some of the original steel platform members and some of the steel water lines have been left in place and will need to be removed and replaced. The feeders, chute work, reclaim conveyor, electrical, and piping will have to be replaced. The existing concrete should last for this rebuild of the plant.

The draw hole opening steel was observed by flashlight from the floor of the reclaim tunnel and shows damage from rusting and corrosion and will have to be rebuilt and replaced as part of the new feeder installation (Photo 8).

There was no stockpile cover in the original plant, but the addition of a cover for this rebuild will not be affected by the existing concrete.

Concentrator

(4600 cu. yd. @ \$800.00/cu. yd. = \$3,600,000)

The concentrator concrete shows little sign of problems and should be able to be reused (Photo 11). The main support steel anchor bolts were torched off about three inches above the grout, so a new bed plate will have to be welded to the remaining anchor bolts. Minor column concrete bases have been damaged, and in many cases the anchor bolts have been bent over. These will take some work to renovate and make usable for future supports. Some locations may require drilling and epoxying new anchors in place. Some of the maintenance bay floor may need to be removed and redesigned to allow room for the pebble crusher to be installed inside the building so that the overhead crane can be used for maintenance of the crusher and feed conveyors. The SAG and Ball Mill pedestals have to be removed due to the different mill sizes being used today (Photo 12). The floor will have to be re-poured under the mill, but the majority of the mill and flotation area will remain as is and is in good condition. We may be able to mill mat foundation under the SAG mill and just re-pour the discharge pedestal if the concrete can be removed while leaving the majority of the rebar. The SAG mill is similar enough in length to allow this. The ball mill is bigger and for now we are assuming that it will require new mat foundation, pedestals, and final floor.

Administration Building

(355 cu. yd. @ \$800.00/cu. yd. = \$284,000)

The exposed administration building floor concrete and anchor bolts are in good condition and we are planning on reusing this slab (Photo 13). Some modifications of the anchor bolts will be necessary similar to the ones needed on the concentrator foundations. Some areas will have to be removed to allow for new under slab plumbing.

Truck Shop/Maintenance/Warehouse building

(1850 cu. yd. @ \$800.00/cu. yd. = \$1,480,000)

The exposed truck shop slab was in very good shape with no cracking noted on the floor (Photo 14). The existing floor between column line E1 thru E3 was exposed and is in good condition and should be able to be reused as a truck shop, warehouse, and maintenance area (Photo 15). The anchor bolts were also torched off at about 3" high and will take base plate modifications similar to the mill building to allow them to be used for the new truck shop (Photo 16). Some electrical floor trenches were exposed and can possibly be reused (Photo 17).

Concentrate Stockpile Slab

(750 cu. yd. @ \$800.00/cu. yd. = \$600,000)

The concentrate stockpile slab is in excellent condition and can be used for emergency storage of concentrate (Photo 18). At this time we do not anticipate putting a building over this slab, but it can be used to laydown of mill liners, some outdoor spare parts, or for concentrate if it is covered with tarpaulins. The concentrate would be dumped onto the slab with the intention that it is for short term use and would be reclaimed with a front end loader against the existing concrete push wall (Photo 19). Utilizing this slab necessitates relocation of the existing plan for the concentrate truck haulage road.

Existing Cover Materials

The materials used to cover the aforementioned concrete foundations and other improvements typically consist of two layers. The bottom layer consists of run-of-mine ore, waste rock, or alluvial materials. These materials were placed to cover the improvements to a depth of approximately 2 feet. The second layer consists of a darker, more organic-rich later, typically 1 to 3 feet thick, that was placed over the top to act as a growth medium. It is recommended that these layers be salvaged and stockpiled separately, where practical for reuse during construction or reclamation, as appropriate.

Tailings Thickner

The tailing thickner ring wall was exposed at the surface and in a trench that breached the wall. The floor of the thickner and the tunnel beneath the thickner were not exposed for examination. The ring wall is approximately 10 feet tall and 1 foot wide. It appears to be in good condition, except for the breached area. The thickner has been filled to the top of the ring wall and forms a flat surface with a gently sloping surface toward the center. There are no plans to reuse this thickner because it's design is out of date.

Tank Pads

Process water and potable/fire water tank pads were observed from a distance on the side of Animas Peak, but were not examined. There were no apparent water lines leading up the the former tank locations. We assume that the tank locations will be reused, but do not assume that any foundation materials for these tanks will be reused. Further, we assume that the existing foundation for these tanks (if present) will need to be removed in preparation for pouring new tank foundations.

Small Vehicle Repair

(560 cu. yds. \$800.00/cu. yd. = \$448,000)

This building has not been exposed, but should be of sufficient quality to be used as a tire shop and wash area.

Ball Bunkers

It is not anticipated that the existing Ball Bunkers will be used for this Project.

Assay Laborator

It is not anticipated that the Assay Laboratory Floor Slab will be used for this Project.

Reagent Building

It is not anticipated that the Reagent Building Floor Slab will be used for this Project.

Change House

It is not anticipated that the Change House Floor Slab will be used for this Project.

Total estimated value of reused concrete - \$12,234,000.



Photo 1 – Entrance to Steel Tunnel



Photo 2 – Damage at Top of Tunnel Entrance



Photo 3 – Multiplate Tunnel



Photo 4 – Primary Crusher Dump Pocket



Photo 5 – Primary Crusher – Maintenance Area



Photo 6 – Stockpile Entrance – Conveyor Gallery

Page 8 of 16

Page 9 of 16



Photo 7 – Vault Area

Page 10 of 16

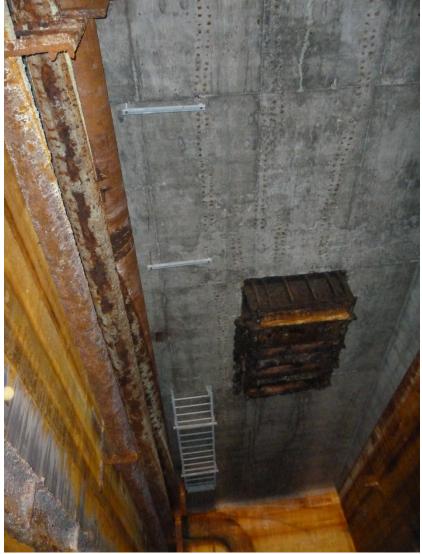
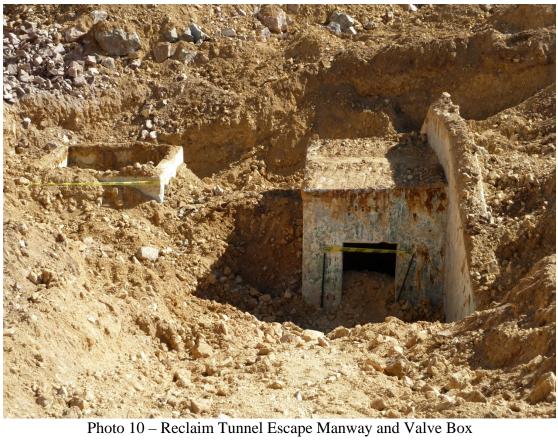


Photo 8 – Draw Hole in Vault Area

Page 11 of 16



Photo 9 – Escape Tunnel from Vault



Page 12 of 16



Photo 11 – Concentrator – Ball Mill Area



Photo 12 – Concentrator SAG Mill Footings

Page 13 of 16



Photo 13 – Administrative Building



Photo 14 – Typical Column Base at E3



Photo 15 – Truck Shop Floor Slab



Photo 16 – Truck Shop, Typical Column Foundation



Photo 17 – Truck Shop – Floor Trench in Electrical Room



Photo 18 – Concentrator Stockpile Slab from Primary Crusher



Photo 19 – Concentrator Stockpile With Push Wall at Rear



Photo 20 – Underground Utility Floor Penetration

TRIP REPORT No. 001



ARCHITECTURE

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

 Tucson Office

 2051 W. Sunset Road, Suite 101

 Tucson, AZ 85704

 Phone: (520) 293-1488

 Fax: (520) 293-8349

 e-mail: m3@m3eng.com

 Phoenix Office
 2227 W. Pecos Road, Suite 10 Chandler, AZ 85224
 Phone: (480) 753-3607
 Fax: (480) 753-3617
 e-mail: m3phx@m3eng.com Hermosillo Office Matamoros #302 2do. Piso Col Centro, C.P. Hermosillo, Sonora, México 83000 Phone: (52-662) 109-1500 Fax: (52-662) 109-1504 email: m3mexicana@m3mexicana.com.mx

Date: January 31, 2013	Project No.:	M3-PN120085
To: Hillsboro, New Mexico site	Project Title:	Copper Flat
Company: New Mexico Copper Corporation (NMCC)	Contacts:	Jeffrey Smith Andrew Feltman
From: Tucson, AZ to Truth or Consequences, NM		
M3 Personnel: Rick Zimmerman, Oscar Avilucea, Shannon Matthew Murray	n Orr, Shelby Ma	adrid, Tim Reiter, and

Purpose: Evaluate Newly Exposed Foundations

M3 Engineering & Technology Corp. (M3) performed a visual inspection of newly excavated foundations at the Copper Flat Property on January 31, 2013. This inspection is a follow-up to the initial inspection performed by M3 in October 2011. Newly exposed portions of the Primary Crusher, Concentrator and Truck Shop foundations were reviewed during this inspection. General findings for various other existing foundations are documented in the Trip Report 001 (M3-PN110087 Oct. 2011). The purpose of this structural evaluation is to determine the feasibility of reusing these existing foundations and to provide the basis for the capital cost estimate for concrete repairs required to comply with safety and serviceability requirements for the project.

PRIMARY CRUSHER

Observations:

The Primary Crusher had been excavated to the Dump Pocket drawhole at 5551'-0" level (See Photo 1 and Ref. Quintana Dwg. 71-5401). The maintenance side had been excavated to about the 5531'-7" level (See Photo 2). The exposed concrete was visually evaluated for, structural damage, design deficiencies, construction deficiencies, and any structural deterioration occurring during the period of being buried. Concrete surfaces were visually inspected for cracks, spalling, exposed rebar, and signs of any chemical deterioration. Embedded items were also examined for corrosion and signs of deterioration. The concrete surfaces appeared to be in good conditions with some greenish-blue discolorations at the surface (See Photo 3). Embedded items around the openings and Dump Pocket liner plates were observed to have experienced significant corrosion and loss of material (See Photo 4). CMU block walls for the Electrical Room at the 5549'-4 ³/₄ level had been pushed over exposing wall reinforcing. Also, the elevator framing and structural steel remains were still in place with significant damage (See Photos 5 & 6). No observations were made of the Surge Pocket or levels below, because backfill material had not been excavated to these levels.

Analysis:

The Quintana Minerals Corporation set of drawings and any available reports for the existing foundations were reviewed and compared against field observations. Preliminary structural engineering calculations were performed to check the structural capacity of the concrete basement strip, floors and walls. The Plant Site P:\2012\120085\500 Engring_Clerical\510 Engrg Admin\514 Engrg Rptg\514.2 Trip Rpts\Trip Report 001 January 31 2013-Truth or Consequences NM.docx

Geotechnical Investigation Report (SHB E80-1030, June 1980) could not be obtained and UBC values were assumed for checking the allowable bearing capacity of the soil below. In the absence of the soils report, M3 reviewed the existing civil cut slopes and concrete drawings for this structure and the soil beneath is presumed to be bedrock for this structure (Ref. Qunitana Dwg's. 71-3512, 71-3513 and 71-3515), which is adequate to sustain the anticipated loads. The concrete that was exposed was observed to be in reusable condition.

Recommendations:

The lower levels of the Primary Crusher structure shall be further investigated for signs of distress or deterioration once exposed. Embedded items that are badly deteriorated should be abandoned or replaced. A further investigation should be performed to identify concrete surfaces that will require repairs, such as surface coatings, where applicable.

CONCENTRATOR

Observations:

The existing Flotation, Grinding and Regrind Area foundations were visually inspected using the same criteria defined for the Primary Crusher. The majority of the overburden had been excavated with the exception of the Grinding Area containment slab, but the Mill Piers were able to be inspected (See Photo 7 and Ref. Quintana Dwg. 90-5402). The interior piers in the Flotation Area and building piers had significant signs of distress that occurred during excavation operations (See Photo 8). Anchor bolts and embedded items showed significant signs of corrosion and spalling (See Photos 9 thru 11). Retaining walls and slabs all appeared to be in accordance with the design documents. The floor slabs had signs of distress and may not be water-tight, if needed to provide containment.

Analysis:

The Quintana Minerals Corporation set of drawings and any available reports for the existing foundations were reviewed and compared against field observations. The existing retaining walls, mill foundations and building column piers were preliminarily evaluated for the anticipated loads using the Feasibility Study layout. As with the Primary Crusher, UBC values were assumed for checking the allowable bearing capacity of the soil below due to the absence of a soils report. In general, the state of the concrete that was observed is in a reusable condition with some repairs that would be required. Existing retaining walls, building footings and the SAG Mill Foundation are adequate to sustain the new loads with minimal repairs and modifications.

Recommendations:

The Ball Mill mat foundation shall be increased to encompass the discharge pier extension and to provide a new support for the second pinion drive. The Grinding area containment slab shall be further investigated for signs of distress or deterioration once fully exposed. Embedded items that are badly deteriorated should be abandoned or replaced. Concrete piers that are to be reused should be saw-cut down and a new pier and anchors should be doweled into the pier below where the footings are to be reused. A further investigation should be performed to identify concrete surfaces that will require repairs where excessive deterioration is present in order to allow for any required containment.

TRUCK SHOP:

Observations:

The existing Truck Shop foundations were visually inspected (See Photo 12) using the aforementioned criteria. Building piers had severe damage and edge distances for the anchor bolts were well below the accepted minimums which have added to the extent of spalled concrete (See Photo 13). Flooring embeds in the electrical trench were severely corroded (See Photo 14).

Analysis:

The truck shop foundation was designed for haul trucks of similar size to those planned for the current redevelopment of the project. It is assumed that wheel loads will be similar and the existing floor slab is assumed to have sufficient load bearing capacity for the planned 100-ton haul trucks.

Recommendations:

Concrete piers that are to be reused should be saw-cut down and a new pier and anchors should be doweled into the pier below where footings below are to be reused. A further investigation should be performed to identity concrete surfaces that will require repairs where excessive deterioration is present. The design criteria for the floor slab should further investigated and the existing design should be further evaluated to satisfy all conditions, including future wheel loads and loads from floor jacks. Local strengthening of the floor slab may be considered to preserve the majority of the existing foundations in the case where new loads are in excess of the existing floor slab's load bearing capacity.

Page 4 of 10





Photo 2 – Primary Crusher – Excavation Progress on Maintenance Side



Photo 3 – Primary Crusher – Greenish-blue Discoloration at Wall Surface



Photo 4 – Primary Crusher – Corrosion on Embedded Items

Page 6 of 10



Photo 5 – Primary Crusher – Remains of Structural Steel



Photo 6 – Primary Crusher – Remains of Elevator Structural Steel



Photo 7 – Concentrator – Excavation Progress



Photo 8 – Flotation Area – Existing Interior Concrete Piers

Page 7 of 10



Photo 9 – Flotation Area – Spalled Concrete with Exposed Rebar and Corroded Anchor



Photo 10 - Grinding Area - Corroded Embeds at Sump Box

Page 9 of 10



Photo 11 – Concentrator – Typical Building Pier



Photo 12 – Truck Shop – Excavation Progress

Page 10 of 10



Photo 13 – Truck Shop – Spalled Concrete, Exposed Rebar and Corroded Anchors at Interior Concrete Pier



Photo 14 – Truck Shop – Corroded Electrical Trench Embed Angle